SUSCEPTIBILITY GENE FOR MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION, STROKE, AND PAOD; METHODS OF TREATMENT

This application claims priority benefit of U.S. Application No. 60/642,909, filed January 10, 2005. This application is also a continuation-in part of U.S. Patent Application No. 10/830,477, filed April 22, 2004, which is a continuation-in-part of U. S. Patent Application No. 10/769,744, filed January 30, 2004, which is a continuation-in-part of International Application No. PCT/US03/32556, filed on October 16, 2003, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/419,433, filed on October 17, 2002 and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/449,331, filed on February 21, 2003. Each of the priority applications is specifically incorporated herein by reference in their entirety, without prejudice or disclaimer.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Myocardial infarction (MI) and Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS), *e.g.*, unstable angina, non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI) or ST-elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI), are the leading causes of hospital admissions in industrialized countries. Cardiovascular disease continues to be the principle cause of death in the United States, Europe and Japan. The costs of the disease are high both in terms of morbidity and mortality, as well as in terms of the financial burden on health care systems.

Myocardial infarction generally occurs when there is an abrupt decrease in coronary blood flow following a thrombotic occlusion of a coronary artery previously damaged by atherosclerosis. In most cases, infarction occurs when an atherosclerotic plaque fissures, ruptures or ulcerates and when conditions favor thrombogenesis. In rare cases, infarction may be due to coronary artery occlusion caused by coronary emboli, congenital abnormalities, coronary spasm, and a wide variety of systemic, particularly inflammatory diseases. Medical risk factors for MI include cigarette smoking, diabetes, hypertension and serum total cholesterol levels > 200 mg/dL, elevated serum LDL cholesterol, and low serum HDL cholesterol. Event rates in individuals without a prior history of cardiovascular disease are about 1%. In individuals who have had a first MI or ACS, the risk of a repeat MI within the next year is 10-14%, despite maximal medical management including angioplasty and stent placement.

Atherosclerosis can affect vascular beds in many large and medium arteries. Myocardial infarction and unstable angina (acute coronary syndrome (ACS)) stem from coronary artery atherosclerosis, while ischemic stroke most frequently is a consequence of carotid or cerebral artery atherosclerosis. Limb ischemia caused by peripheral arterial occlusive disease (PAOD) may occur as a consequence of iliac, femoral and popliteal artery atherosclerosis. The atherosclerotic diseases remain common despite the wide-spread use of medications that inhibit thrombosis (aspirin) or treat medical risk factors such as elevated cholesterol levels in blood (statins), diabetes, or hypertension (diuretics and anti-hypertensives).

Atherosclerotic disease is initiated by the accumulation of lipids within the artery wall, and in particular, the accumulation of low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol. The trapped LDL becomes oxidized and internalized by macrophages. This causes the formation of atherosclerotic lesions containing accumulations of cholesterol-engorged macrophages, referred to as "foam cells". As disease progresses, smooth muscle cells proliferate and grow into the artery wall forming a "fibrous cap" of extracellular matrix enclosing a lipid-rich, necrotic core. Present in the arterial walls of most people throughout their lifetimes, fibrous atherosclerotic plaques are relatively stable. Such fibrous lesions cause extensive remodeling of the arterial wall, outwardly displacing the external, elastic membrane, without reduction in luminal diameter or serious impact on delivery of oxygen to the heart. Accordingly, patients can develop large, fibrous atherosclerotic lesions without luminal narrowing until late in the disease process. However, the coronary arterial lumen can become gradually narrowed over time and in some cases compromise blood flow to the heart, especially under high demand states such as exercise. This can result in reversible ischemia causing chest pain relieved by rest called stable angina.

In contrast to the relative stability of fibrous atherosclerotic lesions, the culprit lesions associated with myocardial infarction and unstable angina (each of which are part of the acute coronary syndrome) are characterized by a thin fibrous cap, a large lipid core, and infiltration of inflammatory cells such as T-lymphocytes and monocyte/macrophages. Non-invasive imaging techniques have shown that most MI's occur at sites with low- or intermediate- grade stenoses, indicating that coronary artery occlusion is due most frequently to rupture of culprit lesions with consequent

formation of a thrombus or blood clot and not solely due to luminal narrowing by stenosis. Plaque rupture may be due to erosion or uneven thinning of the fibrous cap, usually at the margins of the lesion where macrophages enter, accumulate, and become activated by a local inflammatory process. Thinning of the fibrous cap may result from degradation of the extracellular matrix by proteases released from activated macrophages. These changes producing plaque instability and risk of MI may be augmented by production of tissue-factor procoagulant and other factors increasing the likelihood of thrombosis.

In acute coronary syndrome, the culprit lesion showing rupture or erosion with local thrombosis typically is treated by angioplasty or by balloon dilation and placement of a stent to maintain luminal patency. Patients experiencing ACS are at high risk for a second coronary event due to the multi-vessel nature of coronary artery disease with event rates approaching 10-14% within 12 months after the first incident.

The emerging view of MI is as an inflammatory disease of the arterial vessel wall on preexisting chronic atherosclerotic lesions, sometimes triggering rupture of culprit lesions and leading to local thrombosis and subsequent myocardial infarction. The process that triggers and sustains arterial wall inflammation leading to plaque instability is unknown, however, it results in the release into the circulation of tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin-6. These and other cytokines or biological mediators released from the damaged vessel wall stimulate an inflammatory response in the liver causing elevation in several non-specific general inflammatory markers including C-reactive protein. Although not specific to atherosclerosis, elevated C-reactive protein (CRP) and serum amyloid A appear to predict risk for MI, perhaps as surrogates for vessel wall inflammation.

Although classical risk factors such as smoking, hyperlipidemia, hypertension, and diabetes are associated with many cases of coronary heart disease (CHD) and MI, many patients do not have involvement of these risk factors. In fact, many patients who exhibit one or more of these risk factors do not develop MI. Family history has long been recognized as one of the major risk factors. Although some of the familial clustering of MI reflects the genetic contribution to the other conventional risk factors, a large number of studies have suggested that there are significant genetic susceptibility factors, beyond those of the known risk factors

(Friedlander Y, *et al., Br. Heart J.* 1985; 53:382-7, Shea S. *et al., J. Am. Coll. Cardiol.* 1984; 4:793-801, and Hopkins P.N., *et al., Am. J. Cardiol.* 1988; 62:703-7). Major genetic susceptibility factors have only been identified for the rare Mendelian forms of hyperlipidemia such as a familial hypercholesterolemia.

Genetic risk is conferred by subtle differences in genes among individuals in a population. Genes differ between individuals most frequently due to single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP), although other variations are also important. SNP are located on average every 1000 base pairs in the human genome. Accordingly, a typical human gene containing 250,000 base pairs may contain 250 different SNP. Only a minor number of SNP are located in exons and alter the amino acid sequence of the protein encoded by the gene. Most SNP have no effect on gene function, while others may alter transcription, splicing, translation, or stability of the mRNA encoded by the gene. Additional genetic polymorphism in the human genome is caused by insertion, deletion, translocation, or inversion of either short or long stretches of DNA. Genetic polymorphisms conferring disease risk may therefore directly alter the amino acid sequence of proteins, may increase the amount of protein produced from the gene, or may decrease the amount of protein produced by the gene.

As genetic polymorphisms conferring risk of disease are uncovered, genetic testing for such risk factors is becoming important for clinical medicine. Examples are apolipoprotein E testing to identify genetic carriers of the apoE4 polymorphism in dementia patients for the differential diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease, and of Factor V Leiden testing for predisposition to deep venous thrombosis. More importantly, in the treatment of cancer, diagnosis of genetic variants in tumor cells is used for the selection of the most appropriate treatment regime for the individual patient. In breast cancer, genetic variation in estrogen receptor expression or heregulin type 2 (Her2) receptor tyrosine kinase expression determine if anti-estrogenic drugs (tamoxifen) or anti-Her2 antibody (Herceptin) will be incorporated into the treatment plan. In chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) diagnosis of the Philadelphia chromosome genetic translocation fusing the genes encoding the Bcr and Abl receptor tyrosine kinases indicates that Gleevec (STI571), a specific inhibitor of the Bcr-Abl kinase should be used for treatment of the cancer. For CML patients with such a genetic alteration, inhibition of the Bcr-Abl kinase leads to rapid elimination of the tumor cells and remission from leukemia.

Many general inflammatory markers predict risk of coronary heart disease, although these markers are not specific to atherosclerosis. For example, Stein (Stein, S., *Am J Cardiol , 87* (suppl):21A-26A (2001)) discusses the use of any one of the following serum inflammatory markers as surrogates for predicting risk of coronary heart disease including C-reactive protein (CRP), serum amyloid A, fibrinogen, interleukin-6, tissue necrosis factor-alpha, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecules (sVCAM), soluble intervascular adhesion molecules (sICAM), E-selectin, matrix metalloprotease type-1, matrix metalloprotease type-2, matrix metalloprotease type-3, and matrix metalloprotease type-9. Elevation in one more of these serum inflammatory markers is not specific to coronary heart disease but also occurs with age or in association with cerebrovascular disease, peripheral vascular disease, non-insulin dependent diabetes, osteoarthritis, bacterial infection, and sepsis.

Serum C-reactive protein (CRP) is viewed as a convenient and sensitive marker of systemic inflammation. Generally CRP is measured in serum samples using commercially available enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (EIA). Consistent across multiple published studies is the finding of a correlation between increased risk for coronary artery disease with increased serum CRP. For example, in the Women's Health Study, CRP was measured in 27,939 apparently healthy American women. The cut-off points for quintiles of serum CRP in women were: less than or equal to 0.49, more than 0.49 to 1.08, more than 1.08 to 2.09, more than 2.09 to 4.19, and more than 4.19 mg CRP per liter, see Ridker, P.M. *et al., New England. J. Med., 347*: 1557-1565 (2001). In comparison to the lowest quintile, and even when adjusting for age, every quintile more than 0.49 mg CRP per liter was associated with increased risk for coronary heart disease with the highest relative risk of 4.5 seen for those women in the highest quintile of serum CRP (more than 4.19 mg CRP per liter). A similar correlation between increased serum CRP and increased risk for coronary heart disease in women has been reported (Ridker, P.M *et al., New Engld. J. Med., 342*:836-843 (2000) and Bermudez, E.A. *et .al., Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol., 22*: 1668-1673 (2002)). Men also show a correlation between increased serum inflammatory markers such as CR and increased risk for coronary heart disease has been reported (Doggen, C.J.M. *et al.*, J.. *Internal Med., 248*:406-414 (2000) and Ridker, P.M. *et al., New England. J. Med., 336*: 973-979 (1997)). Quintiles for serum CRP as reported by Doggen *et al.*, were less than 0.65, more than 0.65 to 1.18, more

than 1.18 to 2.07, more than 2.07 to 4.23, and more than 4.23 mg CRP per liter. Unlike women, elevated serum CRP correlates with increased relative risk for coronary heart disease only in the 4th and 5th quintiles of CRP (relative risk of 1.7x and 1.9x, respectively).

Serum CRP in women also has been measured in conjunction with lipid markers such as levels of serum low density lipoprotein-cholesterol (LDL-C). In the study by Ridker, P.M. *et al.* (2002), serum CRP and LDL-C are minimally correlated, screening for both serum markers provided better prognostic indication than either alone. Thus, women with serum CRP above median values (more than 1.52 mg CRP per liter) and also serum LDL-C above median values (more than 123.7 mg LDL-C per deciliter) were at highest risk for coronary heart disease.

Elevated CRP or other serum inflammatory markers is also prognostic for increased risk of a second myocardial infarct in patients with a previous myocardial infarct (Retterstol, L. *et al.*, *Atheroscler., 160*: 433-440 (2002)).

Since CRP is produced in the liver, there is no *a priori* mechanistic explanation for why elevation in CRP and other serum inflammatory markers should be prognostic for coronary artery disease. As discussed by Doggen, C.J.M., *et al.*, one or more of the following factors were speculated to account for the correlation observed: (1) intrinsic inflammation and tissue damage within arterial lesions, (2) prior infection by *Helicobacter pylori* or by *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, (3) release of peptide cytokines including interleukin-6, or (4) activation of the complement system.

The end products of the leukotriene pathway are potent inflammatory lipid mediators derived from arachidonic acid. They can potentially contribute to development of atherosclerosis and destabilization of atherosclerotic plaques through lipid oxidation and/or proinflammatory effects. LTC4, LTD4, and LTE4, are known to induce vasoconstriction. Allen *et al.*, *Circulation*, *97*:2406-2413 (1998) described a novel mechanism in which atherosclerosis is associated with the appearance of a leukotriene receptor(s) capable of inducing hyperactivity of human epicardial coronary arteries in response to LTC4 and LTD4. LTB4, on the other hand, is a strong proinflammatory agent. Increased production of these end products, of the leukotriene pathway, could therefore serve as a risk factor for MI and atherosclerosis, whereas both inflammation and vasoconstriction/vasospasm have a well established

role in the pathogenesis of MI and atherosclerosis. It has also been shown that a heterozygous deficiency of the 5-LO enzyme in a knockout mouse model decreases atherosclerotic lesion size in LDLR-/- mice by about 95%. (Mehrabian *et al.*, *Circulation Research. 91*:120 (2002)). However, such genetic evidence for leukotriene involvement in MI or atherosclerosis in humans has not been reported. Mehrabian et al. did report a very small genetic association study looking for correlation between promoter polymorphisms of 5-LO and carotid intimal thickening in normal individuals. However, their data paradoxically suggest that a lower amount of leukotriene production correlates with carotid atherosclerosis.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

As described herein, a gene on chromosome 13q12-13 has been identified as playing a major role in myocardial infarction (MI). This gene, herein after referred to as the MI gene, comprises nucleic acid that encodes 5-lipoxygenase activating protein (ALOX5AP or FLAP) herein after referred to as FLAP. The gene has also been shown to play a role in stroke and PAOD.

The invention pertains to methods of treatment (prophylactic and/or therapeutic) for certain diseases and conditions (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, atherosclerosis, stroke, PAOD) associated with FLAP or with other members of the leukotriene pathway (*e.g.*, biosynthetic enzymes or proteins such as FLAP, arachidonate 4-lipoxygenase (5-LO), leukotriene C4 synthase (LTC4S), leukotriene A4 hydrolase (LTA4H), leukotriene B4 12-hydroxydehydrogenase (LTB4DH)); receptors and/or binding agents of the enzymes; and receptors for the leukotrienes LTA4, LTB4, LTC4, LTD4, LTE4, Cys LT1, Cys LT2, including leukotriene B4 receptor 1 (BLT1), leukotriene B4 receptor 2 (BLT2), cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 1 (CysLTR1), cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 2 (CysLTR2). The methods include the following: methods of treatment for myocardial infarction or susceptibility to myocardial infarction; methods of phophylaxis therapy for myocardial infarction; methods of treatment for transient ischemic attack, transient monocular blindness or stroke, or susceptibility to stroke; methods of treatment for claudication, PAOD or susceptibility to PAOD; methods of treatment for acute coronary syndrome (*e.g.*, unstable angina, non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI) or ST-elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI)); methods for reducing risk of MI, stroke or PAOD in persons with asymptomatic ankle/brachial index less than 0.9; methods for decreasing risk of

a second myocardial infarction or stroke; methods of treatment for atherosclerosis, such as for patients requiring treatment (*e.g.*, angioplasty, stents, revascularization procedure) to restore blood flow in arteries (*e.g.*, coronary, carotid, and/or femoral arteries); methods of treatment for asymptomatic ankle/brachial index of less than 0.9; and/or methods for decreasing leukotriene synthesis (*e.g.*, for treatment of myocardial infarction, stroke or PAOD).

The invention provides for methods of prophylaxis therapy for myocardial infarction (MI). These methods comprise selecting a human subject susceptible to MI, administering to the subject a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of an MI therapeutic agent that inhibits leukotriene synthesis *in vivo*, wherein the MI therapeutic agent inhibits leukotriene synthesis by inhibiting the activity of at least one protein selected from 5-Lipoxygenase activating protein (FLAP) and 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO). The methods also comprise monitoring myeloperoxidase level before and during the prophylaxis treatement, wherein the MI therapeutic agent is administered in an amount effective to reduce MPO levels in a subject. These methods may further comprise monitoring at least one additional inflammatory marker, such as C-reactive protein, in the human subject before and during the prophylaxis therapy.

In the methods of the invention, a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor is administered to an individual in a therapeutically effective amount. The leukotriene synthesis inhibitor can be an agent that inhibits or antagonizes a member of the leukotriene synthesis pathway (*e.g.*, FLAP, 5-LO, LTC4S, LTA4H, and LTB4DH). For example, the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor can be an agent that inhibits or antagonizes FLAP polypeptide activity (*e.g.*, a FLAP inhibitor) and/or FLAP nucleic acid expression, as described herein (*e.g.*, a FLAP nucleic acid antagonist). In another embodiment, the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor is an agent that inhibits or antagonizes polypeptide activity and/or nucleic acid expression of another member of the leukotriene biosynthetic pathway (*e.g.*, LTC4S, LTA4H) or that increases breakdown of leukotrienes (e.g., LTB4DH). In preferred embodiments, the agent alters activity and/or nucleic acid expression of FLAP or of 5-LO. Preferred agents include those set forth in the Agent Table I herein. In another embodiment, preferred agents can be: 1-((4-chlorophenyl)methyl)-3-((1,1-dimethylethyl)thio)-alpha,alpha-dimethyl-5-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)- 1H-Indole-2-propanoic acid otherwise known as

MK-0591, (R)-(+)-alpha-cyclopentyl-4-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)-Benzeneacetic acid otherwise known as BAY-x-1005, 3-(3-(1,1-dimethylethylthio-5-(quinoline-2-ylmethoxy)-1-(4-chloromethylphenyl)indole-2-yl)-2,2-dimethylpropionaldehyde oxime-0-2-acetic acid otherwise known as A-81834, optically pure enantiomers, salts, chemical derivatives, and analogues; or can be zileuton, atreleuton, 6-((3-fluoro-5-(tetrahydro-4-methoxy-2H-pyran-4yl)phenoxy)methyl)-1-methyl-2(1H)-quinlolinone otherwise known as ZD-2138, 1-((4-chlorophenyl)methyl)-3-((1,1dimethylethyl)thio)-alpha,alpha-dimethyl-5-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)-1H-Indole-2-propanoic acid otherwise known as MK-886, 4-(3-(4-(2-Methyl-imidazol-1-yl)-phenylsulfanyl)-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid amide otherwise known as CJ-13610, their optically pure enantiomers, salts, chemical derivatives, and analogues. In another embodiment, the agent alters metabolism or activity of a leukotriene (*e.g.*, LTA4, LTB4, LTC4, LTD4, LTE4, Cys LT1, Cys LT2), such as leukotriene antagonists or antibodies to leukotrienes, as well as agents which alter activity of a leukotriene receptor (*e.g.*, BLT1, BLT2, CysLTR1, and CysLTR2).

The results in Example 10 demonstrate that in patients with the at-risk FLAP and LTA_4 haplotypes, a FLAP inhibitor (DG-031 also known as Bay-X-1005) had a highly significant and dose-dependent effect at the cellular, whole bood and urinary metabolite level including a 26% reduction in leukotriene B_4 production by activated neutrophils, a 13% reduction of myeloperoxidase in whole blood, and a 27% increase in urinary leukotriene E_4. Furthermore, there was evidence of a persistent effect, following discontinuation of the FLAP inhibitor, on high senstivity C-reactive protein and serum amyloid A. This reduction in CRP and serum amyloid A was observed on top of the beneficial effects that may have been acheived by statins taken by 85% of the study subjects.

The invention provides for compositions comprising a leukotriene synthesis inhbitor and a statin. The invention also provides for the use of a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and a statin for the manufacture of a medicament for reducing CRP levels in a human subject. Such compositions are intended for human administration, and preferably further comprising a (at least one) pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or carrier. Materials and methods for formulation and co-formulation are well known, and many are described herein in greater detail. In one variation, formulation of the composition into convenient unit

dose formulations, such as pills or capsules for oral administration, including sustained release formulations, is specifically contemplated. In another variation, co-administration transdermally, e.g., through a skin patch, is contemplated. In still another variation, administration of one or both agents through a drug eluting stent is specifically contemplated. In particular, the compositions may comprises a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor that inhibits the activity of a member of the leukotriene synthesis pathway such as 5-lipoxygenase, 5-lipoxygenase activating protein (FLAP), leutokriene C4 synthase, leukriene A4 hydolase, arachidonate 4-lipoxygenase, leukotriene B4 12-hydroxydehydrogenase, leukotriene A4 receptor, leukotriene B4 receptor, leukotriene C4 receptor, leukotriene D4 receptor, leukotriene E4 receptor, leukotriene B4 receptor 1, leukotriene B4 receptor 2, cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 1 and cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 2. Any LT inhibitor is suitable for practice of the invention, and several LT inhibitors are described herein. To help minimize side effects, an LT inhibitor that is specific for a member of the LT synthesis pathway is preferred. Exemplary inhibitors include both small molecules, biological inhibitors of proteins, (e.g., antibody substances, peptides), and biological inhibitors that operate at the nucleic acid level (e.g., antisense nucleic acids and interfering RNA nucleic acids and zinc finger proteins).

Preferred agents that inhibit the activity of a member of the leukotriene pathway are listed in the Agent Table I herein, including the following agents: 1-((4-chlorophenyl)methyl)-3-((1,1-dimethylethyl)thio)-alpha,alpha-dimethyl-5-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)- 1H-Indole-2-propanoic acid, (R)-(+)-alpha-cyclopentyl-4-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)-Benzeneacetic acid, 3-(3-(1,1-dimethylethylthio-5-(quinoline-2-ylmethoxy)-1-(4-chloromethylphenyl)indole-2-yl)-2,2-dimethylpropionaldehyde oxime-0-2-acetic acid, zileuton, atreleuton, 6-((3-fluoro-5-(tetrahydro-4-methoxy-2H-pyran-4yl)phenoxy)methyl)-1-methyl-2(1H)-quinlolinone, 1-((4-chlorophenyl)methyl)-3-((1,1dimethylethyl)thio)-alpha,alpha-dimethyl-5-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)-1H-Indole-2-propanoic acid and 4-(3-(4-(2-Methyl-imidazol-1-yl)-phenylsulfanyl)-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid amide. In one variation, the LT inhibitor is an inhibitor of FLAP. One preferred group of compounds are described herein as BAY X1005 (also known as DG-031) as well as related compounds described in Mohrs et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,970,215, incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. In another variation, the LT inhibitor is a LTA4H

inhibitor. Other preferred agents include those set forth in the Agent Table II and the LTA4H Agent list set out herein. Additional preferred agents include those described in Penning *et al., Med Chem.* 2002 45(16):3482-90, Penning, *Curr Pharm Des.* 2001, 7(3):163-79 and Penning *et al., J Med Chem.* 2000 43(4):721-35.

AGENT TABLE II

Target	Compound ID	Chemical Name	Patent / Reference
LTA4H Inhibitor	SC-57461A	3-[methyl[3-[4-(phenylmethyl)phenoxy]-propyl]amino]propionic acid	Penning, T.D. et.al. Bioorg Med. Chem. Letters (2003), 13, 1137-1139. ibid, (2002), 12, 3383-3386
LTA4H Inhibitor	SC-56938	Ethyl-1-[2-[4-(phenylmethyl)phenoxy]ethyl]-4-piperidine-carboxylate	Penning, T.D. et.al. Bioorg Med. Chem. Letters (2003), 13, 1137-1139; ibid, (2002), 12, 3383-3386. US6506876A1
LTA4H Inhibitor	RP 64966	[4-[5-(3-Phenyl-propyl)thiophen-2-yl]butoxy]acetic acid	WO9627585
LTA4H Inhibitor	SA 6541	(R)-S-[[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]methyl]-N-(3-mercapto-2methyl-1-oxopropyl-L-cycteine	WO9809943
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	Amelubant / BIIL-284	Carbamic acid,((4-((3-((4-(1-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl)phenoxy)methyl)phenyl)methoxy)phenyl)iminomethyl)-ethyl ester	US 6,576,669
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	BIRZ-227	5-Chloro-2-[3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2-pyridin-2-yl-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-benzooxazole	Journal of Organic Chemistry 1998,63:2(326-330).
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	CP 195543	2-[(3S,4R)-3,4-dihydro-4-hydroxy-3-(phenylmethyl)-2H-1-benzopyran-7 -yl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzoic acid	Process: WO 98/11085 1998, priority US 60/26372 1996; J. Pharamacology and Expert. Therapy, 1998, 285: 946-54
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	Ebselen	2-Phenyl-benzo[d]isoselenazol-3-one	Journal of Cerebral Blood Flow and Metabolism 1995, July 2-6 (S162); Drugs of the Future 1995, 20:10 (1057)
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	LTB 019; CGS-25019C	4-[5-(4-Carbamimidoyl-phenoxy)-pentyloxy]-N,N-diisopropyl-3-methoxy-benzamide maleate	ACS Meeting 1994, 207th:San Diego (MEDI 003); International Congress of the Inflammation Research Association 1994, 7th:White Haven (Abs W23)
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	LY 210073	5-(2-Carboxy-ethyl)-6-[6-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-hex-5-enyloxy]-9-oxo-9H-xanthene-2-carboxylic acid	J Med Chem 1993 36 (12) 1726-1734
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	LY 213024	5-(3-carboxybenzoyl)-2-(decyloxy)benzenepropanoic acid	J Med Chem 1993 36 (12) 1726-1734

LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	LY 255283	1-[5-ethyl-2-hydroxy-4-[[6-methyl-6-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyl]oxy]phenyl]ethanone	EP 276064 B 1990, priority US 2479 1987
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	LY 264086	7-carboxy-3-(decyloxy)-9-oxo-9H-xanthene-4-propanoic acid	US 4996230 1991, priority US 481413 1990
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	LY 292728	7-carboxy-3-[3-[(5-ethyl-4'-fluoro-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-9-oxo-9H-xanthene-4-propanoic acid disodium salt	EP 743064 A 1996, priority US 443179 1995
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	LY-293111 (VML-295)	Benzoic acid,2-(3-(3-((5-ethyl-4'-fluoro-2-hydroxy(1,1'-biphenyl)-4-yl)oxy)propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)-	Proceedings of the American Society for Clinical Oncology 2002, 21:1 (Abs 343) [LY-293111 for Cancer] SCRIP World Pharmaceutical News 1997, 2272 (13) [for VML-295]
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	ONO 4057; LB 457	(E)-2-(4-carboxybutoxy)-6-[[6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-hexenyl]oxy]benzenepropanoic acid	EP 405116 A 1991
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	PF 10042	1-[5-hydroxy-5-[8-(1-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-2-dibenzofuranyl]-1-oxopentyl]pyrrolidine	EP 422329 B 1995, priority US 409630 1989
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	RG-14893	8-Benzyloxy-4-[(methyl-phenethyl-carbamoyl)-methyl]-naphthalene-2-carboxylic acid	SCRIP World Pharmaceutical News 1996, 2168 (20)
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	SB-201993	3-{6-(2-Carboxy-vinyl)-5-[8-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-octyloxy]-pyridin-2-ylmethylsulfanylmethyl}-benzoic acid	WO-09500487
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	SC-52798	7-[3-(2-Cyclopropylmethyl-3-methoxy-4-thiazol-4-yl-phenoxy)-propoxy]-8-propyl-chroman-2-carboxylic acid	Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters 1994, 4:6 (811-816); Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 1995, 38:6 (858-868)
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	SC-53228	3-{7-[3-(2-Cyclopropylmethyl-3-methoxy-4-methylcarbamoyl-phenoxy)-propoxy]-8-propyl-chroman-2-yl}-propionic acid	International Congress of the Inflammation Research Association 1994, 7th:White Haven (Abs W5)
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	WAY 121006	3-fluoro-4'-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-acetic acid	Drugs under Experimental and Clinical research 1991, 17:8 (381-387)
LTB4 Receptor Antagonist	ZD-2138	3-Amino-3-(4-methoxy-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-acrylic acid 1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-quinolin-6-ylmethyl ester	International Symposium on Medicinal Chemistry 1994, 13th:Paris (P 197)

In addition the following LTA4H inhibitors are described in USP2003/0004101A1, the teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety:

ADDITIONAL LTA4H AGENT LIST

1. 1-[2-[4-(phenylmethyl)phenoxy]ethyl]-2-methyl-4-tetrazolylpieridine
2. 1-[2-[4-(4-oxazolyl)phenoxy)phenoxy]ethyl]pyrrolidine
3. 3-[methyl[3-[4-(2-thienylmethyl)phenoxy]propyl]amino]propionic acid
4. methyl 3-[methyl[3-[4-(2-thienylmethyl)phenoxy]propyl]amino]propionate
5. 3-[methyl[3-[4-(3-thienylmethyl)phenoxy]propyl]amino]propionic acid
6. methyl-3-[methyl[3-4-(3-theinylmethyl)phenoxy]propyl]amino]propionate
7. 3-[methyl[3-[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)phenoxy]propyl]amino]propionic acid
8. 3-[methyl[3-[4-(4-biphenyloxy)phenoxy]propyl]amino]propionic acid
9. N-[3-[[3-[4-(phenylmethyl)phenoxy] propyl]methylamino]propionyl]benzenesulfonamide
10. 1-[2-[4-(phenylmethyl)phenoxy]ethyl]-2-methyl-4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)piperidine
11. 1-[2-[4-(phenylmethyl)phenoxy]ethyl]-4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)piperidine

In some embodiments, compositions of the invention comprise a statin, and methods of the invention comprise administration of a statin. In this context, the term "statin" should be understood to refer to any of the class of inhibitors of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutarlcoenzyme A (HMG-CoA) reductase, the enzyme that converts HMG-CoA to the cholesterol precursor mevalonic acid. Numerous compounds with high specificity for this enzyme have been developed and approved for human therapy. Compositions of the invention may comprise a statin that is listed in Agent Table III herein, such as rovuvastatin (also known visastatin), fluvastatin, atorvastatin, lovastatin (also known as mevolin), simvastatin, pravastatin, pitavastatin, mevastatin, crevastatin, ML-236A, ML-236B, MBV-530A and MB-530B.

References to agents should be understood to include pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids, bases, esters, pro-drugs, metabolites, and other common formulation variants of the agents.

An increasing body of emerging evidence identifies serum CRP as a marker for cardiovascular morbidity/mortality, and correlates reductions in serum CRP to better clinical outcomes. (See, e.g., Ridker et al., N.Engl. J. Med. 352(1): 20-28 (2005); Nissen et al., N. Engl. J. Med. 352(1): 29-38 (2005); and Pearson et al., Circulation 107: 499-511 (2003).) Serum CRP in excess of 3.0 mg/L is considered high risk; from 1.0 to 3.0 average risk; and below 1 mg/L low risk. (Pearson et al.) Compositions and methods of the invention provide tools for reducing serum CRP. Reductions in CRP can be measured on a concentration basis, where compositions and methods that achieve CRP below 3.0 mg/L are preferred; with still more preferred targets of 2.75 mg/L, 2.5 mg/L, 2.25 mg/L, 2.0 mg/L, 1.75 mg/L, 1.5 mg/L, 1.25 mg/L, 1.0 mg/L, 0.75 mg/L, and 0.5 mg/L. Reductions in CRP also can be measured on a percentage basis, where clinical effectiveness is evaluated as a percentage reduction in CRP in a patient compared to no drug therapy or compared to single drug therapy. Depending on the initial CRP measurement, compositions and methods that reduce CRP anywhere from 10%-90% or more are contemplated, e.g., reductions of 10%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, or any target in between these values.

The invention also contemplates methods of reducing MPO and method of monitoring MPO levels. Reductions in MPO can be measured on a concentration basis, where compositions and methods that reduce MPO level relative

to the quartile distribution of MPO in the normal population (*i.e.*, from 4th quartile to 3rd or from 3rd to 2nd) are preferred. Reductions in MPO also can be measured on a percentage basis, where clinical effectiveness is evaluated as a percentage reduction in MPO in a patient compared to no drug therapy or compared to single drug therapy. Depending on the initial MPO measurement, compositions and methods that reduce MPO anywhere from 10%-90% or more are contemplated, *e.g.*, reductions of 10%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, or any target in between these values.

In some variations of the invention, the composition of the invention includes the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor in an amount effective to reduce serum C-reactive protein (CRP) in a human subject. In some variations, the composition of the invention includes the statin in an amount effective to reduce serum low density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL) and reduce serum CRP in a human subject. In at least one preliminary and short term study desribed herein, human subjects that already enjoyed the CRP-lowering benefits of statin therapy were administered the LT inhibitor BAY-X1005, and significant further reductions in CRP were detected. Combination therapy of a longer duration may result in further CRP reduction than the 20-30% effect observed in the short term study.

In an embodiment of the invention, the compositions comprise a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor in an amount effective to reduce serum CRP in a human subject and a statin. In another embodiment, the compositions comprise a statin in an amout effective to reduce serum LDL-C in a human subject and a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor. The invention also encompasses compositions comprising a leukotriene synthesis inhbitor and a statin in amounts effective to synergistically reduce CRP in a human subject.

In one variation, the leukotriene inhibitor and the statin are included in the composition of the invention in amounts effective to synergistically reduce serum C-reactive protein in a human subject.

For practice of the invention with BAY-X1005, doses of 50-750 mg per day for adult human patients are contemplated. Doses of 100 - 500 mg, from one to five times per day, is contemplated. Doses of 250-375 mg, from one to three times per day, is preferred.

Dosing for clinically approved statins have been developed and published by the manufacturers. In a preferred embodiment, the statin is co-formulated with the LT inhibitor in a pill or capsule for administrations 1-4 times per day.

The invention provides for methods of using these compositions to reduce risk factors for cardiovascular diseases such as for MI, ACS, stroke, or PAOD. In one method, a composition comprising a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and a statin is administered to a human subject exhibiting one or more risk factors for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD, wherein the composition is administered in an amount effective to reduce at least one risk factor for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD. Preferably, the risk factor is elevated serum LDL-C or an elevated inflammatory marker such as CRP or serum amyloid A. In a highly preferred embodiment, LDL-C and CRP are both reduced clinically significant amounts, where a clinically significant amount is an amount that correlates with a statistically significant measurable reduction in risk for an adverse cardiovascular event, when analyzed in a population, e.g., in a clinical study.

The invention also provides for method of using these compounds to reduce CRP in human subject. In one variation, the invention is a method of reducing C reactive protein (CRP) in a human subject, comprising administering to a human in need of treatment to reduce CRP a composition of the invention containing the LT inhibitor and the statin as described above, in an amount effective to reduce serum C reactive protein in the human subject. The identification of a human in need of treatment for CRP reduction can be based on a variety of factors described herein, including genetic factors, CRP measurements, measurements of other inflammatory markers, and measurements of non-genetic and non-inflammatory markers for risk of MI. In one variation, the method includes selecting for the administering step a human subject at risk for a disease or condition selected from the group consisting of myocardial infarction, acute coronary syndrome, stroke, or peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Thus, the invention provides a method that comprises selecting a human subject at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD and administering to the subject a composition comprising a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and a statin wherein the composition is in an amount effective to reduce serum CRP in a human subject. The method may further comprise the step of measuring serum CRP in the human subject

to monitor therapeutic efficacy of the composition, wherein a decrease in serum CRP following the administering of the composition indicates therapeutic efficacy.

In still another variation, the monitoring of risk factors and/or toxicity is used to adjust dose or dosing. For example, dose or dosing of a statin or a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor is increased if serum CRP and/or LDL and/or serum or urinary leukotriene measurements do not decrease to a target level, such as a level equivalent to the bottom 50 percentile, 40 percentile, 30 percentile, 20 percentile, 10 percentile, 1 percentile of a population, or other target percentile in between these exemplary targets. As described above, monitoring also can be used to adjust dosing to achieve a target level of serum CRP, or to achieve a target percentage reduction in CRP for a particular human subject.

The monitoring may involve parameters in addition to CRP. A benefit of the statin for many human subjects will be the reduction in serum LDL, and methods of the invention include administering the composition of the invention in an amount effective to reduce serum LDL and serum leukotrienes in the human subject. In this embodiment, serum LDL may be monitored. Other markers described herein, including serum amyloid A nad myeloperoxidase, may be monitored.

In certain embodiments of the invention, the individual or human subject selected for treatment is an individual who has at least one risk factor, such as an at-risk haplotype for myocardial infarction, stroke or PAOD; an at-risk haplotype in the FLAP gene; a polymorphism in a FLAP nucleic acid; an at-risk polymorphism in the 5-LO gene promoter. The invention provides for methods of selecting a human subject susceptible to MI comprising determining a FLAP genotype or haplotype of a human subject, and selecting for treatment a human subject with a FLAP genotype or haplotype that correlates with an increased risk of MI. The methods of the invention include selecting a human subject with the presence of at least one at-risk haplotype within or near the FLAP gene such as a haplotype shown in Table 14; a haplotype shown in Table 15; a haplotype shown in Table 19; haplotype B4; haplotype B5; haplotype B6; haplotype A4; haplotype A5; haplotype HapB, haplotype HapC1, haplotype HapC2, haplotype HapC3, haplotype HapC4-A and haplotype HapC4-B.

The methods of the invention also include selecting a human subject for treatment, wherein the presence in said subject of a haplotype comprising marker

SG13S106 (SNP DG00AAHII) (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 176579), allele G, identifies the subject as having a susceptibility to MI; the presence of a haplotype comprised of markers SG13S99 (DG00AAFIU), allele T (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 138551); SG13S377 (DG00AAJFF) (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 169965), allele G; SG13S106 [SNP DG00AAHII] (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 176579), allele G; SG13S32 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 198547), allele A; and SG13S35 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 206117), allele G identifies the subject as having a susceptibility to MI; the presence in said subject of a haplotype comprised of markers: SG13S375 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 164874), allele T; SG13S25 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 165553), allele G; SG13S32 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 176579), allele A; and SG13S106 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 198547), allele G or A identifies the subject as having a susceptibility to MI, the presence in said subject of a haplotype comprised of marker SG13S375(SNP DG00AAJFC) (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 164874), allele T; and SG13S25 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 165553), allele G, identified the subject as having a susceptibility to MI; the presence in said subject of a haplotype comprised of marker SG13S375(SNP DG00AAJFC) (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 164874), allele T; and SG13S25 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 165553), allele G, and SG13S32 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 198547) identified the subject as having a susceptibility to MI, the presence in said subject of a haplotype comprised of marker SG13S106 (SNP DG00AAHII) (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 176579), allele G, SG13S30 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 193840), allele G; and SG13S42 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 203877), allele A, identifies the subject as having a susceptibility to MI, the presence in said subject of a haplotype comprised of markers: SG13S377 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 169965), allele A; SG13S114 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 178096), allele A; SG13S41 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 202045), allele A; and SG13S35 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 206117), allele G, identifies the subject as having a susceptibility to MI.

In another embodiment, the invention provides for a method of selecting a human subject susceptible to MI comprising analyzing nucleic acid of a human subject for the presenece or absence of at least one FLAP polymorphism that correlates with a susceptibility to MI. FLAP polymorphisms that that correlate to susceptibility to MI inlcude SG13S377 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 169965), allele A; SG13S114 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 178096), allele A; SG13S41 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 202045), allele A; and SG13S35 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 206117), allele G.

Additional FLAP polymorphisms that that correlate to a susceptibility to MI include SG13S375 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 164874), allele T, SG13S25 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 165553), allele G; SG13S32 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 176579), allele A; and SG13S106 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 198547), allele G or A. The methods may further comprise selecting a subject with the presence of at least one FLAP polymorphism and with the presence of elevated CRP or MPO.

An another embodiment, the invention provides for methods of prophylaxis therapy for myocardial infarction (MI) comprising analyzing nucleic acid of a human subject for the presence and absence of a FLAP haplotype, wherein the haplotype is comprised of markers: SG13S377 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 169965), allele A; SG13S114 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 178096), allele A; SG13S41 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 202045), allele A; and SG13S35 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 206117), allele G, and selecting for treatment a human subject having nucleic acid with the presence of the FLAP haplotype. This method futher comprises administering to the subject a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of an MI therapeutic agent that inhibits leukotriene synthesis *in vivo*, wherein the MI therapeutic agent inhibits leukotriene synthesis by inhibiting the activity of at least one protein selected from 5-Lipoxygenase activating protein (FLAP) and 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO).

In one embodiment, the invention provides for methods of decreasing risk of a subsequent myocardial infarction in an individual who has had at least one myocardial infarction, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an MI therapeutic agent to the individual, wherein the MI therapeutic agent inhibits leukotriene synthesis by inhibiting the activity of at least one protein selected from 5-Lipoxygenase activating protein (FLAP) and 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO) and monitoring myeloperoxidase (MPO) in the individual before and during administration of the therapeutic agent, wherein the therapeutic agent is administered in an amount effective to reduce the leukotriene level in a subject.

In another embodiment, the invention provides for methods of screening a human subject for susceptibility for MI comprising analyzing nucleic acid of a human subject for the presence and absence of the FLAP haplotype comprised of markers: SG13S377 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 169965), allele A; SG13S114 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 178096), allele A; SG13S41 (SEQ ID NO: 1,

position 202045), allele A; and SG13S35 (SEQ ID NO: 1, position 206117), allele G, and identifying the subject as having a susceptibility to MI, wherein the presence of the FLAP haplotype correlates with an increased risk of MI.

The individuals or human subjects selected for treatment may have at least one family or medical history risk factor such as diabetes; hypertension; hypercholesterolemia; elevated triglycerides; elevated lp(a); obesity; ankle/brachial index (ABI) less than 0.9; a past or current smoker; transient ischemic attack; transient monocular blindness; carotid endarterectomy; asymptomatic carotid stenosis; claudicatioin; limb ischemia leading to gangrene, ulceration or amputation; a vascular or peripheral artery revascularization graft; increased serum LDL cholesterol and/or decreased HDL cholesterol; serum total cholesterol >200 mg/dl, increased leukotriene synthesis; and/or at least one previous myocardial infarction, ACS, stable angina, previous transient ischemic attack , transient monocular blindness, or stroke, asymptomatic carotid stenosis or carotid endarterectomy, atherosclerosis, requires treatment for restoration of coronary artery blood flow (e.g., angioplasty, stent, revascularization procedure).

In addition, the individuals or human subjects selected for treatment may have an elevated inflammatory marker, e.g., a marker such as C-reactive protein (CRP), serum amyloid A, fibrinogen, a leukotriene, a leukotriene metabolite, interleukin-6, tissue necrosis factor-alpha, a soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule (sVCAM), a soluble intervascular adhesion molecule (sICAM), E-selectin, matrix metalloprotease type-1, matrix metalloprotease type-2, matrix metalloprotease type-3, matrix metalloprotease type-9, myeloperoxidase (MPO), and N-tyrosine). The invention provides for methods of prophylaxis therapy for MI comprising administering a MI therapeutic agent in an amount effective to reduce the elevated serum level of at least one elevated inflammatory markers.

In a particular embodiment, the invention provides for methods of prophylaxis for myocardial infarction (MI) comprising administering to a subject in need of prophylaxis for myocardial infraction a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of an MI therapeutic agent that inhibits leukotriene synthesis *in vivo*, and monitoring myeloperoxidase (MPO) level in the human subject before and during the prophylaxis treatment, wherein the MI therapeutic agent is administered in an amount effective to reduce the MPO level in a subject.

The invention also provides for methods of screening a human subject for risk of developing myocardial infarction, comprising contacting a blood sample from the human subject with a calcium ionophore to stimulate production of a leukotriene; and measuring production of a leukotriene in the blood sample after the contacting step, wherein elevated leukotriene production compared to a control correlates with increased risk of developing myocardial infarction (MI). The control in these methods may be a human of the same sex as the subject selected for treatment or may be a human age matched to the subject selected for treatment.

Human subjects that already are treated with statins can enjoy the benefit of the present invention if the subjects therapy is modified to include an LT antagonist. Thus, in still another embodiment, the invention is a method of reducing C reactive protein (CRP) in a human subject, comprising: selecting a human subject that receives statin therapy to reduce serum LDL, wherein the statin therapy optionally reduces serum CRP in the human subject; and administering to the human subject a leukotriene synthesis antagonist, in an amount effective to further reduce CRP in the human subject.

In still another embodiment, the invention is a method of reducing C reactive protein (CRP) in a human subject, comprising: identifying a human subject in need of treatment to reduce serum CRP; administering to the human subject a composition comprising a statin; and administering to the human subject a composition comprising a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor, wherein the statin and the leukotrience synthesis inhibitor are administered in amounts effective to reduce serum CRP in the human subject. The statin and the LT inhibitor can be simultaneously administered as a single composition, as described above; can be simultaneously administered as separate compositions; or can be sequentially administered. Depending on the dosing schedule, the daily administration regimen may include simultaneous administration at some times and separate administration at other times, e.g., if one agent is administered twice daily and another three times daily.

In certain embodiments of the invention, the individual or human subject selected for treatment is an individual who has at least one risk factor, such as an at-risk haplotype for myocardial infarction, stroke or PAOD; an at-risk haplotype in the FLAP gene; a polymorphism in a FLAP nucleic acid; an at-risk polymorphism in the 5-LO gene promoter; diabetes; hypertension; hypercholesterolemia; elevated

triglycerides; elevated lp(a); obesity; ankle/brachial index (ABI) less than 0.9; a past or current smoker; transient ischemic attack; transient monocular blindness; carotid endarterectomy; asymptomatic carotid stenosis; claudicatioin; limb ischemia leading to gangrene, ulceration or amputation; a vascular or peripheral artery revascularization graft; an elevated inflammatory marker (e.g., a marker such as C-reactive protein (CRP), serum amyloid A, fibrinogen, a leukotriene, a leukotriene metabolite, interleukin-6, tissue necrosis factor-alpha, a soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule (sVCAM), a soluble intervascular adhesion molecule (sICAM), E-selectin, matrix metalloprotease type-1, matrix metalloprotease type-2, matrix metalloprotease type-3, matrix metalloprotease type-9, myeloperoxidase (MPO), and N-tyrosine); increased LDL cholesterol and/or decreased HDL cholesterol; increased leukotriene synthesis; and/or at least one previous myocardial infarction, ACS, stable angina, previous transient ischemic attack, transient monocular blindness, or stroke, asymptomatic carotid stenosis or carotid endarterectomy, atherosclerosis, requires treatment for restoration of coronary artery blood flow (e.g., angioplasty, stent, revascularization procedure).

The invention additionally pertains to methods of assessing an individual for an increased risk of MI, ACS, atherosclerosis, stroke, or PAOD, by assessing or monitoring a level of a leukotriene metabolite (e.g., LTE4, LTD4, LTB4) in the individual (e.g., in a sample of blood, serum, plasma or urine). An individual or human subject selected for treatment may have an elevated measurement of a leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite, such as LTC4, LTD4, LTB4 and LTE4. The level of leukotrienes and leukotriene metabolites may be measured in serum, plasma, blood or urine in the individual. An increased level of leukotriene metabolite is indicative of an increased risk. The invention also encompasses methods of assessing an individual for an increased risk of MI, ACS, atherosclerosis, stroke, transient ischemic attack, transient monocular blindness, asymptomatic carotid stenosis, PAOD, claudication, or limb ischemia, by stimulating production of a leukotriene or a leukotriene metabolite in a test sample from the individual (e.g., a sample comprising neutrophils), using a calcium ionophore, and comparing the level of the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite with a control level. A level of production of the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite that is significantly greater than the control level, is indicative of increased risk.

The invention further pertains to methods of assessing response to treatment with a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor, by assessing or monitoring a level of a leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite in the individual before treatment, and comparing the level to a level of the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite assessed during or after treatment. A level that is significantly lower during or after treatment, than before treatment, is indicative of efficacy of the treatment with the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor. The level of leukotriene may be monitored in serum, plasma, blood or urine collected from the subject before, during and after treatment. The invention additionally pertains to methods of assessing response to treatment with a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor, by stimulating production of a leukotriene or a leukotriene metabolite in a first test sample from the individual (*e.g.*, a sample comprising neutrophils) before treatment, using a calcium ionophore, and comparing the level of the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite with a level of production of the leukotriene or leukotriene in a second test sample from the individual, during or after treatment. A level of production of the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite in the second test sample that is significantly lower than the level in the first test sample, is indicative of efficacy of the treatment, for example, the treatment or therapeutic agent reduces the leukotriene level in the subject to the medial level of leukotrienes in human subjects in the general population or lower than that medial level.

Similarly, the invention encompasses methods of assessing response to treatment with a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor, by assessing or monitoring a level of an inflammatory marker in the individual before treatment, and during or after treatment. A level of the inflammatory marker during or after treatment, that is significantly lower than the level of inflammatory marker before treatment, is indicative of efficacy of the treatment.

To determine the effectiveness of compositions of the present invention comprising a statin, total cholesterol, LDL-C and/or triglycerides may be assessed from measurements of risk factor markers in the serum of a human subject administered the composition. A level of serum total cholesterol, LDL-C and/or triglycerides during or after treatment, that is significantly lower than the level of total cholesterol, LDL-C and/or triglycerides before treatment is indicative of the efficacy of the treatment.

The invention also pertains to use of leukotriene synthesis inhibitors for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of MI, ACS, stroke, PAOD, and/or atherosclerosis, as described herein, as well as for the manufacture of a medicament for the reduction of leukotriene synthesis.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The foregoing and other objects, features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the following more particular description of preferred embodiments of the invention.

FIG. 1 shows the results from a haplotype association case-control analysis of 437 female MI patients versus 721 controls using combinations 4 and 5 microsatellite markers to define the test haplotypes. The *p*-value of the association is plotted on the y-axis and position of markers on the x-axis. Only haplotypes that show association with a *p*-value $< 10^{-5}$ are shown in the figure. The most significant microsatellite marker haplotype association is found using markers DG13S1103, DG13S166, DG13S1287, DG13S1061 and DG13S301, with alleles 4, 0, 2, 14 and 3, respectively (*p*-value of 1.02×10^{-7}). Carrier frequency of the haplotype is 7.3% in female MI patients and 0.3% in controls. The segment that is common to all the haplotypes shown in the figure includes only one gene, FLAP.

FIG. 2 shows the alleles of the markers defining the most significant microsatellite marker haplotypes. The segment defined with a black square is common to all the of most significantly associated haplotypes. The FLAP nucleic acid is located between makers DG13S166 and D13S1238. Two marker haplotype involving alleles 0 and –2 for markers DG13S166 and D13S1238, respectively, is found in excess in patients. Carrier frequency of this haploype is 27% in patients and 15.4% in controls (*p*-value 1×10^{-3}). Therefore, association analysis confirms that the most tightly MI-associated gene within the linkage peak is FLAP.

FIG. 3 shows the relative location of key SNPs and exons of the ALOX5AP/FLAP gene (exons shown in vertical rectangles). Haplotype length varies between 33 to 68 kb.

FIG. 4 shows a significant positive correlation between serum LTE4 levels and serum CRP levels.

FIG. 5 depicts LTB4 production of ionomycin stimulated neutrophils from MI patients (n=41) and controls (n=35). The log-transformed (mean + SD) values measured at 15 and 30 minutes of stimulated cells are shown. (7.1) LTB4 production in MI patients and controls. The difference in the mean values between patients and the controls is tested using a two-sample t-test of the log-transformed values. (7.2) LTB4 production in MI male carriers and non-carriers of haplotype A4. Mean values of controls are included for comparison. Of note, males with the haplotype A4 produce the highest amounts of LTB4 ($p<0.005$ compared to controls). (7.3). Schematic representation of the 5-LO pathway with leukotriene bioactive products.

FIG. 6 shows a schematic view of the chromosome 13 linkage region showing the FLAP gene. (9.1) The linkage scan for female MI patients and the one LOD drop region that includes the FLAP gene; (9.2) Microsatellite association for all MI patients: single marker association and two, three, four and five marker haplotype association. The arrows indicate the location of the most significant haplotype association across the FLAP gene in males and females. (9.3) The FLAP gene structure, with exons shown as cylinders, and the location of all the SNPs typed in the region (vertical lines). The vertical lines indicate the position of the microsatellites (shown in 9.2) and SNPs (shown in 9.3) used in the analysis.

FIG. 7 shows a linkage scan using framework microsatellite markers on chromosome 13 for male patients with ischemic stroke or TIA (n=342 in 164 families at 6 meiosis). The LOD score is expressed on the y axis and the distance from the pter in Kosambi cM on the x axis.

FIG. 8 shows a pairwise linkage disequilibrium (LD) between SNPs in a 60 kb region encompassing FLAP. The markers are plotted equidistantly. Two measures of LD are shown: *D'* in the upper left triangle and *P* values in the lower right triangle. Shaded lines indicate the positions of the exons of *FLAP* and the stars indicate the location of the markers of the at-risk haplotype A4. Scales for the LD strength are provided for both measures to the right.

FIG. 9 provides a schematic of the clinical trial schedule. This figure shows that at Visit 2 (on Day 1 of study) subjects were randomised into each of the

three arms and to either placebo or active drug within each arm. A 2-week washout period separated the 4-week treatment periods. Cross-over was performed at week 6.

FIG. 10 shows the analysis of carry-over effect for CRP and SAA (on log-scale).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Extensive genealogical information has been combined with powerful gene sharing methods to map a gene on chromosome 13q12-13 that is associated with myocardial infarction. A genome wide search for susceptibility genes for MI, using a framework map of 1000 microsatellite markers, revealed a locus suggestive of linkage on 13q12-13. Sixty families with 159 female MI patients that clustered within and including 6 meiotic events were used in linkage analysis. At first, only female MI patients were used in the linkage analysis in an effort to enrich for patients with stronger genetic factors contributing to their risk for MI. The epidemiological study of a population-based sample of Icelandic MI patients had previously suggested that the genetic factors for MI might be stronger for females than males, as the relative risk for siblings of female MI patients was significantly higher than the relative risk for siblings of male probands (1.59 (CI 1.47 - 1.73) vs. 1.35 (CI 1.28 - 1.42)) (unpublished data). The highest LOD score (2.5) was found at marker D13S289. The LOD score results for the families remained the same after adding 14 microsatellite markers to the candidate region. The inclusion of the additional markers increased the information on sharing by descent from 0.7 to 0.8, around the markers that gave the highest LOD scores. This linkage analysis mapped a gene contributing to MI to chromosome 13q12-13.

The candidate MI locus on chromosome 13q12-13 was then finely mapped with microsatellite markers. Patients with myocardial infarction and controls were initially genotyped with microsatellite markers with an average spacing between markers of less than 100 kb over the 12Mb candidate region. Initial haplotype association analysis that included all genotyped microsatellite markers across the MI candidate locus, resulted in several extended haplotypes composed of 4 and 5 microsatellite markers that were significantly associated with female MI (see, *e.g.*, Tables 14 and 15 below). A region common to all these extended haplotypes, is defined by markers DG13S166 and D13S1238. This region includes only one gene,

the FLAP nucleic acid sequence. The two marker haplotype involving alleles 0 and –2 for markers DG13S166 and D13S1238, respectively, was found in excess in patients. Specific variants of the gene were then sought that were associated with MI.

In order to screen for SNPs in the FLAP gene, the whole gene was sequenced, both exons and introns. Initially, 9 SNPs identified within the gene were genotyped in patients and controls. Additional microsatellite markers close to or within the FLAP gene were also genotyped in all patients and controls. Five publicly known SNPs that are located within a 200 kb distance 5' to the FLAP gene were also genotyped in patients and controls. Haplotype association analysis in this case-control study including these additional markers showed several different variants of the same haplotype that were all significantly associated with female MI (see, *e.g.*, Table 8). Table 9 shows two haplotypes that are representative of these female MI risk haplotypes which are referred to herein as the female MI "at risk" haplotypes. The relative risk for male MI patients that had the female MI-"at risk" haplotype was increased (see, *e.g.*, Table 9), indicating that the female MI-"at risk" haplotype also increased the risk of having an MI in males. These results further strengthened the hypothesis that the FLAP gene was an MI susceptibility gene.

SNP haplotype association to MI, and subsequently to stroke and PAOD

In an effort to identify haplotypes involving only SNP markers that associate with MI, additional SNPs were identified by sequencing the FLAP gene and the region flanking the gene. Currently, a total of 45 SNPs in 1343 patients and 624 unrelated controls have been genotyped. Two correlated series of SNP haplotypes have been observed in excess in patients, denoted as A and B in Table 7. The length of the haplotypes varies between 33 and 69 kb, and the haplotypes cover one or two blocks of linkage disequilibrium. Both series of haplotypes (HapA and HapB) contain the common allele G of the SNP SG13S25. HapC2, identified in the analysis of the North American cohort (see Example 13), also contains the allele G of the SNP SG13S25. All haplotypes in the A series contain the SNP SG13S114, while all haplotypes in the B series contain the SNP SG13S106. In the B series, the haplotypes B4, B5, and B6 have a relative risk (RR) greater than 2 and with allelic frequencies above 10%. The haplotypes in the A series have slightly lower RR and lower p-values, but higher frequency (15-16%). The haplotypes in series B and A are strongly correlated, *i.e.*, the haplotypes in B define a subset of the haplotypes in A. Hence,

haplotypes in series B are more specific than A. However, haplotypes in series A are more sensitive, *i.e.,* they capture more individuals with the putative mutation, as is observed in the population attributable risk which is less for B than for A. Furthermore, these haplotypes show similar risk ratios and allelic frequencies for early-onset patients (defined as onset of first MI before the age of 55) and for both genders. In addition, analyzing various groups of patients with known risk factors, such as hypertension, high cholesterol, smoking and diabetes, does not reveal any significant correlation with these haplotypes, suggesting that the haplotypes in the FLAP gene represent an independent genetic susceptibility factor for MI.

Analysis of the North American cohort (described in Example 12) identified another haplotype C which is associated with MI as demonstrated in Table 33 (Example 13). HapC is defined by the T allele of marker SG13S375. There are 4 additional variations of the HapC haplotype which comprise SNPs in addition to the T allele of SG13S375. HapC2 is defined by allele T of the SNPs SG13S375 and allele G of the SNP SG13S25. HapC3 is defined by allele T of the SNPs SG13S375 and allele G of the SNP SG13S25 and allele A of SNP SG13S32. HapC4-A is defined by allele A of the SNP SG13S106 in addition to allele T of the SNPs SG13S375, allele G of the SNP SG13S25 and allele A of SNP SG13S32. HapC4-B is defined by allele G of the SNP SG13S106 in addition to allele T of the SNPs SG13S375, allele G of the SNP SG13S25 and allele A of SNP SG13S32. HapC4-A and HapC-4B correlate with HapA and HapB.

Because stroke and PAOD are diseases that are closely related to MI (all occur on the basis of atherosclerosis), the SNP haplotype in the FLAP gene that confers risk to MI was assessed to determine whether it also conferred risk of stroke and/or PAOD. Table 20 shows that haplotype A4 increases the risk of having a stroke to a similar extent as it increases the risk of having an MI. Table 34 demonstrates that HapA is associated with risk of stroke in a Scottish chort (Example 14). Although not as significantly, haplotype A4 also confers risk of developing PAOD.

The FLAP nucleic acid encodes a 5-lipoxygenase activating protein, which, in combination with 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO), is required for leukotriene synthesis. FLAP acts coordinately with 5-LO to catalyze the first step in the synthesis of leukotrienes from arachidonic acid. It catalyzes the conversion of arachidonic acid to 5(S)-hydroperoxy-6-trans-8,11,14-cis-eicosatetraenoic acid (5-HPETE), and further

to the allylic epoxide 5 (S)-trans7,9 trans 11,14-cis-eicosatetraenoic acid (leukotriene A4, LTA4).

The leukotrienes are a family of highly potent biological mediators of inflammatory processes produced primarily by bone marrow derived leukocytes such as monocytes, macrophages, and neurophils. Both FLAP and 5-LO are detected within atherosclerosis lesions (Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2003 Feb 4;100(3):1238-43.), indicating that the vessel itself can be a source of leukotrienes. It was found at first that the MI-risk FLAP haplotype was associated with higher serum leukotriene levels. Increased production of leukotriene in individuals with pre-existing atherosclerosis lesions may lead to plaque instability or friability of the fibrous cap leading to local thrombotic events. If this occurs in coronary artery arteries it leads to MI or unstable angina. If it occurs in the cerebrovasculature it leads to stroke or transient ischemic attack. If it occurs in large arteries to the limbs, it causes or exacerbates limb ischemia in persons with peripheral arterial occlusive disease (PAOD). Therefore, those with genetically influenced predisposition to produce higher leukotriene levels have higher risk for events due to pre-existing atherosclerosis such as MI.

Inhibitors of FLAP function impede translocation of 5-LO from the cytoplasm to the cell membrane and inhibit activation of 5-LO and thereby decrease leukotriene synthesis.

As a result of these discoveries, methods are now available for the treatment of myocardial infarction (MI) and acute coronary syndrome (ACS), as well as stroke and PAOD, through the use of leukotriene inhibitors, such as agents that inhibit leukotriene biosynthesis or antagonize signaling through leukotriene receptors. The term, "treatment" as used herein, refers not only to ameliorating symptoms associated with the disease or condition, but also preventing or delaying the onset of the disease or condition; preventing or delaying the occurrence of a second episode of the disease or condition; and/or also lessening the severity or frequency of symptoms of the disease or condition. In the case of atherosclerosis, "treatment" also refers to a minimization or reversal of the development of plaques. Methods are additionally available for assessing an individual's risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In a preferred embodiment, the individual to be treated is an individual who is susceptible

(at increased risk) for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD, such as an individual who is in one of the representative target populations described herein.

Representative Target Populations

In one embodiment of the invention, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD is an individual who has an at-risk haplotype in FLAP, as described herein. In one embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S377, SG13S106, SG13S32 and SG13S35 at the 13q12-13 locus. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S106, SG13S30 and SG13S42 at the 13q12 locus. In a third embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S106, SG13S30 and SG13S42 at the 13q12-13 locus. In a fourth embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S114, SG13S89 and SG13S32 at the 13q12-13 locus. In a fifth embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S114, SG13S89 and SG13S32 at the 13q12-13 locus. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises marker SG13S375 at the 13q12-13 locus. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25 and SG13S375 at the 13q12-13 locus. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S375 and SG13S32 at the 13q12-13 locus. In an additional embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S375, SG13S32 and SG13S106 at the 13q12-13 locus. Additional haplotypes associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD include the haplotypes shown in Tables 4, 8, 9, 14, 15, 17 and 19, as well as haplotypes comprising markers shown in Table 13.

Increased risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD in individuals with a FLAP at-risk haplotype is logically conferred by increased production of leukotrienes in the arterial vessel wall or in bone-marrow derived inflammatory cells within the

blood and/or arterial vessel wall. It is shown herein that FLAP at-risk haplotypes are associated with higher production of LTB4 *ex vivo*. It is further shown herein that serum leukotriene levels (specifically, leukotriene E4) correlate with serum CRP levels in myocardial infarction patients. FLAP genetic variation may drive high leukotriene levels (within the blood vessel and/or systemically), which in turn may drive higher CRP levels which has been shown as a risk factor for MI. Accordingly, individuals with a FLAP at-risk haplotype are likely to have elevated serum CRP as well as other serum inflammatory markers. The level of serum CRP or other serum inflammatory markers can be used as a surrogate for the level of arterial wall inflammation initiated by lipid deposition and atherogenesis conferred by the presence of the at-risk FLAP haplotype.

In another embodiment of the invention, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD is an individual who has a polymorphism in a FLAP gene, in which the presence of the polymorphism is indicative of a susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD. The term "gene," as used herein, refers to not only the sequence of nucleic acids encoding a polypeptide, but also the promoter regions, transcription enhancement elements, splice donor/acceptor sites, and other non-transcribed nucleic acid elements. Representative polymorphisms include those presented in Table 13, below.

In a further embodiment of the invention, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD is an individual who has an at-risk polymorphism in the 5-LO gene in the promoter region, as described herein.

In a fourth embodiment, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD is an individual who has an elevated inflammatory marker. An "elevated inflammatory marker," as used herein, is the presence of an amount of an inflammatory marker that is greater, by an amount that is statistically significant, than the amount that is typically found in control individual(s) or by comparison of disease risk in a population associated with the lowest band of measurement (*e.g.*, below the mean or median, the lowest quartile or the lowest quintile) compared to higher bands of measurement (*e.g.*, above the mean or median, the second, third or fourth quartile; the second, third, fourth or fifth quintile). An "inflammatory marker" refers to a molecule that is indicative of the presence of inflammation in an individual, for example, C-reactive protein (CRP), serum amyloid A, fibrinogen, leukotriene levels

(*e.g.*, leukotriene B4, leukotriene C4), leukotriene metabolites (*e.g.*, leukotriene E4), interleukin-6, tissue necrosis factor-alpha, soluble vasculare cell adhesion molecules (sVCAM), soluble intervascular adhesion molecules (sICAM), E-selectin, matrix metalloprotease type-1, matrix metalloprotease type-2, matrix metalloprotease type-3, matrix metalloprotease type-9, myeloperoxidase (MPO), N-tyrosine) or other markers (see, *e.g.*, Doggen, C.J.M. *et al., J.. Internal Med.*, *248*:406-414 (2000); Ridker, P.M. *et al., New Englnd. J. Med.* 1997: *336*: 973-979, Rettersol, L. *et al.*, 2002: *160*:433-440; Ridker, P.M. *et. al., New England. J. Med.*, 2002: *347*: 1557-1565; Bermudez, E.A. *et .al., Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol.* , 2002: *22*:1668-1673). In certain embodiments, the presence of such inflammatory markers can be measured in serum or urine.

In a fifth embodiment, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD is an individual who has increased LDL cholesterol and/or decreased HDL cholesterol levels. For example, the American Heart Association indicates that an LDL cholesterol level of less than 100 mg/dL is optimal; from 100-129 mg/dL is near/above optimal; from 130-159 mg/dL is borderline high; from 160-189 is high; and from 190 and up is very high. Therefore, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD because of an increased LDL cholesterol level is, for example, an individual who has more than 100 mg/dL cholesterol, such as an individual who has a near/above optimal level, a borderline high level, a high level or a very high level. Similarly, the American Heart Association indicates that an HDL cholesterol level of less than 40 mg/dL is a major risk factor for heart disease; and an HDL cholesterol level of 60 mg/dL or more is protective against heart disease. Thus, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD because of a decreased HDL cholesterol level is, for example, an individual who has less than 60 mg/dL HDL cholesterol, such as an individual who has less than 40 mg/dL HDL cholesterol.

In a sixth embodiment, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD is an individual who has increased leukotriene synthesis. "Increased leukotriene synthesis," as used herein, indicates an amount of production of leukotrienes that is greater, by an amount that is statistically significant, than the amount of production of leukotrienes that is typically found in control individual(s) or by comparison of leukotriene production in a population associated with the lowest band of measurement (*e.g.*, below the mean or median, the lowest quartile or the

lowest quintile) compared to higher bands of measurement (*e.g.*, above the mean or median, the second, third or fourth quartile; the second, third, fourth or fifth quintile). For example, the FLAP at-risk haplotypes correlate with increased serum leukotriene synthesis levels, and with increased production of leukotrienes *ex vivo*. An individual can be assessed for the presence of increased leukotriene synthesis by a variety of methods. For example, an individual can be assessed for an increased risk of MI, ACS, stroke, PAOD or atherosclerosis, by assessing the level of a leukotriene metabolite (*e.g.*, LTE4) in a sample (*e.g.*, serum, plasma or urine) from the individual. Samples containing blood, cells, or tissue can also be obtained from an individual and used to assess leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite production *ex vivo* under appropriate assay conditions. An increased level of leukotriene metabolites, and/or an increased level of leukotriene production *ex vivo*, is indicative of increased production of leukotrienes in the individual, and of an increased risk of MI, ACS, stroke, PAOD or atherosclerosis.

In a further embodiment, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, or stroke is an individual who has already experienced at least one MI, ACS event or stroke, or who has stable angina, and is therefore at risk for a second MI, ACS event or stroke. In another embodiment, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD is an individual who has atherosclerosis or who requires treatment (*e.g.*, angioplasty, stents, revascularization procedure) to restore blood flow in arteries.

In further embodiments, an individual who is at risk for MI, stroke or PAOD is an individual having asymptomatic ankle/brachial index of less than 0.9; an individual who is at risk for stroke, is an individual who has had one or more transient ischemic attacks; who has had transient monocular blindness; has had a carotid endarterectomy; or has asymptomatic carotid stenosis; an individual who is at risk for PAOD, is an individual who has (or had) claudication, limb ischemia leading to gangrene, ulceration or amputation, or has had a revascularization procedure.

In additional embodiments, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD is an individual who has diabetes; hypertension; hypercholesterolemia; elevated triglycerides (e.g., > 200 mg/dl); elevated lp(a); obesity; ankle/brachial index (ABI) less than 0.9; and/or is a past or current smoker.

Individuals at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD may fall into more than one of these representative target populations. For example, an individual may have experienced at least one MI, ACS event, transient ischemic attack, transient monocular blindness, or stroke, and may also have an increased level of an inflammatory marker. As used therein, the term "individual in a target population" refers to an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD who falls into at least one of the representative target populations described above.

Assessment For At-Risk Haplotypes

A "haplotype," as described herein, refers to a combination of genetic markers ("alleles"), such as those set forth in Table 13. In a certain embodiment, the haplotype can comprise one or more alleles (e.g., a haplotype containing a single SNP), two or more alleles, three or more alleles, four or more alleles, or five or more alleles. The genetic markers are particular "alleles" at "polymorphic sites" associated with FLAP. A nucleotide position at which more than one sequence is possible in a population (either a natural population or a synthetic population, *e.g.*, a library of synthetic molecules), is referred to herein as a "polymorphic site". Where a polymorphic site is a single nucleotide in length, the site is referred to as a single nucleotide polymorphism ("SNP"). For example, if at a particular chromosomal location, one member of a population has an adenine and another member of the population has a thymine at the same position, then this position is a polymorphic site, and, more specifically, the polymorphic site is a SNP. Polymorphic sites can allow for differences in sequences based on substitutions, insertions or deletions. Each version of the sequence with respect to the polymorphic site is referred to herein as an "allele" of the polymorphic site. Thus, in the previous example, the SNP allows for both an adenine allele and a thymine allele.

Typically, a reference sequence is referred to for a particular sequence. Alleles that differ from the reference are referred to as "variant" alleles. For example, the reference FLAP sequence is described herein by SEQ ID NO: 1. The term, "variant FLAP", as used herein, refers to a sequence that differs from SEQ ID NO: 1, but is otherwise substantially similar. The genetic markers that make up the haplotypes described herein are FLAP variants.

Additional variants can include changes that affect a polypeptide, *e.g.*, the FLAP polypeptide. These sequence differences, when compared to a reference nucleotide sequence, can include the insertion or deletion of a single nucleotide, or of more than one nucleotide, resulting in a frame shift; the change of at least one nucleotide, resulting in a change in the encoded amino acid; the change of at least one nucleotide, resulting in the generation of a premature stop codon; the deletion of several nucleotides, resulting in a deletion of one or more amino acids encoded by the nucleotides; the insertion of one or several nucleotides, such as by unequal recombination or gene conversion, resulting in an interruption of the coding sequence of a reading frame; duplication of all or a part of a sequence; transposition; or a rearrangement of a nucleotide sequence, as described in detail above. Such sequence changes alter the polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid. For example, if the change in the nucleic acid sequence causes a frame shift, the frame shift can result in a change in the encoded amino acids, and/or can result in the generation of a premature stop codon, causing generation of a truncated polypeptide. Alternatively, a polymorphism associated with a susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD can be a synonymous change in one or more nucleotides (*i.e.*, a change that does not result in a change in the amino acid sequence). Such a polymorphism can, for example, alter splice sites, affect the stability or transport of mRNA, or otherwise affect the transcription or translation of the polypeptide. The polypeptide encoded by the reference nucleotide sequence is the "reference" polypeptide with a particular reference amino acid sequence, and polypeptides encoded by variant alleles are referred to as "variant" polypeptides with variant amino acid sequences.

Haplotypes are a combination of genetic markers, *e.g.*, particular alleles at polymorphic sites. The haplotypes described herein, *e.g.*, having markers such as those shown in Table 13, are found more frequently in individuals with MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD than in individuals without MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD. Therefore, these haplotypes have predictive value for detecting a susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD in an individual. The haplotypes described herein are in some cases a combination of various genetic markers, *e.g.*, SNPs and microsatellites. Therefore, detecting haplotypes can be accomplished by methods known in the art for detecting sequences at polymorphic sites, such as the methods described above.

In certain methods described herein, an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD is an individual in whom an at-risk haplotype is identified. In one embodiment, the at-risk haplotype is one that confers a significant risk of MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In one embodiment, significance associated with a haplotype is measured by an odds ratio. In a further embodiment, the significance is measured by a percentage. In one embodiment, a significant risk is measured as an odds ratio of at least about 1.2, including by not limited to: 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, and 1.9. In a further embodiment, an odds ratio of at least 1.2 is significant. In a further embodiment, an odds ratio of at least about 1.5 is significant. In a further embodiment, a significant increase in risk is at least about 1.7 is significant. In a further embodiment, a significant increase in risk is at least about 20%, including but not limited to about 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, and 98%. In a further embodiment, a significant increase in risk is at least about 50%. In yet another embodiment, an at-risk haplotype has a p value < 0.05. It is understood however, that identifying whether a risk is medically significant may also depend on a variety of factors, including the specific disease, the haplotype, and often, environmental factors.

An at-risk haplotype in, or comprising portions of, the FLAP gene, in one where the haplotype is more frequently present in an individual at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD (affected), compared to the frequency of its presence in a healthy individual (control), and wherein the presence of the haplotype is indicative of susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD. As an example of a simple test for correlation would be a Fisher-exact test on a two by two table. Given a cohort of chromosomes the two by two table is constructed out of the number of chromosomes that include both of the haplotypes, one of the haplotype but not the other and neither of the haplotypes.

In certain embodiments, an at-risk haplotype is an at-risk haplotype within or near FLAP that significantly correlates with a haplotype such as a halotype shown in Table 14; a haplotype shown in Table 15; a haplotype shown in Table 19; haplotype B4; haplotype B5; haplotype B6; haplotype A4; haplotype A5; or haplotype HapB. In other embodiments, an at-risk haplotype comprises an at-risk haplotype within or near FLAP that significantly correlates with susceptibility to myocardial infarction or stroke. In a particular embodiment, a haplotype associated with a

susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S377, SG13S106, SG13S32 and SG13S35 at the 13q12-13 locus. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S106, SG13S30 and SG13S42 at the 13q12-13 locus. In a third embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S106, SG13S30 and SG13S42 at the 13q12-13 locus. In a fourth embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S114, SG13S89 and SG13S32 at the 13q12-13 locus. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises marker SG13S375 at the 13q12-13 locus. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25 and SG13S375 at the 13q12-13 locus. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S375 and SG13S32 at the 13q12-13 locus. In an additional embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S375, SG13S32 and SG13S106 . In other embodiments, the at-risk haplotype is selected from the group consisting of: haplotype B4, B5, B6, A4, A5, C1, C2, C3, C4-A and C4-B. The at-risk haplotype can also comprise a combination of the markers in the haplotypes B4, B5, B6, A4, A5, C1, C2, C3, C4-A and/or C4-B. In further embodiments, the at-risk haplotype can be haplotype HapB. In other embodiments, the at-risk haplotype comprises a polymorphism shown in Table 13.

Standard techniques for genotyping for the presence of SNPs and/or microsatellite markers can be used, such as fluorescent based techniques (Chen, *et al.*, *Genome Res. 9*, 492 (1999)), PCR, LCR, Nested PCR and other techniques for nucleic acid amplification. In a preferred embodiment, the method comprises assessing in an individual the presence or frequency of SNPs and/or microsatellites in, comprising portions of, the FLAP gene, wherein an excess or higher frequency of the SNPs and/or microsatellites compared to a healthy control individual is indicative that the individual is susceptible to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD. See, for example, Table 13

(below) for SNPs and markers that can form haplotypes that can be used as screening tools. These markers and SNPs can be identified in at-risk haploptypes. For example, an at-risk haplotype can include microsatellite markers and/or SNPs such as those set forth in Table 13. The presence of the haplotype is indicative of a susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD, and therefore is indicative of an individual who falls within a target population for the treatment methods described herein.

Haplotype analysis involves defining a candidate susceptibility locus using LOD scores. The defined regions are then ultra-fine mapped with microsatellite markers with an average spacing between markers of less than 100 kb. All usable microsatellite markers that are found in public databases and mapped within that region can be used. In addition, microsatellite markers identified within the deCODE genetics sequence assembly of the human genome can be used. The frequencies of haplotypes in the patient and the control groups can be estimated using an expectation-maximization algorithm (Dempster A. *et al.*, 1977. *J. R. Stat. Soc. B*, 39:1-389). An implementation of this algorithm that can handle missing genotypes and uncertainty with the phase can be used. Under the null hypothesis, the patients and the controls are assumed to have identical frequencies. Using a likelihood approach, an alternative hypothesis is tested, where a candidate at-risk-haplotype, which can include the markers described herein, is allowed to have a higher frequency in patients than controls, while the ratios of the frequencies of other haplotypes are assumed to be the same in both groups. Likelihoods are maximized separately under both hypotheses and a corresponding 1-df likelihood ratio statistic is used to evaluate the statistic significance.

To look for at-risk-haplotypes in the 1-lod drop, for example, association of all possible combinations of genotyped markers is studied, provided those markers span a practical region. The combined patient and control groups can be randomly divided into two sets, equal in size to the original group of patients and controls. The haplotype analysis is then repeated and the most significant p-value registered is determined. This randomization scheme can be repeated, for example, over 100 times to construct an empirical distribution of p-values. In a preferred embodiment, a p-value of <0.05 is indicative of an at-risk haplotype.

A detailed discussion of haplotype analysis is described in International Application No. PCT/US03/32556, filed on October 16, 2003, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

Methods Of Treatment

The present invention encompasses methods of treatment (prophylactic and/or therapeutic, as described above) for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD in individuals, such as individuals in the target populations described above, as well as for other diseases and conditions associated with FLAP or with other members of the leukotriene pathway (*e.g.*, for atherosclerosis). Members of the "leukotriene pathway," as used herein, include polypeptides (*e.g.*, enzymes, receptors) and other molecules that are associated with production of leukotrienes: for example, proteins or enzymes such as FLAP, 5-LO, other leukotriene biosynthetic enzymes (*e.g.*, leukotriene C4 synthase, leukotriene A4 hydrolase); receptors or binding agents of the enzymes; leukotrienes such as LTA4, LTB4, LTC4, LTD4, LTE4; and receptors of leukotrienes (*e.g.*, leukotriene B4 receptor 1 (BLT1), leukotriene B4 receptor 2 (BLT2), cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 1 (CysLTR1), cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 2 (CysLTR2)).

In particular, the invention relates to methods of treatment for myocardial infarction or susceptibility to myocardial infarction (for example, for individuals in an at-risk population such as those described above); as well as methods of treatment for acute coronary syndrome (*e.g.*, unstable angina, non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI) or ST-elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI)); methods for reducing risk of MI, stroke or PAOD in persons with asymptomatic ankle/brachial index less than 0.9; for decreasing risk of a second myocardial infarction; for stroke or susceptibility to stroke; for transient ischemic attack; for transient monocular blindness; for decreasing risk of a second stroke; for PAOD or susceptibility to PAOD; for ABI less than 0.9; for claudication or limb ischemia; for atherosclerosis, such as for patients requiring treatment (*e.g.*, angioplasty, stents, revascularization procedure) to restore blood flow in arteries (*e.g.*, coronary, carotid, and/or femoral arteries); for treatment of asymptomatic ankle/brachial index of less than 0.9; and/or for decreasing leukotriene synthesis (*e.g.*, for treatment of MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD). The invention additionally pertains to use of one or more leukotriene synthesis inhibitors, as described herein, for the

manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of MI, ACS, stroke, PAOD and/or atherosclerosis, *e.g.*, using the methods described herein. The invention also provides for the use of one or more leukotriene synthesis inhibitors, as described herein, for the manufacture of a medicament for reducing the risk for MI, ACS, PAOD, stroke and/or artherosclerosis using the methods described herein. These medicaments may comprise a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor alone or in combination with a statin, as described herein.

In the methods of the invention, a "leukotriene synthesis inhibitor" is used. In one embodiment, a "leukotriene synthesis inhibitor" is an agent that inhibits FLAP polypeptide activity and/or FLAP nucleic acid expression, as described herein (*e.g.*, a nucleic acid antagonist). In another embodiment, a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor is an agent that inhibits polypeptide activity and/or nucleic acid expression of another member of the leukotriene biosynthetic pathway (*e.g.*, 5-LO; LTC4S; LTA4H; LTB4DH). In still another embodiment, a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor is an agent that alters activity or metabolism of a leukotriene (*e.g.*, an antagonist of a leukotriene; an antagonist of a leukotriene receptor). In preferred embodiments, the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor alters activity and/or nucleic acid expression of FLAP or of 5-LO, or alters interaction between FLAP and 5-LO.

Leukotriene synthesis inhibitors can alter polypeptide activity or nucleic acid expression of a member of the leukotriene pathway by a variety of means, such as, for example, by catalytically degrading, downregulating or interfering with the expression, transcription or translation of a nucleic acid encoding the member of the leukotriene pathway; by altering posttranslational processing of the polypeptide; by altering transcription of splicing variants; or by interfering with polypeptide activity (*e.g.*, by binding to the polypeptide, or by binding to another polypeptide that interacts with that member of the leukotriene pathway, such as a FLAP binding agent as described herein or some other binding agent of a member of the leukotriene pathway; by altering interaction among two or more members of the leukotriene pathway (*e.g.*, interaction between FLAP and 5-LO); or by antagonizing activity of a member of the leukotriene pathway.

Representative leukotriene synthesis inhibitors include the following: agents that inhibit activity of a member of the leukotriene biosynthetic pathway (*e.g.*, FLAP, 5-LO), LTC4S, LTA4H, such as the agents presented in the Agent Table I

below; agents that inhibit activity of receptors of members of the leukotriene pathway, such as FLAP receptors, LTA4 receptors, LTB4 receptors, LTC4 receptors, LTD4 receptors, LTE4 receptors, Cys LT1 receptors, Cys LT2 receptors, 5-LO receptors; BLT1; BLT2; CysLTR1; CysLTR2; agents that bind to the members of the leukotriene pathway, such as FLAP binding agents (*e.g.*, 5-LO) or agents that bind to receptors of members of the leukotriene pathway (*e.g.*, leukotriene receptor antagonists); agents that bind to a leukotriene (*e.g.*, to LTA4, LTB4, LTC4, LTD4, LTE4, Cys LT1, Cys LT2); agents that increase breakdown of leukotrienes (e.g., LTB4DH); or other agents that otherwise affect (*e.g.*, increase or decrease) activity of the leukotriene;

antibodies to leukotrienes;

antisense nucleic acids or small double-stranded interfering RNA, to nucleic acids encoding FLAP, 5-LO, or a leukotriene synthetase or other member of the leukotriene pathway, or fragments or derivatives thereof, including antisense nucleic acids to nucleic acids encoding the FLAP, 5-LO or leukotriene synthetase polypeptides, and vectors comprising such antisense nucleic acids (*e.g.*, nucleic acid, cDNA, and/or mRNA, double-stranded interfering RNA, or a nucleic acid encoding an active fragment or derivative thereof, or an oligonucleotide; for example, the complement of one of SEQ ID Nos. 1 or 3, or a nucleic acid complementary to the nucleic acid encoding SEQ ID NO: 2, or fragments or derivatives thereof);

peptidomimetics; fusion proteins or prodrugs thereof; ribozymes; other small molecules; and

other agents that alter (*e.g.*, inhibit or antagonize) expression of a member of the leukotriene pathway, such as FLAP or 5-LO nucleic acid expression or polypeptide activity, or that regulate transcription of FLAP splicing variants or 5-LO splicing variants (*e.g.*, agents that affect which splicing variants are expressed, or that affect the amount of each splicing variant that is expressed).

More than one leukotriene synthesis inhibitor can be used concurrently, if desired.

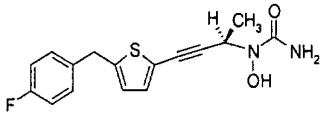
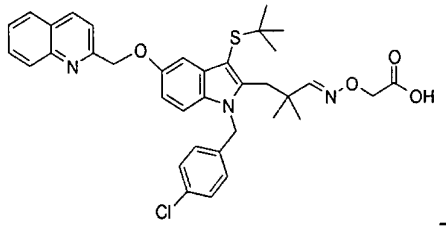
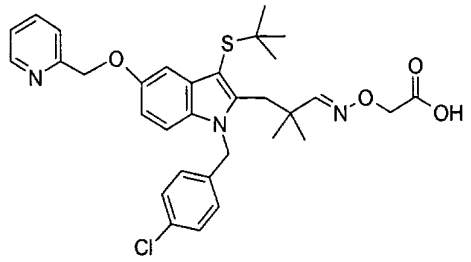
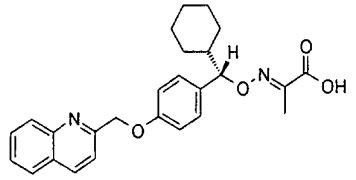
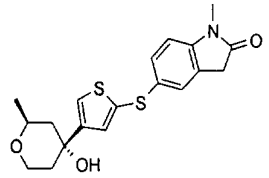
The therapy is designed to alter activity of a FLAP polypeptide, a 5-LO polypeptide, or another member of the leukotriene pathway in an individual, such as by inhibiting or antagonizing activity. For example, a leukotriene synthesis

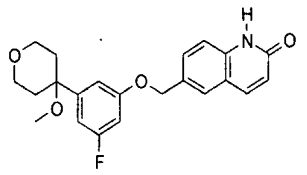
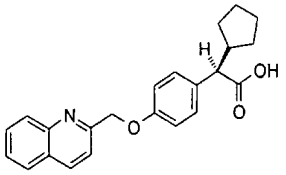
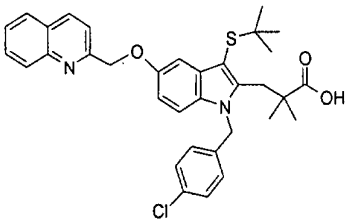
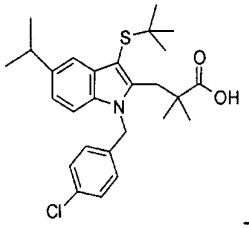
inhibitor can be administered in order to decrease synthesis of leukotrienes within the individual, or to downregulate or decrease the expression or availability of the FLAP nucleic acid or specific splicing variants of the FLAP nucleic acid. Downregulation or decreasing expression or availability of a native FLAP nucleic acid or of a particular splicing variant could minimize the expression or activity of a defective nucleic acid or the particular splicing variant and thereby minimize the impact of the defective nucleic acid or the particular splicing variant. Similarly, for example, a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor can be administered in order to downregulate or decrease the expression or availability of the nucleic acid encoding 5-LO or specific splicing variants of the nucleic acid encoding 5-LO.

The leukotriene synthesis inhibitor(s) are administered in a therapeutically effective amount (*i.e.*, an amount that is sufficient to treat the disease or condition, such as by ameliorating symptoms associated with the disease or condition, preventing or delaying the onset of the disease or condition, and/or also lessening the severity or frequency of symptoms of the disease or condition). The amount which will be therapeutically effective in the treatment of a particular individual's disease or condition will depend on the symptoms and severity of the disease, and can be determined by standard clinical techniques. In addition, *in vitro* or *in vivo* assays may optionally be employed to help identify optimal dosage ranges. The precise dose to be employed in the formulation will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the disease or disorder, and should be decided according to the judgment of a practitioner and each patient's circumstances. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems.

In preferred embodiments of the invention, the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor agent is an agent that inhibits activity of FLAP and/or of 5-LO. Preferred agents include the following, as set forth in Agent Table I below:

AGENT TABLE I

Company	Product_Name (Code)	Structure	Chemical Name	Patent Ref	Date Patent Issued/Application Published	MOA
Abbott	atreleuton (ABT-761)		(R)-(+)-N-[3[5-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2thienyl]-1methyl-2-propynyl]--N-hydroxurea	US 5288751, US 5288743, US 5616596	2/22/94 04/01/97	5-LPO inhibitor
Abbott	A-81834		3-(3-(1,1-dimethylethylthio-5-(quinoline-2-ylmethoxy)-1-(4-chloromethylphenyl)indole-2-yl)-2,2-dimethylpropionaldehyde oxime-0-2-acetic acid	WO9203132, US 5459150	3/5/1992, 10/17/95	FLAP inhibitor
Abbott	A-86886		3-(3-(1,1-dimethylethylthio-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1-(4-chloromethylphenyl)indole-2-yl)-2,2-dimethylpropionaldehyde oxime-0-2-acetic acid	WO9203132, US 5459150	3/5/1992, 10/17/95	5-LPO inhibitor
Abbott	A-93178					FLAP inhibitor
AstraZeneca	AZD-4407			EP 623614	09/11/94	5-LPO inhibitor

AstraZeneca	ZD-2138			6-((3-fluoro-5-(tetrahydro-4-methoxy-2H-pyran-4yl)phenoxy)methyl) 1-methyl-2(1H)-quinlolinone (alternatively NH can be N-methyl)	EP 466452		5-LPO inhibitor
Bayer	BAY-X-1005			(R)-(+)-alpha-cyclopentyl 4-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)-Benzeneacetic acid	US 4970215 EP 344519, DE 19880531		FLAP inhibitor
Merck	MK-0591			1-((4-chlorophenyl)methyl)-3-((1,1-dimethylethyl)thio) alpha,alpha-dimethyl-5-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)- 1H-Indole-2-propanoic acid	EP 419049, US 19890822		FLAP inhibitor
Merck	MK-866			(3[3-)4-chlorobenzyl)-3-t-butyl-thio-5-isopropylindol-2yl]2,2-dimethyl-proanoic acid			5-LPO inhibitor
Merck	MK-886			1-((4-chlorophenyl)methyl)-3-((1,1dimethylethyl)thio)-alpha,alpha-dimethyl-5-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)-1H-Indole-2-propanoic acid	EP 419049, US 19890822		5-LPO inhibitor
Pfizer	CJ-13610			4-(3-(4-(2-Methyl-imidazol-1-yl)-phenylsulfanyl)-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid amide			5-LPO inhibitor

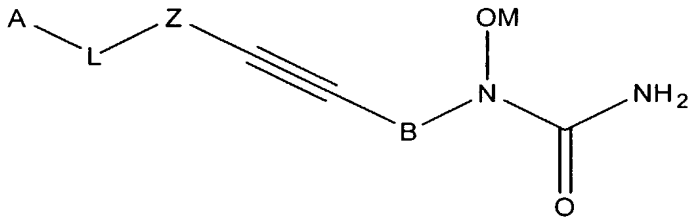
In preferred methods of the invention, the agents set forth in the Agent Table III can be used for prophylactic and/or therapeutic treatment for diseases and conditions associated with FLAP or with other members of the leukotriene pathway, or with increased leukotriene synthesis. In particular, they can be used for treatment for myocardial infarction or susceptibility to myocardial infarction, such as for individuals in an at-risk population as described above, (*e.g.*, based on identified risk factors such as elevated cholesterol, elevated C-reactive protein, and/or genotype); for individuals suffering from acute coronary syndrome, such as unstable angina, non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI) or ST-elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI); methods for reducing risk of MI, stroke or PAOD in persons with asymptomatic ankle/brachial index less than 0.9; for decreasing risk of a subsequent myocardial infarction, such as in individuals who have already had one or more myocardial infarctions; for stroke or susceptibility to stroke; for decreasing risk of a second stroke; for PAOD or susceptibility to PAOD; for treatment of atherosclerosis, such as in patients requiring treatment (*e.g.*, angioplasty, stents, revascularization procedure) to restore blood flow in arteries (*e.g.*, coronary, carotid, and/or femoral arteries); for treatment of asymptomatic ankle/brachial index of less than 0.9; and/or for decreasing leukotriene synthesis (*e.g.*, for treatment of myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD

In one preferred embodiment of the invention, the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor is an inhibitor of FLAP such as 1-((4-chlorophenyl)methyl)-3-((1,1-dimethylethyl)thio)-alpha,alpha-dimethyl-5-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)- 1H-Indole-2-propanoic acid otherwise known as MK-0591, (R)-(+)-alpha-cyclopentyl-4-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)-Benzeneacetic acid otherwise known as BAY-x-1005, 3-(3-(1,1-dimethylethylthio-5-(quinoline-2-ylmethoxy)-1-(4-chloromethylphenyl)indole-2-yl)-2,2-dimethylpropionaldehyde oxime-0-2-acetic acid otherwise known as A-81834, their optically pure enantiomers, salts, chemical derivatives, analogues, or other compounds inhibiting FLAP that effectively decrease leukotriene biosynthesis when administered to humans.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention, the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor is an inhibitor of 5LO such as zileuton, atreleuton, 6-((3-fluoro-5-(tetrahydro-4-methoxy-2H-pyran-4yl)phenoxy)methyl)-1-methyl-2(1H)-quinlolinone otherwise known as ZD-2138, 1-((4-chlorophenyl)methyl)-3-((1,1dimethylethyl)thio)-

alpha,alpha-dimethyl-5-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)-1H-Indole-2-propanoic acid otherwise known as MK-886, 4-(3-(4-(2-Methyl-imidazol-1-yl)-phenylsulfanyl)-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid amide otherwise known as CJ-13610, their optically pure enantiomers, salts, chemical derivatives, analogues or other compounds inhibiting 5-LO that effectively decrease leukotriene biosynthesis when administered to humans.

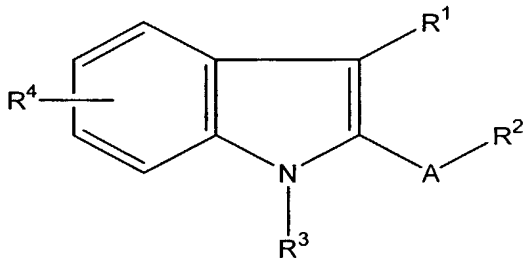
The compound can be represented by the following formula:



in M is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, a pharmaceutically acceptable cation, and a pharmaceutically acceptable metabolically cleavable group; B is a straight or branched divalent alkylene group of from one to twelve carbon atoms; Z is thiazolyl, optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms or haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms; L is selected from the group consisting of (a) alkylene of from 1-6 carbon atoms, (b) alkenylene of from 2-6 carbon atoms, (c) alkynylene of from 2-6 carbon atoms, (d) hydroxyalkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, (e) >C=O, (f) >C=N-OR_1, where R_1 is hydrogen or C_1 -C_6 alkyl, (g) -$(CHR1)_n$ $(CO)(CHR_2)_m$, where n and m are independently selected from an integer from one to six and R_1 and R_2 are independently selected from hydrogen and C_1 -C_6 -alkyl, (h) -$(CHR_1)_n$ C=NOR_2, where R_1, R_2 and n are as defined above; (i) -$(CHR_1)_n$ ON=CR_2, where R_1, R_2 and n are as: defined above; (j) -$(CHR_1)_n$ –O-$(CHR_2)_m$ -, where R_1, R_2, n and m are as defined above, (k) -$(CHR_1)_n$ -NR_2 $(CHR_3)_m$ -, where R_1, R_2, n and m are as defined above and R_3 is selected from hydrogen and C_1 -C_6 -alkyl; (l) -$(CHR_1)_n$ –S- $CHR_2)_m$ -, where R_1, R_2, n and m are as defined above; and (m) -$(CHR_1)_n$ -(SO_2)-$(CHR_2)_m$ -, where R_1, R_2, n and m are as defined above; A is carbocyclic aryl optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, hydroxyalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to twelve carbon atoms, alkoxyalkoxyl in which the two alkoxy portions may each independently contain from one to six carbon atoms, alkylthio of from one to six carbon atoms, hydroxy, halogen, cyano, amino,

alkylamino of from one to six carbon atoms, dialkylamino in which the two alkyl groups may independently contain from one to six carbon atoms, alkanoylamino of from two to eight carbon atoms, N-alkanoyl-N-alkylamino in which the alkanoyl is of from two to eight carbon atoms and the alkyl group is of from one to six carbon atoms, alkylaminocarbonyl of from two to eight carbon atoms, dialkylaminocarbonyl in which the two alkyl groups are independently of from one to six carbon atoms, carboxyl, alkoxycarbonyl or from two to eight carbon atoms, phenyl, optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, hydroxy or halogen, phenoxy, optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, hydroxy or halogen, and phenylthio, optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, hydroxy or halogen. Preferably, the compound is a compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof having the name (R)-N-{3-[-5-(4-fluorophenylmethyl)thiazo-2-yl]-1methyl-2-propynyl}-N-hydroxyurea. See U.S. Patent No. 4,615,596, incorporated herein by reference.

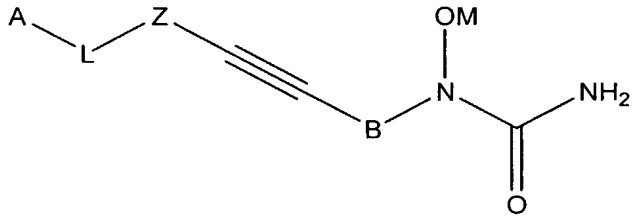
The compound is represented by the following formula:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein A is selected from the group consisting of straight or branched divalent alkylene of from one to twelve carbon atoms and divalent cycloalkylene of from three to eight carbon atoms; R_1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkylthio of from one to six carbon atoms, phenylthio, optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, or halogen, phenylalkylthio in which the alkyl portion contains from one to six carbon atoms, and the phenyl group is optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, or halogen, R_2 is selected from the group consisting of -

COOB wherein B is selected from hydrogen, a pharmaceutically acceptable cation, or a metabolically cleavable group, -COOalkyl where the alkyl portion contains from one to six carbon atoms, -COOalkylcarbocyclicaryl where the alkyl portion contains from one to six carbon atoms and the aryl portion is optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, or halogen, -$CONR_5$ R_6 wherein R_5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxyl, alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, and alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, and R_6 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, $-COR_6$, and -OH; R_3 is selected from the group consisting of phenylalkyl in which the alkyl portion contains from one to six carbon atoms, and the phenyl group is optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, or halogen, R_4 is selected from the group consisting of thiazolylalkyloxy in which the alkyl portion contains from one to six carbon atoms, and the heteroaryl portion is optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, or halogen, and thiazolyloxy optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, or halogen. See U.S. Patent No. 5,288,743, incorporated herein by reference.

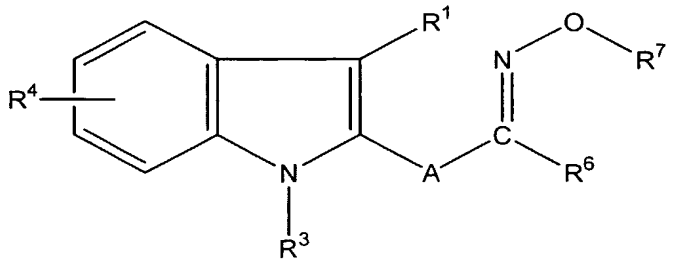
The compound can be represented by the formula:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein M is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, and a pharmaceutically acceptable cation; B is a straight or branched divalent alkylene group of from one to twelve carbon atoms; Z is selected from the group consisting of: (a) furyl, optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, or haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, and (b) thienyl, optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, or haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms; and L is alkylene of from 1-6 carbon atoms; A is phenyl optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, hydroxyalkyl of from one to six carbon

atoms, alkoxy of from one to twelve carbon atoms, alkoxyalkoxyl in which the two alkoxy portions may each independently contain from one to six carbon atoms, alkylthio of from one to six carbon atoms, hydroxy, halogen, cyano, amino, alkylamino of from one to six carbon atoms, dialkylamino in which the two alkyl groups may independently contain from one to six carbon atoms, alkanoylamino of from two to eight carbon atoms, N-alkanoyl-N-alkylamino in which the alkanoyl is of from two to eight carbon atoms and the alkyl group is of from one to six carbon atoms, alkylaminocarbonyl of from two to eight carbon atoms, dialkylaminocarbonyl in which the two alkyl groups are independently of from one to six carbon atoms, carboxyl, alkoxycarbonyl of from two to eight carbon atoms, phenyl, optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, hydroxy or halogen, phenoxy, optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, hydroxy or halogen, or phenylthio, optionally substituted with alkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, haloalkyl of from one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of from one to six carbon atoms, hydroxy or halogen. Preferably, the compound is a compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof selected from the group consisting of: N-{3-(5-(4-fluorophenylmethyl)fur-2-yl)-3-butyn-2-yl}-N-hydroxyurea; N-{3-(5-(4-fluorophenylmethyl)-2-thienyl)-1-methyl-2-propynyl}-N-hydroxyurea; (R)-N-{3-(5-(4-fluorophenylmethyl)-2-thienyl)-1-methyl-2-propynyl}-N-hydroxyurea; and (R)-N-{3-(5-(4-chlorophenylmethyl)-2-thienyl)-1-methyl-2-propynyl}-N-hydroxyurea; (S)-N-{3-[5-(4-fluorophenylmethyl)-2-thienyl]-1-methyl-2-propynyl}-N-hydroxyurea. See U.S. Patent No. 5,288,751, incorporated by reference herein.

The compound can be represented by the formula:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein A is selected from the group consisting of straight or branched divalent alkylene of one to twelve

carbon atoms, straight or branched divalent alkenylene of two to twelve carbon atoms, and divalent cycloalkylene of three to eight carbon atoms; R^1 is alkylthio of one to six carbon atoms; R^6 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and alkyl of one to six carbon atoms; R^7 is selected from the group consisting of (carboxyl)alkyl in which the alkyl portion is of one to six carbon atoms, (alkoxycarbonyl)alkyl in which the alkoxycarbonyl portion is of two to six carbon atoms and the alkyl portion is of one to six carbon atoms, (aminocarbonyl)alkyl in which the alkyl portion is of one to six carbon atoms, ((alkylamino)carbonyl)alkyl in which each alkyl portion independently is of one to six carbon atoms, and ((dialkylamino)carbonyl)alkyl in which each alkyl portion independently is of one to six carbon atoms; R^3 is phenylalkyl in which the alkyl portion is of one to six carbon atoms; R^4 is 2-, 3- or 6-quinolylmethoxy, optionally substituted with alkyl of one to six carbon atoms, haloalkyl of one to six carbon atoms, alkoxy of one to twelve carbon atoms, halogen, or hydroxy. Preferably, the compound is selected from the group consisting of: 3-(3-1,1-dimethylethylthio)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy-1-(4-chlorophenylmethyl)-indol-2-yl)-2,2-dimethylpropionaldehyde oxime-O-2 acetic acid; 3-(3-(1,1-dimethylethylthio)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)-1-(4-chloro-phenylmethyl) indol-2-yl)-2,2-dimethylpropionaldehyde oxime-O-2-(3-methyl)butyric acid; 3-(3-(1,1-dimethylethylthio)-5-(6,7-dichloroquinolin-2-ylmethoxy)-1-(4-chlorophenylmethyl) indol-2-yl)-2,2-dimethylpropionaldehyde oxime-O-2-acetic acid; and 3-(3-(1,1-dimethylethylthio)-5-(6-fluoroquinolin-2-ylmethoxy)-1-(4chlorophenylmethyl) indol-2-yl)-2,2-dimethylpropionaldehyde oxime-O-2-propionic acid; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or ester thereof. See U.S. Patent No. 5,459,150, incorporated by reference herein.

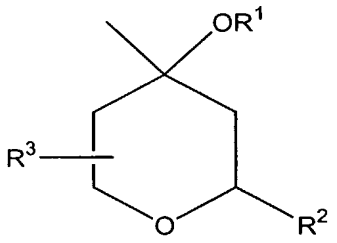
The compound can be represented by the formula:

$$Q^1\text{——}X\text{——}Ar\text{——}Q^2$$

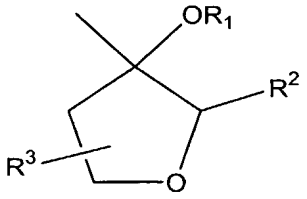
or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof , wherein Q is a 9-, 10- or 11-membered bicyclic heterocyclic moiety containing one or two nitrogen heteroatoms and optionally containing a further heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, and Q may optionally bear up to four substituents selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, formyl, oxo, thioxo, (1-4C)alkyl, (3-4C)alkenyl, (3-4C)alkynyl, (1-4C)alkoxy, fluoro-(1-4C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl, (2-5C)alkanoyl, phenyl, benzoyl and benzyl, and wherein said phenyl, benzoyl and benzyl substituents

may optionally bear one or two substituents selected from halogeno, (1-4C)alkyl and (1-4C)alkoxy;

X is oxy, thio, sulphinyl or sulphonyl; Ar is phenylene, pyridinediyl, pyrimidinediyl, thiophenediyl, furandiyl, thiazolediyl, oxazolediyl, thiadiazolediyl or oxadiazolediyl which may optionally bear one or two substituents selected from halogeno, cyano, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, amino, (1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylamino and di-(1-4C)alkylamino; and Q is selected from the groups of the formulae II and III:



II



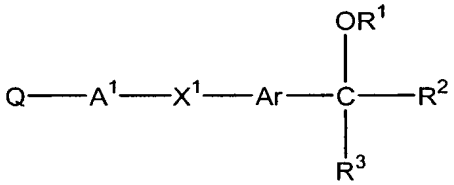
III

wherein R is hydrogen, (2-5C)alkanoyl or benzoyl, and wherein said benzoyl group may optionally bear one or two substituents selected from halogeno, (1-4C)alkyl and (1-4C)alkoxy; R is (1-4C)alkyl; and R is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; or R and R are linked to form a methylene, vinylene, ethylene or trimethylene group.

Preferably, the compound is selected from the group consisting of: (2S,4R)-4-[5-fluoro-3-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-2-ethyltetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-[5-fluoro-3-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylsulphonyl)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-2-methyltetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[2-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)thiazol-5-yl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[2-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylsulphonyl)thiazol-5-yl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-[2-(7-fluoro-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)thiazol-5-yl]-4-hydroxy-2-methyltetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[2-(1-methyl-2-oxoindolin-5-ylthio)thiazol-5-yl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[2-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)thien-4-yl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[2-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylsulphonyl)thien-4-yl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[2-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)thien-5-yl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-

hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[2-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydroquinolin-6-ylthio)thien-4-yl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[2-(1,8-dimethyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)thien-4-yl]tetrahydropyran, 4-[2-(8-fluoro-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)thien-4-yl]-4-hydroxy-2-methyltetrahydropyran, 4-[2-(7-fluoro-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)thien-4-yl]-4-hydroxy-2-methyltetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[2-(1-methyl-2-oxoindolin-5-ylthio)thien-4-yl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[3-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)phenyl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[3-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylsulphonyl)phenyl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-[3-(1-ethyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-2-methyltetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-[3-(7-fluoro-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-2-methyltetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[3-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydroquinolin-6-ylthio)phenyl]tetrahydropyran, (2S,4R)-4-[3-(8-chloro-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)phenyl]-4-hydroxy-2-methyltetrahydropyran and (2S,4R)-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-4-[3-(1-methyl-2-oxoindolin-5-ylthio)phenyl]tetrahydropyran. See EP 623614 B1, incorporated herein by reference.

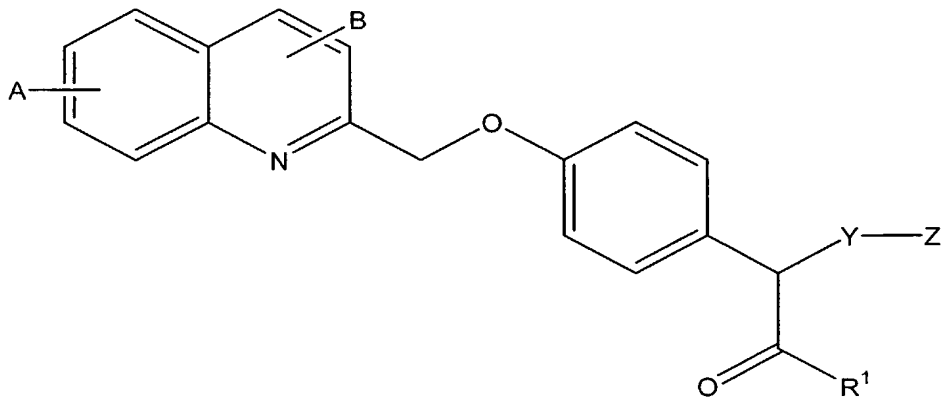
The compound can be represented by the formula:



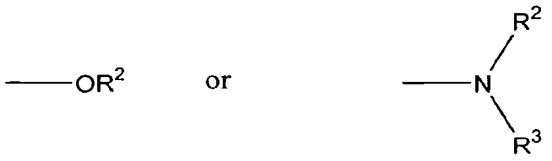
wherein Q is a 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic moiety containing one or two nitrogen heteroatoms which bears one or two thioxo substituents, and which heterocyclic moiety may optionally bear one, two or three further substituents selected from halogeno, hydroxy, cyano, amino, (1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxy, fluoro-(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkylamino, di-[(1-4C)alkyl]amino, amino-(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkylamino-(1-4C)alkyl, di-[(1-4C)alkyl]amino-(1-4C)alkyl, phenyl and phenyl-(1-4C)alkyl, and wherein said phenyl or phenyl-(1-4C)alkyl substituent may optionally bear a substituent selected from halogeno, (1-4C)alkyl and (1-4C)alkoxy; wherein A is a direct link to X or is (1-3C)alkylene; wherein X is oxy, thio, sulphinyl, sulphonyl or imino; wherein Ar is phenylene which may optionally bear one or two

substituents selected from halogeno, hydroxy, amino, nitro, cyano, carbamoyl, ureido, (1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylamino, di-[(1-4C)alkyl]amino, fluoro-(1-4C)alkyl and (2-4C)alkanoylamino; or Ar is pyridylene; wherein R is (1-4C)alkyl, (3-4C)alkenyl or (3-4C)alkynyl; and wherein R and R together form a group of the formula -A-X-A- which, together with the carbon atom to which A and A are attached, defines a ring having 5 to 7 ring atoms, wherein A and A, which may be the same or different, each is (1-3C)alkylene and X is oxy, thio, sulphinyl or sulphonyl, and which ring may bear one, two or three substituents, which may be the same or different, selected from hydroxy, (1-4C)alkyl and (1-4C)alkoxy; or wherein R and R together form a group of the formula -A-X-A- which, together with the oxygen atom to which A is attached and with the carbon atom to which A is attached, defines a ring having 5 to 7 ring atoms, wherein A and A, which may be the same or different, each is (1-3C)alkylene and X is oxy, thio, sulphinyl or sulphonyl, and which ring may bear one, two or three (1-4C)alkyl substituents, and wherein R is (1-4C)alkyl, (2-4C)alkenyl or (2-4C)alkynyl; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof. Preferably, the compound is selected from the group consisting of: 4-(5-fluoro-3-(1-methyl-2-thioxo-1,2-dihydroquinolin-6-ylmethoxy)phenyl]-4-ethoxytetrahydropyran and 4-(5-fluoro-3-(1-methyl-2-thioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-lmethoxy)phenyl]-4-methoxytetrahydropyran, 4-(5-fluoro-3-(1-methyl-2-thioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-ylthio)phenyl]-4-methoxytetrahydropyran and pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof. See EP 466452 B1, incorporated herein by reference.

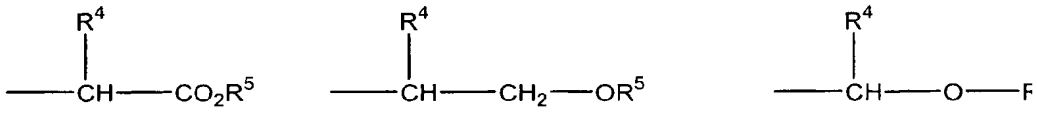
The compound can be a substituted 4-(quinolin-2-61-methoxy)phenylacetic acid derivative represented by the following formula:

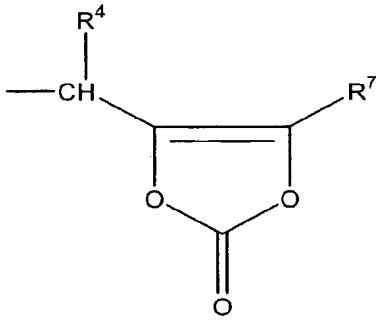


or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 represents a group of the formula:

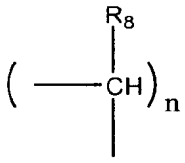


R^2 and R^3 are identical or different and represent hydrogen, lower alkyl, phenyl, benzyl or a group of the formula:

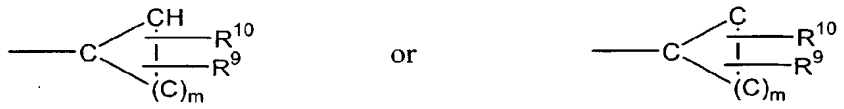




R^4 represents hydrogen, lower alkyl, phenyl or benzyl, which can optionally be substituted by hydroxyl, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, lower alkylthio, heteroaryl or carbamoyl, R^5 represents hydrogen, lower alkyl, phenyl or benzyl, R^6 represents a group of the formula $-COR^5$ or $-CO^2 R^5$, R^7 represents hydrogen, lower alkyl or phenyl, Y represents a group of the formula:

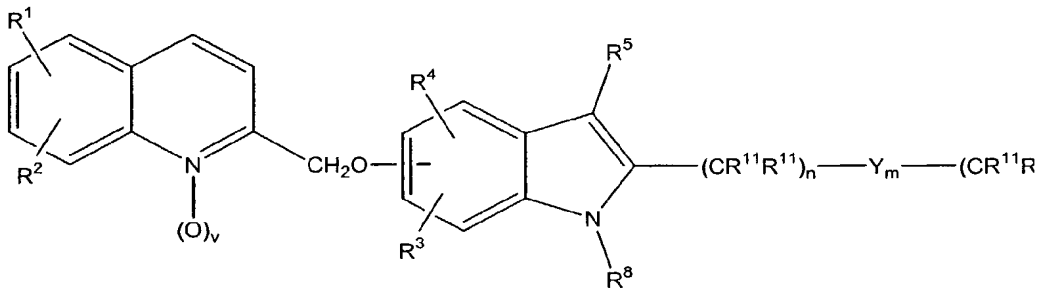


wherein R^8 represents hydrogen, lower alkyl or phenyl and n denotes a number of 0 to 5, Z represents norbornyl, or represents a group of the formula:



wherein R^9 and R^{10} are identical or different and denote hydrogen, lower alkyl or phenyl, or R^9 and R^{10} can together form a saturated carbocyclic ring having up to 6 carbon atoms and m denotes a number from 1 to 6, and A and B are identical or different and denote hydrogen, lower alkyl or halogen, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Preferably the compounds are selected from the group consisting of: 2-[4-(quinolin-2-yl-methoxy)phenyl]-2-cyclopentylacetic acid, 2-[4-(quinolin-2-yl-methoxy)phenyl]-2-cyclohexylacetic acid, and 2-[4-(quinolin-2-yl-methoxy)phenyl]-2-cycloheptylacetic acid, (+)-enantiomer of 2-[4-(quinolin-2-yl-methoxy)phenyl]-2-cyclopentylacetic acid, (-)-enantiomer of 2-[4-(quinolin-2-yl-methoxy)phenyl]-2-cyclopentylacetic acid and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. See U.S. Patent No. 4,970,215, incorporated herein by reference.

The compound can be represented by the formula:



wherein R, R, R, R and R are independently hydrogen, halogen, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, -CF3, -CN, -NO2, -N3, -C(OH)RR, -CO2R, -SR, -S(O)R, -S(O)2R, -S(O)2NRR,-OR,-NRR, -C(O)R or -(CH2)tR; R is hydrogen, -CH3, -CF3, -C(O)H, X-R or X-R; R and R are independently: alkyl, -(CH2)uPh(R)2 or -(CH2)uTh(R)2; R is -CF3 or R; R is hydrogen or X-R; each R is independently hydrogen or lower alkyl, or two R's on same carbon atom are joined to form a cycloalkyl ring of 3 to 6 carbon atoms; R is hydrogen, lower alkyl or -CH2R; R is lower alkyl or -(CH2)rR; R is -CF3 or R; R is hydrogen, -C(O)R, R, or two R 's on the same nitrogen may be joined to form a monocyclic heterocyclic ring of 4 to 6 atoms containing up to 2 heteroatoms chosen from O, S or N; R is hydrogen, -CF3, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl or -(CH2)rR; R is -(CH2)s-C(RR)-(CH2)s-

R or -CH2C(O)NRR; R is hydrogen or lower alkyl; R is a) a monocyclic or bicyclic heterocyclic ring containing from 3 to 9 nuclear carbon atoms and 1 or 2 nuclear hetero-atoms selected from N, S or O and with each ring in the heterocyclic radical being formed of 5 or 6 atoms, or b) the radical W-R; R is alkyl or C(O)R;

R is phenyl substituted with 1 or 2 R groups; R is hydrogen, halogen, lower alxyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower alkylcarbonyl, -CF3, -CN, -NO2 or -N3; R is alkyl, cycloalkyl, monocyclic monoheterocyclic ring;

R is the residual structure of a standard amino acid, or R and R attached to the same N can cyclize to form a proline residue; m is 0 to 1; n is 0 to 3; p is 1 to 3 when m is 1; p is 0 to 3 when m is 0; r is 0 to 2; s is 0 to 3; t is 0 to 2; u is 0 to 3; v is 0 or 1;

W is 0, S or NR; X is 0, or NR; X is C(O), CRR, S, S(O) or S(O)2; X is C(O), CRR, S(O)2 or a bond; Y is X or X; Q is -CO2R, -C(O)NHS(O)2R, -NHS(O)2R, -S(O)2NHR -C(O)NRR, -CO2R, -C(O)NRR, -CH2OH, or 1H- or 2H-tetrazol-5-yl;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Preferred embodiments of the compounds are selected from the following and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-(t-butylthio)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;

3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-methyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;

3-[N-(p-t-butylthiobenzyl)-3-(t-butylthio)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;

3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-(phenylthio)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;

3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-(phenylsulfonyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethyl propanoic acid, N-oxide;

3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-(phenylsulfonyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;

3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-(phenylsulfinyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;

3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic

acid;;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-benzoyl-5-(quinolin2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-benzyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
2-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-(t-butylthio)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]ethoxyethanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-(t-butylthio)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2-methylpropanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-methyl-5-(6,7-dichloroquinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-methyl-5-(7-chloroquinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-4-allyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(t-butylthio)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-4-allyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-6-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(t-butylthio)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-4-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(t-butylthio)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-7-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(t-butylthio)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;
2-[2-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-3-(t-butylthio)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]ethoxy]propanoic acid;
3-[N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-4-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid;;
3-[N-methyl-3-(p-chlorobenzoyl)-6-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-methyl-3-(p-chlorobenzyl)-6-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-

dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-i-propoxy-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(t-butylthio)-5-(quinolin-2-yl-methoxy)indol-2-yl]-2-ethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-trifluoroacetyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2-methylpropanoic acid,
3-[3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-triflouromethylbenzyl)-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-yl-methoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-benzyl-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-allyl-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-methyl-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-3-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid.
3-[N-(phenylsulfonyl)-3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-benzyl-3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(t-butylsulfonyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(t-butylsulfinyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-allyl-3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-

dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(n-propyl)-3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(quinoline-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-ethyl-3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(4-t-butylbenzoyl)-5-(quinolin-2-yl-methoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-acetyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-cyclopropanecarbonyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-cyclopentylpropanoyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-methylbutanoyl)-5-(quinolin-2-yl-methoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-propanoyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(2-methylpropanoyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-trimethylacetyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-phenylacetyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-bromobenzyl)-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-iodobenzyl)-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(1,1-dimethylbutyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-

2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(1,1-dimethylpropyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(3-fluorobenzyl)-3-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-methylethyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-cyclopropyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(1-methyl-1-cyclopropyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-cyclopentyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-cyclohexyl-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(alpha , alpha -dimethylbenzyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(2-{4-chloro- alpha , alpha -dimethylbenzyl}-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(1-adamantyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-((1-adamantyl)methyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(1,1-dimethylpropyl)-3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(quinoline-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropanoic acid,
3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3,3-dimethyl-1-oxo-1-butyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-diethylpropanoic acid,
methyl 3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3,6-bis(acetyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2 dimethyl propanoate or
methyl 3-[N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3,6-bis(cyclopropanecarbonyl)-5-(quinolin-2-ylmethoxy)indol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethyl propanoate. See EP 419049 B1, incorporated herein by reference.

The term "alkyl" refers to a monovalent group derived from a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon by the removal of a single hydrogen atom. Alkyl groups are exemplified by methyl, ethyl, n- and iso-propyl, n-, sec-, iso- and tert-butyl, and the like. The term "hydroxyalkyl" represents an alkyl group, as defined above, substituted by one to three hydroxyl groups with the proviso that no more than one hydroxy group may be attached to a single carbon atom of the alkyl group. The term "alkylamino" refers to a group having the structure -NHR' wherein R' is alkyl, as previously defined, examples of alkylamino include methylamino, ethylamino, iso-propylamino and the like. The term "alkylaminocarbonyl" refers to an alkylamino group, as previously defined, attached to the parent molecular moiety through a carbonyl group. Examples of alkylaminocarbonyl include methylamino-carbonyl, ethylaminocarbonyl, iso-propylaminocarbonyl and the like. The term "alkylthio" refers to an alkyl group, as defined above, attached to the parent molecular moiety through a sulfur atom and includes such examples as methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, n-, sec- and tert-butylthio and the like. The term "alkanoyl" represents an alkyl group, as defined above, attached to the parent molecular moiety through a carbonyl group. Alkanoyl groups are exemplified by formyl, acetyl, propionyl, butanoyl and the like. The term "alkanoylamino" refers to an alkanoyl group, as previously defined, attached to the parent molecular moiety through a nitrogen atom. Examples of alkanoylamino include formamido, acetamido, and the like. The term "N-alkanoyl-N-alkylamino" refers to an alkanoyl group, as previously defined, attached to the parent molecular moiety through an aminoalkyl group. Examples of N-alkanoyl-N-alkylamino include N-methylformamido, N-methyl-acetamido, and the like. The terms "alkoxy" or "alkoxyl" denote an alkyl group, as defined above, attached to the parent molecular moiety through an oxygen atom. Representative alkoxy groups include methoxyl, ethoxyl, propoxyl, butoxyl, and the like. The term "alkoxyalkoxyl" refers to an alkyl group, as defined above, attached through an oxygen to an alkyl group, as defined above, attached in turn through an oxygen to the parent molecular moiety. Examples of alkoxyalkoxyl include methoxymethoxyl, methoxyethyoxyl, ethoxyethoxyl and the like. The term "alkoxyalkyl" refers to an alkoxy group, as defined above, attached through an alkylene group to the parent molecular moiety. The term "alkoxycarbonyl" represents an ester group; *i.e.*, an alkoxy group, attached to the parent molecular moiety through a carbonyl group such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, and the like. The term "alkenyl" denotes a

monovalent group derived from a hydrocarbon containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond by the removal of a single hydrogen atom. Alkenyl groups include, for example, ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl, 1-methyl-2-buten-1-yl and the like. The term "alkylene" denotes a divalent group derived from a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon by the removal of two hydrogen atoms, for example methylene, 1,2-ethylene, 1,1-ethylene, 1,3-propylene, 2,2-dimethylpropylene, and the like. The term "alkenylene" denotes a divalent group derived from a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond. Examples of alkenylene include –CH=CH-, $-CH_2$ CH=CH-, $-C(CH_3)$=CH-, $-CH_2$ CH=CHCH$_2$ -, and the like. The term "cycloalkylene" refers to a divalent group derived from a saturated carbocyclic hydrocarbon by the removal of two hydrogen atoms, for example cyclopentylene, cyclohexylene, and the like. The term "cycloalkyl" denotes a monovalent group derived from a monocyclic or bicyclic saturated carbocyclic ring compound by the removal of a single hydrogen atom. Examples include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, and bicyclo[2.2.2]octanyl. The term "alkynylene" refers to a divalent group derived by the removal of two hydrogen atoms from a straight or branched chain acyclic hydrocarbon group containing a carbon-carbon triple bond. Examples of alkynylene include -CH≡ CH-, -CH≡ CH-CH_2 -, -CH≡ CH-CH(CH_3)-, and the like. The term "carbocyclic aryl" denotes a monovalent carbocyclic ring group derived by the removal of a single hydrogen atom from a monocyclic or bicyclic fused or non-fused ring system obeying the "4n+2 p electron" or Huckel aromaticity rule. Examples of carbocyclic aryl groups include.phenyl, 1- and 2-naphthyl, biphenylyl, fluorenyl, and the like. The term "(carbocyclic aryl)alkyl" refers to a carbocyclic aryl ring group as defined above, attached to the parent molecular moiety through an alkylene group. Representative (carbocyclic aryl)alkyl groups include phenylmethyl, phenylethyl, phenylpropyl, 1-naphthylmethyl, and the like. The term "carbocyclicarylalkoxy" refers to a carbocyclicaryl alkyl group, as defined above, attached to the parent molecular moiety through an oxygen atom. The term "carbocyclic aryloxyalkyl" refers to a carbocyclic aryl group, as defined above, attached to the parent molecular moiety through an oxygen atom and thence through an alkylene group. Such groups are exemplified by phenoxymethyl, 1- and 2-naphthyloxymethyl, phenoxyethyl and the like. The term "(carbocyclic aryl)alkoxyalkyl" denotes a carbocyclic aryl group as defined above, attached to the

parent molecular moiety through an alkoxyalkyl group. Representative (carbocyclic aryl)alkoxyalkyl groups include phenylmethoxymethyl, phenylethoxymethyl, 1- and 2-naphthylmethoxyethyl, and the like. "Carbocyclic arylthioalkyl" represents a carbocyclic aryl group as defined above, attached to the parent molecular moeity through a sulfur atom and thence through an alklyene group and are typified by phenylthiomethyl, 1- and 2-naphthylthioethyl and the like. The term "dialkylamino" refers to a group having the structure -NR'R" wherein R' and R" are independently selected from alkyl, as previously defined. Additionally, R' and R" taken together may optionally be $-(CH_2)_{kk}$ -- where kk is an integer of from 2 to 6. Examples of dialkylamino include, dimethylamino, diethylaminocarbonyl, methylethylamino, piperidino, and the like. The term "halo or halogen" denotes fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine. The term "haloalkyl" denotes an alkyl group, as defined above, having one, two, or three halogen atoms attached thereto and is exemplified by such groups as chloromethyl, bromoethyl, trifluoromethyl, and the like. The term "hydroxyalkyl" represents an alkyl group, as defined above, substituted by one to three hydroxyl groups with the proviso that no more than one hydroxy group may be attached to a single carbon atom of the alkyl group. The term "phenoxy" refers to a phenyl group attached to the parent molecular moiety through an oxygen atom. The term "phenylthio" refers to a phenyl group attached to the parent molecular moiety through a sulfur atom. The term "pyridyloxy" refers to a pyridyl group attached to the parent molecular moiety through an oxygen atom. The terms "heteroaryl" or "heterocyclic aryl" as used herein refers to substituted or unsubstituted 5- or 6-membered ring aromatic groups containing one oxygen atom, one, two, three, or four nitrogen atoms, one nitrogen and one sulfur atom, or one nitrogen and one oxygen atom. The term heteroaryl also includes bi-or tricyclic groups in which the aromatic heterocyclic ring is fused to one or two benzene rings. Representative heteroaryl groups are pyridyl, thienyl, indolyl, pyrazinyl, isoquinolyl, pyrrolyl, pyrimidyl, benzothienyl, furyl, benzo[b]furyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, carbazolyl, and the like. The term "heteroarylalkyl" denotes a heteroaryl group, as defined above, attached to the parent molecular moiety through an alkylene group. The term "heteroaryloxy" denotes a heteroaryl group, as defined above, attached to the parent molecular moiety through an oxygen atom. The term "heteroarylalkoxy" denotes a heteroarylalkyl group, as defined above, attached to the parent molecular moiety through an oxygen atom.

Method Of Reducing Risk Factors For Cardiovascular Disease

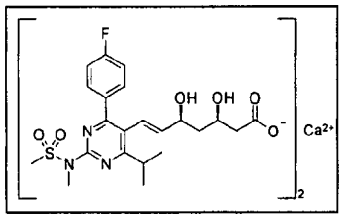
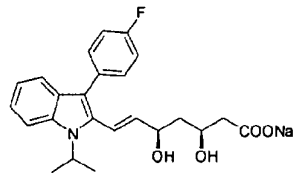
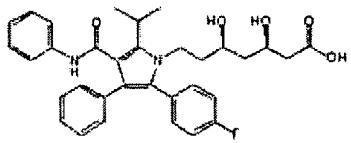
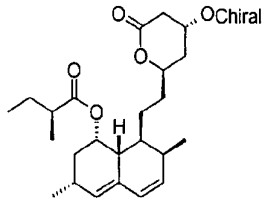
The present invention encompasses compositions and methods for reducing risk factors for MI, ACS, stroke, and/or PAOD. The method of reducing risk factors comprise administering a composition comprising a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor, described in detail herein alone, or in combination with a statin, to an individuals at risk for any of these conditions. Individuals at risk include the target population described herein, especially individuals with elevated CRP, and those at risk for other diseases and conditions associated with FLAP and/or other members of the leukotriene pathway. In particular, the invention encompasses methods of reducing plasma CRP levels or plasma serum amyloid A levels comprising administering an effective amount of leukotriene inhibitor alone or in combination with a statin.

Statins are competitive inhibitors of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutarlcoenzyme A (HMG-CoA) reductase, the enzyme that converts HMG-CoA to the cholesterol precursor mevalonic acid. Upon binding to the active site of HMG-CoA reducatase, statins alter the conformation of the enzyme, thereby preventing it from attaining a functional structure. The conformational change of the HMG-CoA reducatase active site makes statin drugs very effective and specific. Inhibition of HMG-CoA reducatase reduces intracellular cholesterol synthesis in hepatocytes. The reduction of intracellular cholesterol results in an increase in hepatic LDL receptors on the cell surface, which in turn reduces the level of circulating LDL and its precursors, intermediate density lipoproteins (IDL) and very low density lipoproteins (VLDL). In addition, statins inhibit hepatic synthesis of apolipoprotein B-100, which results in a decrease in the synthesis and secretion of triglyercide rich lipoproteins. Additional beneficial effects of statins on lipid biosynthesis include inhibition of LDL oxidation, and inhibition of the expression of scavenger receptors. Statins also reduce the accumulation of esterified cholersterol into macrophages, increase endothelial cell nitric oxide synthesis, reduce inflammatory processes, increase the stability of artherosclerotic plaques, and restore platelet activity and the coagulation process.

Because of their beneficial effects and high specificity, statins have become some of the most prescribed medicines in the Western industrialized world. In preferred embodiments of the invention, the statin is one of the following agents:

rovuvastatin, fluvastatin, atorvastatin, lovastatin, simvastatin, pravastatin or pitavastatin. These agents are described in detail in the Statin Agent Table III below.

AGENT TABLE III

Resigeeter to	Marketed as	Stain Name	Chemical	Structure	Patent No	Patent Expiration	(Infor from PDR) Dosages (tablet sizes)
AstraZeneca	CRESTOR	ROVUVASTATIN	bis[(E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-isopropyl 2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino] pyrimidin-5-yl](3R,5S)-3,5-dihydroxyhept-6-enoic acid] calcium salt		6316460 6589959 RE37314	AUG 04,2020 DEC 23,2019 JUN 12,2012	5mg, 10mg, 20mg and 40mg
Novartis	LESCOL	FLUVASTATIN	[*R* *, *S* *-(E)]-(±)-7-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-(1-methylethyl)-1 *H* -indol-2-yl]-3,5-dihydroxy-6-heptenoic acid, monosodium salt		5354772 5354772 5356896	OCT 11,2011 OCT 11,2011 DEC 12,2011	EQ 20mg and EQ 40mg
Pfizer	LIPITOR	ATORVASTATIN	[R-(R*, R*)]-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-(beta), [dgr]-dihydroxy-5-(1-methylethyl)-3-phenyl-4-[(phenylamino)carbonyl]-1H-pyrrole-1-heptanoic acid, calcium salt (2:1) trihydrate		4681893 4681893*PED 5273995 5273995*PED 5686104 5686104*PED 5969156 5969156*PED 6126971 6126971*PED	SEP 24,2009 MAR 24,2010 DEC 28,2010 JUN 28,2011 NOV 11,2014 MAY 11,2015 JUL 08,2016 JAN 08,2017 JAN 19,2013 JUL 19,2013	EQ 10mg, EQ 20mg, EQ 40mg and EQ 40mg
MERCK	MEVACOR	LOVASTATIN	[1 *S* -[1(alpha)(*R* *),3(alpha),7(beta),8(beta)(2 *S* * ,4 *S* *),8a(beta)]]-1,2,3, 7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2 *H* -pyran-2-yl)ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl 2-methylbutanoate		There are no unexpired patents for this product in the Orange Book Database.		10mg, 20mg and 40mg

MERCK	ZOCOR	SIMVASTATIN	butanoic acid, 2,2-dimethyl-,1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2 *H* -pyran-2-yl)-ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, [1 *S* -[1(alpha),3(alpha),7(beta),8(beta)(2 *S* *,4 *S* *),-8a(beta)]].		4444784	DEC 23,2005			5mg, 10mg, 20mg, 40mg and 80mg
					4444784*PED	JUN 23,2006			
BMS	PRAVACOL	PRAVASTATIN	1-Naphthalene-heptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-(beta),(delta),6-trihydroxy-2-methyl-8-(2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy)-, monosodium salt, [1S-[1(alpha)((beta)S*,(delta)S*),2(alpha),6(alpha),8(beta)(R*),8a(alpha)]]-.		4346227	OCT 20,2005			10mg, 20mg, 40mg and 80 mg
					4346227*PED	APR 20,2006			
					5030447	JUL 09,2008			
					5030447*PED	JAN 09,2009			
					5180589	JUL 09,2008			
					5180589*PED	JAN 09,2009			
					5622985	APR 22,2014			
					5622985*PED	OCT 22,2014			
	Livalo	Pitavastatin	(E)-(3R,5S)-7-[2-Cyclopropyl-4-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-quinolin-3-yl]-3,5-di hydroxyl-hept-6-enoic acid						

Mevastatin and related compounds are disclosed in U. S. Patent No. 3,983,140. Lovastatin (mevinolin) and related compounds are disclosed in U. S. Patent No. 4,231,938. Keto analogs of mevinolin (lovastatin) are disclosed in European Patent Application No. 0,142,146 A2, and quinoline and pyridine derivatives are disclosed in U. S. Patent No. 5,506,219 and 5,691,322.

Pravastatin and related compounds are disclosed in U. S. Patent No. 4,346,227. Simvastatin and related compounds are disclosed in U. S. Patent Nos. 4,448,784 and 4,450,171.

Fluvastatin and related compounds are disclosed in U. S. Patent No. 5,354,772. Cerivastatin and related compounds are disclosed in U. S. Patent Nos. 5,006,530 and 5,177,080. Atorvastatin and related compounds are disclosed in U. S. Patent Nos. 4,681,893; 5,273,995; 5,385,929 and 5,686,104.

Pitavastatin (nisvastatin (NK-104) or itavastatin) and related compounds are disclosed in U. S. Patent No. 5,011,930. Rosuvastatin (visastatin (ZD-4522)) and related compounds are disclosed in U. S. Patent No. 5,260,440.

Other possible HMG CoA reductase molecules are described in U. S. Patent Nos. 5,753,675; 4,613,610; 4,686,237; 4,647,576; and 4,499,289; and British patent no. GB 2205837.

The patents cited in relation to statins or other agents identified herein describe how to make and use the statins/agents, as well as biochemically active homologs thereof, salts, pro-drugs, metabolites, and the like. Such patents are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. Dosings for the statins also have been described in patent and trade literature (*e.g.*, Physician's Desk Reference 2004, incorporated herein by reference) and by the manufacturers and clinical practitioners that prescribe them. Combination therapy using statin dosings similar to what is used when prescribing statins alone, or less, is specifically contemplated.

Compositions comprising a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor alone or in combination with a statin may comprises a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor in an amount effective to reduce a risk factor such as CRP or serum amyloid A. Effective daily doses of the leukotriene synthesis inhibitors are between .01 mg and 100g, more preferably 0.1 mg to 1 g, and all individual doses within these ranges are specifically contemplated. Exemplary single adult doses include 10 mg, 25 mg, 50 mg, 75 mg,

100 mg, 150 mg, 200 mg, 250 mg, 300 mg, 350 mg, 400 mg, 500 mg and 750 mg, from one to four times daily. The compositions may comprise a statin in an amount effective to reduce total serum cholesterol, serum LDL, and/or serum CRP. Effective daily doses are between .01 mg and 100 g, more preferably 0.1 mg to 1g, and all individual doses within these ranges are specifically contemplated. Exemplary individual doses include 5 mg, 10 mg, 15mg, 20 mg, 30 mg, 40 mg 50 mg, 60 mg, and 80 mg, 100 mg, 150 mg, 200 mg, 250 mg, and 500 mg, from one to four times daily.

Emerging evidence suggests that elevated CRP is an independent risk factor for adverse clinical outcomes. See, *e.g.*, Ridker *et al.*, N. Engl. J. Med. 352: 1 (January 6, 2005). In another variation, the invention provides compositions, unit doses, and methods of treatment where a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and a statin are included or administered in amounts that synergistically act to reduce serum CRP levels. Synergistically effective amounts are amounts that either (a) achieve a greater percentage reduction in CRP than is achieved in an average patient using either type of agent alone, at a safe and effective amount, or (b) reduces CRP a comparable amount to single agent therapy, with fewer side effects; or (c) reduces CRP a comparable amount to single agent therapy, and also reduces at least one other cardiovascular risk factor more effectively than single agent therapy alone.

In one variation, the invention provides a composition comprising a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and a statin for simultaneous administration, *e.g.*, in one dose. A composition in tablet, pill, or capsule form, including sustained release formulations, are specifically contemplated. In another variation, a unit dose comprising a single dose of the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and a single dose of the statin, packaged together but not in admixture, is contemplated. In another variation, methods of the invention involve administering a composition comprising a leukotriene inhibitor and a composition comprising a statin at the same or different times, *e.g.*, administering the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor before or after administration of a composition comprising a statin. Compositions for and methods of administering the agents to an individual continuously (*e.g.*, through a patch or i.v.), one to twelve times a day, once a day, every other day, twice a week, weekly, or monthly for one or more weeks, months, or years, or for the entire life of a patient, depending on the level of risk for the individual, is specifically contemplated, to

manage serum CRP and other cardiovascular risk factor levels. It is contemplated that these compositions will be used for treatment and lifestyle management plans for primary or secondary MI, ACS, stroke, or PAOD prevention.

Nucleic Acid Therapeutic Agents

In another embodiment, a nucleic acid of the invention; a nucleic acid complementary to a nucleic acid of the invention; or a portion of such a nucleic acid (*e.g.*, an oligonucleotide as described below); or a nucleic acid encoding a member of the leukotriene pathway (*e.g.*, 5-LO), can be used in "antisense" therapy, in which a nucleic acid (*e.g.*, an oligonucleotide) which specifically hybridizes to the mRNA and/or genomic DNA of a nucleic acid is administered or generated *in situ*. The antisense nucleic acid that specifically hybridizes to the mRNA and/or DNA inhibits expression of the polypeptide encoded by that mRNA and/or DNA, *e.g.*, by inhibiting translation and/or transcription. Binding of the antisense nucleic acid can be by conventional base pair complementarity, or, for example, in the case of binding to DNA duplexes, through specific interaction in the major groove of the double helix.

An antisense construct can be delivered, for example, as an expression plasmid as described above. When the plasmid is transcribed in the cell, it produces RNA that is complementary to a portion of the mRNA and/or DNA that encodes the polypeptide for the member of the leukotriene pathway (*e.g.*, FLAP or 5-LO). Alternatively, the antisense construct can be an oligonucleotide probe that is generated *ex vivo* and introduced into cells; it then inhibits expression by hybridizing with the mRNA and/or genomic DNA of the polypeptide. In one embodiment, the oligonucleotide probes are modified oligonucleotides that are resistant to endogenous nucleases, *e.g.*, exonucleases and/or endonucleases, thereby rendering them stable *in vivo*. Exemplary nucleic acid molecules for use as antisense oligonucleotides are phosphoramidate, phosphothioate and methylphosphonate analogs of DNA (see also U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,176,996, 5,264,564 and 5,256,775). Additionally, general approaches to constructing oligomers useful in antisense therapy are also described, for example, by Van der Krol *et al.* (*Biotechniques* 6:958-976 (1988)); and Stein *et al.* (*Cancer Res.* 48:2659-2668 (1988)). With respect to antisense DNA, oligodeoxyribonucleotides derived from the translation initiation site are preferred.

To perform antisense therapy, oligonucleotides (mRNA, cDNA or DNA) are designed that are complementary to mRNA encoding the polypeptide. The antisense oligonucleotides bind to mRNA transcripts and prevent translation. Absolute complementarity, although preferred, is not required. A sequence "complementary" to a portion of an RNA, as referred to herein, indicates that a sequence has sufficient complementarity to be able to hybridize with the RNA, forming a stable duplex; in the case of double-stranded antisense nucleic acids, a single strand of the duplex DNA may thus be tested, or triplex formation may be assayed. The ability to hybridize will depend on both the degree of complementarity and the length of the antisense nucleic acid, as described in detail above. Generally, the longer the hybridizing nucleic acid, the more base mismatches with an RNA it may contain and still form a stable duplex (or triplex, as the case may be). One skilled in the art can ascertain a tolerable degree of mismatch by use of standard procedures.

The oligonucleotides used in antisense therapy can be DNA, RNA, or chimeric mixtures or derivatives or modified versions thereof, single-stranded or double-stranded. The oligonucleotides can be modified at the base moiety, sugar moiety, or phosphate backbone, for example, to improve stability of the molecule, hybridization, etc. The oligonucleotides can include other appended groups such as peptides (*e.g.* for targeting host cell receptors *in vivo*), or agents facilitating transport across the cell membrane (see, *e.g.*, Letsinger *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:6553-6556 (1989); Lemaitre *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:648-652 (1987); PCT International Publication No. WO 88/09810) or the blood-brain barrier (see, *e.g.*, PCT International Publication No. WO 89/10134), or hybridization-triggered cleavage agents (see, *e.g.*, Krol *et al.*, *BioTechniques* 6:958-976 (1988)) or intercalating agents. (See, *e.g.*, Zon, Pharm.Res. 5: 539-549 (1988)). To this end, the oligonucleotide may be conjugated to another molecule (*e.g.*, a peptide, hybridization triggered cross-linking agent, transport agent, hybridization-triggered cleavage agent).

The antisense molecules are delivered to cells that express the member of the leukotriene pathway *in vivo*. A number of methods can be used for delivering antisense DNA or RNA to cells; *e.g.*, antisense molecules can be injected directly into the tissue site, or modified antisense molecules, designed to target the desired cells (*e.g.*, antisense linked to peptides or antibodies that specifically bind receptors or

antigens expressed on the target cell surface) can be administered systematically. Alternatively, in a preferred embodiment, a recombinant DNA construct is utilized in which the antisense oligonucleotide is placed under the control of a strong promoter (*e.g.*, pol III or pol II). The use of such a construct to transfect target cells in the patient results in the transcription of sufficient amounts of single stranded RNAs that will form complementary base pairs with the endogenous transcripts and thereby prevent translation of the mRNA. For example, a vector can be introduced *in vivo* such that it is taken up by a cell and directs the transcription of an antisense RNA. Such a vector can remain episomal or become chromosomally integrated, as long as it can be transcribed to produce the desired antisense RNA. Such vectors can be constructed by recombinant DNA technology methods standard in the art and described above. For example, a plasmid, cosmid, YAC or viral vector can be used to prepare the recombinant DNA construct that can be introduced directly into the tissue site. Alternatively, viral vectors can be used which selectively infect the desired tissue, in which case administration may be accomplished by another route (*e.g.*, systemically).

In another embodiment of the invention, small double-stranded interfering RNA (RNA interference (RNAi)) can be used. RNAi is a post-transcription process, in which double-stranded RNA is introduced, and sequence-specific gene silencing results, though catalytic degradation of the targeted mRNA. See, *e.g.*, Elbashir, S.M. *et al.*, *Nature 411*:494-498 (2001); Lee, N.S., *Nature Biotech. 19*:500-505 (2002); Lee, S-K. *et al., Nature Medicine 8(7):*681-686 (2002); the entire teachings of these references are incorporated herein by reference. RNAi is used routinely to investigate gene function in a high throughput fashion or to modulate gene expression in human diseases (Chi *et al.*, *PNAS,*100 (11):6343-6346 (2003)). Introduction of long double standed RNA leads to sequence-specific degradation of homologous gene transcripts. The long double stranded RNA is metabolized to small 21-23 nucleotide siRNA (small interfering RNA). The siRNA then binds to protein complex RISC (RNA-induced silencing complex) with dual function helicase. The helicase has RNAas activity and is able to unwind the RNA. The unwound si RNA allows an antisense strand to bind to a target. This results in sequence dependent degradation of cognate mRNA. Aside from endogenous RNAi, exogenous RNAi, chemically synthesized or recombinantly produced can also be used. Using non-

intronic portions of the FLAP gene, such as corresponding mRNA portions of SEQ ID NO.1, or portions of SEQ ID NO: 3, target regions of the FLAP gene that are accessible for RNAi are targeted and silenced. With this technique it is possible to conduct a RNAi gene walk of the nucleic acids of the FLAP gene and determine the amount of inhibition of the protein product. Thus it is possible to design gene-specific therapeutics by directly targeting the mRNAs of the gene.

Endogenous expression of a member of the leukotriene pathway (*e.g.*, FLAP, 5-LO) can also be reduced by inactivating or "knocking out" the gene or its promoter using targeted homologous recombination (*e.g.*, see Smithies *et al.*, *Nature* 317:230-234 (1985); Thomas & Capecchi, *Cell* 51:503-512 (1987); Thompson *et al.*, *Cell* 5:313-321 (1989)). For example, an altered, non-functional gene of a member of the leukotriene pathway (or a completely unrelated DNA sequence) flanked by DNA homologous to the endogenous gene (either the coding regions or regulatory regions of the gene) can be used, with or without a selectable marker and/or a negative selectable marker, to transfect cells that express the gene *in vivo*. Insertion of the DNA construct, via targeted homologous recombination, results in inactivation of the gene. The recombinant DNA constructs can be directly administered or targeted to the required site *in vivo* using appropriate vectors, as described above. Alternatively, expression of non-altered genes can be increased using a similar method: targeted homologous recombination can be used to insert a DNA construct comprising a non-altered functional gene, or the complement thereof, or a portion thereof, in place of a gene in the cell, as described above. In another embodiment, targeted homologous recombination can be used to insert a DNA construct comprising a nucleic acid that encodes a polypeptide variant that differs from that present in the cell.

Alternatively, endogenous expression of a member of the leukotriene pathway can be reduced by targeting deoxyribonucleotide sequences complementary to the regulatory region of the member of the leukotriene pathway (*i.e.*, the promoter and/or enhancers) to form triple helical structures that prevent transcription of the gene in target cells in the body. (See generally, Helene, C., *Anticancer Drug Des.*, 6(6):569-84 (1991); Helene, C. *et al.*, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 660:27-36 (1992); and Maher, L. J., *Bioassays* 14(12):807-15 (1992)). Likewise, the antisense constructs described herein, by antagonizing the normal biological activity of one of the members of the leukotriene pathway, can be used in the manipulation of tissue, *e.g.*,

tissue differentiation, both *in vivo* and *for ex vivo* tissue cultures. Furthermore, the anti-sense techniques (*e.g.*, microinjection of antisense molecules, or transfection with plasmids whose transcripts are anti-sense with regard to a nucleic acid RNA or nucleic acid sequence) can be used to investigate the role of one or more members of the leukotriene pathway in the development of disease-related conditions. Such techniques can be utilized in cell culture, but can also be used in the creation of transgenic animals.

The therapeutic agents as described herein can be delivered in a composition, as described above, or by themselves. They can be administered systemically, or can be targeted to a particular tissue. The therapeutic agents can be produced by a variety of means, including chemical synthesis; recombinant production; *in vivo* production (*e.g.*, a transgenic animal, such as U.S. Pat. No. 4,873,316 to Meade *et al.*), for example, and can be isolated using standard means such as those described herein. In addition, a combination of any of the above methods of treatment (*e.g.*, administration of non-altered polypeptide in conjunction with antisense therapy targeting altered mRNA for a member of the leukotriene pathway; administration of a first splicing variant in conjunction with antisense therapy targeting a second splicing variant) can also be used.

The invention additionally pertains to use of such therapeutic agents, as described herein, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of MI, ACS, stroke, PAOD and/or atherosclerosis, e.g., using the methods described herein.

Monitoring Progress Of Treatment

The current invention also pertains to methods of monitoring the response of an individual, such as an individual in one of the target populations described above, to treatment with a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor.

Because the level of inflammatory markers can be elevated in individuals who are in the target populations described above, an assessment of the level of inflammatory markers of the individual both before, and during, treatment with the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor will indicate whether the treatment has successfully decreased production of leukotrienes in the arterial vessel wall or in bone-marrow derived inflammatory cells. For example, in one embodiment of the invention, an individual who is a member of a target population as described above

(*e.g.*, an individual at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD, such as an individual who is at-risk due to a FLAP haplotype) can be assessed for response to treatment with a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor, by examining leukotriene levels or leukotriene metabolite levels in the individual. Blood, serum, plasma or urinary leukotrienes (*e.g.*, leukotriene E4, cysteinyl leukotriene 1), or *ex vivo* production of leukotrienes (*e.g.*, in blood samples stimulated with a calcium ionophore to produce leukotrienes), or leukotriene metabolites, can be measured before, and during or after treatment with the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor. The leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite level before treatment is compared with the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite level during or after treatment. The efficacy of treatment is indicated by a decrease in leukotriene production: a level of leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite during or after treatment that is significantly lower than the level of leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite before treatment, is indicative of efficacy. A level that is lower during or after treatment can be shown, for example, by decreased serum or urinary leukotrienes, or decreased *ex vivo* production of leukotrienes, or decreased leukotriene metabolites. A level that is "significantly lower", as used herein, is a level that is less than the amount that is typically found in control individual(s), or is less in a comparison of disease risk in a population associated with the other bands of measurement (*e.g.*, the mean or median, the highest quartile or the highest quintile) compared to lower bands of measurement (*e.g.*, the mean or median, the other quartiles; the other quintiles).

For example, in one embodiment of the invention, the level of a leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite is assessed in an individual before treatment with a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor; and during or after treatment with the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor, and the levels are compared. A level of the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite during or after treatment that is significantly lower than the level of the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite before treatment, is indicative of efficacy of treatment with the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor. In another embodiment, production of a leukotriene or a leukotriene metabolite is stimulated in a first test sample from the individual, using a calcium ionophore, before treatment with a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor, and is also stimulated in a second test sample from the individual, using a calcium ionophore, during or after treatment with the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor, and the level of production in the first test sample is

compared with with the level of production of the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite in the second test sample. A level of the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite in the second test sample that is significantly lower than the level of the leukotriene or leukotriene metabolite in the first test sample, is indicative of efficacy of treatment with the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor.

In another embodiment of the invention, an individual who is a member of a target population of individuals at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD (*e.g.*, an individual in a target population described above, such as an individual at-risk due to elevated C-reactive protein) can be assessed for response to treatment with a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor, by examining levels of inflammatory markers in the individual. For example, levels of an inflammatory marker in an appropriate test sample (*e.g.*, serum, plasma or urine) can be measured before, and during or after treatment with the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor. The level of the inflammatory marker before treatment is compared with the level of the inflammatory marker during or after treatment. The efficacy of treatment is indicated by a decrease in the level of the inflammatory marker, that is, a level of the inflammatory marker during or after treatment that is significantly lower (*e.g.*, significantly lower), than the level of inflammatory marker before treatment, is indicative of efficacy. Representative inflammatory markers include: C-reactive protein (CRP), serum amyloid A, fibrinogen, a leukotriene (*e.g.*, LTB4, LTC4, LTD4, LTE4), a leukotriene metabolite, interleukin-6, tissue necrosis factor-alpha, soluble vascular cell adhesion molecules (sVCAM), soluble intervascular adhesion molecules (sICAM), E-selectin, matrix metalloprotease type-1, matrix metalloprotease type-2, matrix metalloprotease type-3, matrix metalloprotease type-9, myeloperoxidase (MPO), and N-tyrosine. In a preferred embodiment, the marker is CRP or MPO.

The efficacy of treatment of a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor may be monitored by measuring at-risk biomarkers in plasma, serum or urine. Clinical assays are available for the following biomarkers: CRP, serum amyloid A, IL-1β, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, TNF-α, E-selectin, P-selectin and intracellular adhesion molecule-1, vascular cell ashesion molecule-1. The relative risk of a cardiovascular event predicted by CRP levels is low risk has less thatn 1 mg/L, average is 1.0-3.0 mg/L and high risk patients have greater than 3.0 mg/L. Thus, optimal therapeutic effect of a leukotriene

synthesis inhibitor alone or in combination with a statin is reducing CRP level to 2.0 mg/L or lower.

The efficacy of treatment of a statin is monitored by measuring the level of total serum cholesterol, serum LDL and/or serum triglycerides. A level of serum total cholesterol, LDL-C and/or triglycerides during or after treatment, which is significantly lower than the level of total cholesterol, LDL-C and/or triglycerides before treatment is indicative of the efficacy of the treatment. For cholesterol management purposes, "high risk patients" have an LDL level of 130 mg/Dl or higher and optimally the statin treatment will reduce the LDL level to less than 100 mg/dL. "Moderately-high risk patients" are those individuals with two or more risk factors for coronary heart disease with a 10-20% risk of heart attack within ten years. Optimally, the statin treatment will keep the LDL level under 129 mg/dL. More recent studies show an additional benefit on morbidity and mortality when statin therapy decreased serum LDL-C to less than 70 mg/dL. (Ridker *et al., N. Engl. J. Med.* 352(1): 20-28, 2005; Nissen *et al., N. Engl. J. Med.* 352(1): 29-38, 2005). Thus optimal therapeutic effect of a statin would be to lower LDL-C levels to under 70 mg/dL. as described by Ridker et al., *N. Engl. J. Med.* 352(1): 20-28, 2005 and Nissen *et al., N. Engl. J. Med.* 352(1): 29-38, 2005, statin therapy may reduce CRP. CRP is an additional parameter that may be monitored in connection with statin therapy.

Assessment Of Increased Risk

The present invention additionally pertains to methods for assessing an individual (*e.g.*, an individual who is in a target population as described herein, such as an individual who is at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD), for an increased risk of MI, ACS, atherosclerosis, stroke, transient ischemic attack, transient monocular blindness, asymptomatic carotid stenosis, PAOD, claudication, or limb ischemia. The methods comprise assessing the level of a leukotriene metabolite (*e.g.*, LTE4, LTD4, LTB4) in the individual, wherein an increased level of leukotriene metabolite is indicative of an increased risk. The level can be measured in any appropriate tissue or fluid sample, such as blood, serum, plasma, or urine. In one particular embodiment, the sample comprises neutrophils. The level of the leukotriene metabolite can be measured by standard methods, such as the methods described herein. For example, in one embodiment, production of a leukotriene metabolite is stimulated in a first test sample from the individual, using a calcium ionophore. The level of production is

compared with a control level. The control level is a level that is typically found in control individual(s), such as individual who are not at risk for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD; alternatively, a control level is the level that is found by comparison of disease risk in a population associated with the lowest band of measurement (*e.g.*, below the mean or median, the lowest quartile or the lowest quintile) compared to higher bands of measurement (*e.g.*, above the mean or median, the second, third or fourth quartile; the second, third, fourth or fifth quintile). A level of production of the leukotriene metabolite that is significantly greater than the control level, is indicative of an increased risk. Individuals at increased risk are candidates for treatments described herein.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

The present invention also pertains to pharmaceutical compositions comprising agents described herein, for example, an agent that is a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor as described herein. For instance, a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor can be formulated with a physiologically acceptable carrier or excipient to prepare a pharmaceutical composition. The carrier and composition can be sterile. The formulation should suit the mode of administration.

The invention also provides for compositions comprising a leukotriene synthesis inhibit, as set out in Agent Table I, and a statin, as set out in the Agent Table III. The leukotriène synthesis inhibitor and the statin may be coformulated with a physiological acceptable carrier or expedient to prepare a pharmaceutical composition. This composition may be formulation to deliver the leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and statin in a single dose. The processes for the isolation and purification of statins and other HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors include different combinations of extraction, chromatography, lactonization and crystallization methods. Examples of formulations for statins, statin derivatives and statin salts are found in the following, all incorporated by reference in their entirety, U. S. Patent Nos. 6,316,460, 6,589,959, RE37,314, 5,354,772, 5,356,896, 5,686,104, 5,969,156, 6,126,971, 5,030,447, 5,180,589, 5,622,985, 6,825,015, 6,838,566, 5,403,860, 5,763,653, and 5,763,646, International Patent Publications WO 86/03488, WO 86/07054, French Patent No. 2596393, European Patent Application No. 0221025, British Patent Nos. 2055100A and 2073199A and European Patent No. 65,835.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include but are not limited to water, salt solutions (*e.g.*, NaCl), saline, buffered saline, alcohols, glycerol, ethanol, gum arabic, vegetable oils, benzyl alcohols, polyethylene glycols, gelatin, carbohydrates such as lactose, amylose or starch, dextrose, magnesium stearate, talc, silicic acid, viscous paraffin, perfume oil, fatty acid esters, hydroxymethylcellulose, polyvinyl pyrolidone, etc., as well as combinations thereof. The pharmaceutical preparations can, if desired, be mixed with auxiliary agents, *e.g.*, lubricants, preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, emulsifiers, salts for influencing osmotic pressure, buffers, coloring, flavoring and/or aromatic substances and the like which do not deleteriously react with the active agents.

The composition, if desired, can also contain minor amounts of wetting or emulsifying agents, or pH buffering agents. The composition can be a liquid solution, suspension, emulsion, tablet, pill, capsule, sustained release formulation, or powder. The composition can be formulated as a suppository, with traditional binders and carriers such as triglycerides. Oral formulation can include standard carriers such as pharmaceutical grades of mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, polyvinyl pyrollidone, sodium saccharine, cellulose, magnesium carbonate, etc.

Methods of introduction of these compositions include, but are not limited to, intradermal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intraocular, intravenous, subcutaneous, topical, oral and intranasal. Other suitable methods of introduction can also include gene therapy (as described below), rechargeable or biodegradable devices, particle acceleration devices ("gene guns") and slow release polymeric devices. The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention can also be administered as part of a combinatorial therapy with other agents.

The composition can be formulated in accordance with the routine procedures as a pharmaceutical composition adapted for administration to human beings. For example, compositions for intravenous administration typically are solutions in sterile isotonic aqueous buffer. Where necessary, the composition may also include a solubilizing agent and a local anesthetic to ease pain at the site of the injection. Generally, the ingredients are supplied either separately or mixed together in unit dosage form, for example, as a dry lyophilized powder or water free concentrate in a hermetically sealed container such as an ampule or sachette indicating the quantity of active agent. Where the composition is to be administered

by infusion, it can be dispensed with an infusion bottle containing sterile pharmaceutical grade water, saline or dextrose/water. Where the composition is administered by injection, an ampule of sterile water for injection or saline can be provided so that the ingredients may be mixed prior to administration.

For topical application, nonsprayable forms, viscous to semi-solid or solid forms comprising a carrier compatible with topical application and having a dynamic viscosity preferably greater than water, can be employed. Suitable formulations include but are not limited to solutions, suspensions, emulsions, creams, ointments, powders, enemas, lotions, sols, liniments, salves, aerosols, etc., which are, if desired, sterilized or mixed with auxiliary agents, *e.g.*, preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, buffers or salts for influencing osmotic pressure, etc. The agent may be incorporated into a cosmetic formulation. For topical application, also suitable are sprayable aerosol preparations wherein the active ingredient, preferably in combination with a solid or liquid inert carrier material, is packaged in a squeeze bottle or in admixture with a pressurized volatile, normally gaseous propellant, *e.g.*, pressurized air.

Agents described herein can be formulated as neutral or salt forms.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include those formed with free amino groups such as those derived from hydrochloric, phosphoric, acetic, oxalic, tartaric acids, etc., and those formed with free carboxyl groups such as those derived from sodium, potassium, ammonium, calcium, ferric hydroxides, isopropylamine, triethylamine, 2-ethylamino ethanol, histidine, procaine, etc.

The agents are administered in a therapeutically effective amount. The amount of agents which will be therapeutically effective in the treatment of a particular disorder or condition will depend on the nature of the disorder or condition, and can be determined by standard clinical techniques. In addition, *in vitro* or *in vivo* assays may optionally be employed to help identify optimal dosage ranges. The precise dose to be employed in the formulation will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the symptoms, and should be decided according to the judgment of a practitioner and each patient's circumstances. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems.

The invention also provides a pharmaceutical pack or kit comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention. Optionally associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products, which notice reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use of sale for human administration. The pack or kit can be labeled with information regarding mode of administration, sequence of drug administration (*e.g.*, separately, sequentially or concurrently), or the like. The pack or kit may also include means for reminding the patient to take the therapy. The pack or kit can be a single unit dosage of the combination therapy or it can be a plurality of unit dosages. In particular, the agents can be separated, mixed together in any combination, present in a single vial or tablet. For example, a pack or kit of the invention may contain a single dose for delivery of both a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and a statin concurrently, or contain two or more doses wherein one dose is to deliver a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and one dose is to deliver a statin either in parallel or one following the other.

Agents assembled in a blister pack or other dispensing means is preferred. For the purpose of this invention, unit dosage is intended to mean a dosage that is dependent on the individual pharmacodynamics of each agent and administered in FDA approved dosages in standard time courses.

Nucleic Acids Of The Invention

FLAP Nucleic Acids, Portions and Variants

In addition, the invention pertains to isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising a human FLAP nucleic acid. The term, "FLAP nucleic acid," as used herein, refers to an isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding FLAP polypeptide. The FLAP nucleic acid molecules of the present invention can be RNA, for example, mRNA, or DNA, such as cDNA and genomic DNA. DNA molecules can be double-stranded or single-stranded; single stranded RNA or DNA can be either the coding, or sense strand or the non-coding, or antisense strand. The nucleic acid molecule can include all or a portion of the coding sequence of the gene or nucleic acid and can further comprise additional non-coding sequences such as introns and non-coding 3'

and 5' sequences (including regulatory sequences, for example, as well as promoters, transcription enhancement elements, splice donor/acceptor sites, etc.).

For example, a FLAP nucleic acid can consist of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3 or the complement thereof, or to a portion or fragment of such an isolated nucleic acid molecule (*e.g.*, cDNA or the nucleic acid) that encodes FLAP polypeptide (*e.g.*, a polypeptide such as SEQ ID NO: 2). In a preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleic acid molecule selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3, or their complement thereof.

Additionally, the nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be fused to a marker sequence, for example, a sequence that encodes a polypeptide to assist in isolation or purification of the polypeptide. Such sequences include, but are not limited to, those that encode a glutathione-S-transferase (GST) fusion protein and those that encode a hemagglutinin A (HA) polypeptide marker from influenza.

An "isolated" nucleic acid molecule, as used herein, is one that is separated from nucleic acids that normally flank the gene or nucleic acid sequence (as in genomic sequences) and/or has been completely or partially purified from other transcribed sequences (*e.g.*, as in an RNA library). For example, an isolated nucleic acid of the invention may be substantially isolated with respect to the complex cellular milieu in which it naturally occurs, or culture medium when produced by recombinant techniques, or chemical precursors or other chemicals when chemically synthesized. In some instances, the isolated material will form part of a composition (for example, a crude extract containing other substances), buffer system or reagent mix. In other circumstances, the material may be purified to essential homogeneity, for example as determined by PAGE or column chromatography such as HPLC. In certain embodiments, an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprises at least about 50, 80 or 90% (on a molar basis) of all macromolecular species present. With regard to genomic DNA, the term "isolated" also can refer to nucleic acid molecules that are separated from the chromosome with which the genomic DNA is naturally associated. For example, the isolated nucleic acid molecule can contain less than about 5 kb, including but not limited to 4 kb, 3 kb, 2 kb, 1 kb, 0.5 kb or 0.1 kb of nucleotides which flank the nucleic acid molecule in the genomic DNA of the cell from which the nucleic acid molecule is derived.

The nucleic acid molecule can be fused to other coding or regulatory sequences and still be considered isolated. Thus, recombinant DNA contained in a vector is included in the definition of "isolated" as used herein. Also, isolated nucleic acid molecules include recombinant DNA molecules in heterologous host cells, as well as partially or substantially purified DNA molecules in solution. "Isolated" nucleic acid molecules also encompass *in vivo* and *in vitro* RNA transcripts of the DNA molecules of the present invention. An isolated nucleic acid molecule or nucleic acid sequence can include a nucleic acid molecule or nucleic acid sequence that is synthesized chemically or by recombinant means. Therefore, recombinant DNA contained in a vector is included in the definition of "isolated" as used herein. Also, isolated nucleotide sequences include recombinant DNA molecules in heterologous organisms, as well as partially or substantially purified DNA molecules in solution. *In vivo* and *in vitro* RNA transcripts of the DNA molecules of the present invention are also encompassed by "isolated" nucleotide sequences. Such isolated nucleotide sequences are useful in the manufacture of the encoded polypeptide, as probes for isolating homologous sequences (*e.g.*, from other mammalian species), for gene mapping (*e.g.*, by *in situ* hybridization with chromosomes), or for detecting expression of the nucleic acid in tissue (*e.g.*, human tissue), such as by Northern blot analysis.

The present invention also pertains to nucleic acid molecules which are not necessarily found in nature but which encode a FLAP polypeptide (*e.g.*, a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence comprising an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2), or another splicing variant of a FLAP polypeptide or polymorphic variant thereof. Thus, for example, DNA molecules that comprise a sequence that is different from the naturally occurring nucleic acid sequence but which, due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, encode a FLAP polypeptide of the present invention are also the subjects of this invention. The invention also encompasses nucleotide sequences encoding portions (fragments), or encoding variant polypeptides such as analogues or derivatives of a FLAP polypeptide. Such variants can be naturally occurring, such as in the case of allelic variation or single nucleotide polymorphisms, or non-naturally-occurring, such as those induced by various mutagens and mutagenic processes. Intended variations include, but are not limited to, addition, deletion and substitution of one or more nucleotides that can result in conservative or non-

conservative amino acid changes, including additions and deletions. Preferably the nucleotide (and/or resultant amino acid) changes are silent or conserved; that is, they do not alter the characteristics or activity of a FLAP polypeptide. In one preferred embodiment, the nucleotide sequences are fragments that comprise one or more polymorphic microsatellite markers. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleotide sequences are fragments that comprise one or more single nucleotide polymorphisms in a FLAP nucleic acid (*e.g.*, the single nucleotide polymorphisms set forth in Table 13, below).

Other alterations of the nucleic acid molecules of the invention can include, for example, labeling, methylation, internucleotide modifications such as uncharged linkages (*e.g.*, methyl phosphonates, phosphotriesters, phosphoamidates, carbamates), charged linkages (*e.g.*, phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates), pendent moieties (*e.g.*, polypeptides), intercalators (*e.g.*, acridine, psoralen), chelators, alkylators, and modified linkages (*e.g.*, alpha anomeric nucleic acids). Also included are synthetic molecules that mimic nucleic acid molecules in the ability to bind to a designated sequence via hydrogen bonding and other chemical interactions. Such molecules include, for example, those in which peptide linkages substitute for phosphate linkages in the backbone of the molecule.

The invention also pertains to nucleic acid molecules that hybridize under high stringency hybridization conditions, such as for selective hybridization, to a nucleic acid sequence described herein (*e.g.*, nucleic acid molecules which specifically hybridize to a nucleic acid sequence encoding polypeptides described herein, and, optionally, have an activity of the polypeptide). In one embodiment, the invention includes variants described herein which hybridize under high stringency hybridization conditions (*e.g.*, for selective hybridization) to a nucleic acid sequence comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3 or the complement thereof. In another embodiment, the invention includes variants described herein which hybridize under high stringency hybridization conditions (*e.g.*, for selective hybridization) to a nucleic acid sequence encoding an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2 or a polymorphic variant thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the variant that hybridizes under high stringency hybridizations has an activity of a FLAP.

Such nucleic acid molecules can be detected and/or isolated by specific hybridization (*e.g.*, under high stringency conditions). "Specific hybridization," as used herein, refers to the ability of a first nucleic acid to hybridize to a second nucleic acid in a manner such that the first nucleic acid does not hybridize to any nucleic acid other than to the second nucleic acid (*e.g.*, when the first nucleic acid has a higher similarity to the second nucleic acid than to any other nucleic acid in a sample wherein the hybridization is to be performed). "Stringency conditions" for hybridization is a term of art which refers to the incubation and wash conditions, *e.g.*, conditions of temperature and buffer concentration, which permit hybridization of a particular nucleic acid to a second nucleic acid; the first nucleic acid may be perfectly (*i.e.*, 100%) complementary to the second, or the first and second may share some degree of complementarity that is less than perfect (*e.g.*, 70%, 75%, 85%, 95%). For example, certain high stringency conditions can be used which distinguish perfectly complementary nucleic acids from those of less complementarity. "High stringency conditions", "moderate stringency conditions" and "low stringency conditions" for nucleic acid hybridizations are explained on pages 2.10.1-2.10.16 and pages 6.3.1-6.3.6 in *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (Ausubel, F.M. *et al.*, "*Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*", John Wiley & Sons, (1998), the entire teachings of which are incorporated by reference herein). The exact conditions which determine the stringency of hybridization depend not only on ionic strength (*e.g.*, 0.2X SSC, 0.1X SSC), temperature (*e.g.*, room temperature, 42°C, 68°C) and the concentration of destabilizing agents such as formamide or denaturing agents such as SDS, but also on factors such as the length of the nucleic acid sequence, base composition, percent mismatch between hybridizing sequences and the frequency of occurrence of subsets of that sequence within other non-identical sequences. Thus, equivalent conditions can be determined by varying one or more of these parameters while maintaining a similar degree of identity or similarity between the two nucleic acid molecules. Typically, conditions are used such that sequences at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 80%, at least about 90% or at least about 95% or more identical to each other remain hybridized to one another. By varying hybridization conditions from a level of stringency at which no hybridization occurs to a level at which hybridization is first observed, conditions which will allow a given sequence to hybridize (*e.g.*, selectively) with the most similar sequences in the sample can be determined.

Exemplary conditions are described in Krause, M.H. and S.A. Aaronson, *Methods in Enzymology* 200: 546-556 (1991), and in, Ausubel, *et al.*, "*Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*", John Wiley & Sons, (1998), which describes the determination of washing conditions for moderate or low stringency conditions. Washing is the step in which conditions are usually set so as to determine a minimum level of complementarity of the hybrids. Generally, starting from the lowest temperature at which only homologous hybridization occurs, each °C by which the final wash temperature is reduced (holding SSC concentration constant) allows an increase by 1% in the maximum extent of mismatching among the sequences that hybridize. Generally, doubling the concentration of SSC results in an increase in T_m of ~17°C. Using these guidelines, the washing temperature can be determined empirically for high, moderate or low stringency, depending on the level of mismatch sought.

For example, a low stringency wash can comprise washing in a solution containing 0.2X SSC/0.1% SDS for 10 minutes at room temperature; a moderate stringency wash can comprise washing in a prewarmed solution (42°C) solution containing 0.2X SSC/0.1% SDS for 15 minutes at 42°C; and a high stringency wash can comprise washing in prewarmed (68°C) solution containing 0.1X SSC/0.1%SDS for 15 minutes at 68°C. Furthermore, washes can be performed repeatedly or sequentially to obtain a desired result as known in the art. Equivalent conditions can be determined by varying one or more of the parameters given as an example, as known in the art, while maintaining a similar degree of identity or similarity between the target nucleic acid molecule and the primer or probe used.

The percent homology or identity of two nucleotide or amino acid sequences can be determined by aligning the sequences for optimal comparison purposes (*e.g.*, gaps can be introduced in the sequence of a first sequence for optimal alignment). The nucleotides or amino acids at corresponding positions are then compared, and the percent identity between the two sequences is a function of the number of identical positions shared by the sequences (*i.e.*, % identity = # of identical positions/total # of positions x 100). When a position in one sequence is occupied by the same nucleotide or amino acid residue as the corresponding position in the other sequence, then the molecules are homologous at that position. As used herein, nucleic acid or amino acid "homology" is equivalent to nucleic acid or amino acid "identity".

In certain embodiments, the length of a sequence aligned for comparison purposes is at least 30%, for example, at least 40%, in certain embodiments at least 60%, and in other embodiments at least 70%, 80%, 90% or 95% of the length of the reference sequence. The actual comparison of the two sequences can be accomplished by well-known methods, for example, using a mathematical algorithm. A preferred, non-limiting example of such a mathematical algorithm is described in Karlin *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:5873-5877 (1993). Such an algorithm is incorporated into the NBLAST and XBLAST programs (version 2.0) as described in Altschul *et al.*, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 25:389-3402 (1997). When utilizing BLAST and Gapped BLAST programs, the default parameters of the respective programs (*e.g.*, NBLAST) can be used. In one embodiment, parameters for sequence comparison can be set at score=100, wordlength=12, or can be varied (*e.g.*, W=5 or W=20).

Another preferred, non-limiting example of a mathematical algorithm utilized for the comparison of sequences is the algorithm of Myers and Miller, *CABIOS* 4(1): 11-17 (1988). Such an algorithm is incorporated into the ALIGN program (version 2.0) which is part of the GCG sequence alignment software package (Accelrys, Cambridge, UK). When utilizing the ALIGN program for comparing amino acid sequences, a PAM120 weight residue table, a gap length penalty of 12, and a gap penalty of 4 can be used. Additional algorithms for sequence analysis are known in the art and include ADVANCE and ADAM as described in Torellis and Robotti, *Comput. Appl. Biosci.* 10:3-5 (1994); and FASTA described in Pearson and Lipman, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:2444-8 (1988).

In another embodiment, the percent identity between two amino acid sequences can be accomplished using the GAP program in the GCG software package using either a BLOSUM63 matrix or a PAM250 matrix, and a gap weight of 12, 10, 8, 6, or 4 and a length weight of 2, 3, or 4. In yet another embodiment, the percent identity between two nucleic acid sequences can be accomplished using the GAP program in the GCG software package using a gap weight of 50 and a length weight of 3.

The present invention also provides isolated nucleic acid molecules that contain a fragment or portion that hybridizes under highly stringent conditions to a nucleic acid sequence comprising SEQ ID NO: 1 or 3 or the complement of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 3, and also provides isolated nucleic acid molecules that contain a fragment

or portion that hybridizes under highly stringent conditions to a nucleic acid sequence encoding an amino acid sequence of the invention or polymorphic variant thereof. The nucleic acid fragments of the invention are at least about 15, for example, at least about 18, 20, 23 or 25 nucleotides, and can be 30, 40, 50, 100, 200 or more nucleotides in length. Longer fragments, for example, 30 or more nucleotides in length, encoding antigenic polypeptides described herein are particularly useful, such as for the generation of antibodies as described below.

Probes and Primers

In a related aspect, the nucleic acid fragments of the invention are used as probes or primers in assays such as those described herein. "Probes" or "primers" are oligonucleotides that hybridize in a base-specific manner to a complementary strand of nucleic acid molecules. Such probes and primers include polypeptide nucleic acids, as described in Nielsen *et al.* ,*(Science* 254:1497-1500 (1991)).

A probe or primer comprises a region of nucleic acid that hybridizes to at least about 15, for example about 20-25, and in certain embodiments about 40, 50 or 75, consecutive nucleotides of a nucleic acid of the invention, such as a nucleic acid comprising a contiguous nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3 or the complement of SEQ ID Nos: 1 or 3, or a nucleic acid sequence encoding an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2 or polymorphic variant thereof. In preferred embodiments, a probe or primer comprises 100 or fewer nucleotides, in certain embodiments, from 6 to 50 nucleotides, for example, from 12 to 30 nucleotides. In other embodiments, the probe or primer is at least 70% identical to the contiguous nucleic acid sequence or to the complement of the contiguous nucleotide sequence, for example, at least 80% identical, in certain embodiments at least 90% identical, and in other embodiments at least 95% identical, or even capable of selectively hybridizing to the contiguous nucleic acid sequence or to the complement of the contiguous nucleotide sequence. Often, the probe or primer further comprises a label, *e.g.*, radioisotope, fluorescent compound, enzyme, or enzyme co-factor.

Particularly useful probes and primers of the invention are those which hybridize to marker locations (*e.g.* in the FLAP gene) and those that permit amplication (*e.g.* using PCR) of a small DNA fragment that include a marker of interest, especially markers that form haplotypes of the invention, Kits containing one

or two or three or more of such probes and primers are contemplated as aspects of the invention.

The nucleic acid molecules of the invention such as those described above can be identified and isolated using standard molecular biology techniques and the sequence information provided herein. For example, nucleic acid molecules can be amplified and isolated using the polymerase chain reaction and synthetic oligonucleotide primers based on one or more of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3, or the complement thereof, or designed based on nucleotides based on sequences encoding one or more of the amino acid sequences provided herein. See generally *PCR Technology: Principles and Applications for DNA Amplification* (ed. H.A. Erlich, Freeman Press, NY, NY, 1992); *PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications* (Eds. Innis *et al.*, Academic Press, San Diego, CA, 1990); Mattila *et al.*, *Nucl. Acids Res.* 19:4967 (1991); Eckert *et al.*, *PCR Methods and Applications* 1:17 (1991); PCR (eds. McPherson *et al.*, IRL Press, Oxford); and U.S. Patent 4,683,202. The nucleic acid molecules can be amplified using cDNA, mRNA or genomic DNA as a template, cloned into an appropriate vector and characterized by DNA sequence analysis.

Other suitable amplification methods include the ligase chain reaction (LCR) (see Wu and Wallace, *Genomics* 4:560 (1989), Landegren *et al.*, *Science* 241:1077 (1988), transcription amplification (Kwoh *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:1173 (1989)), and self-sustained sequence replication (Guatelli *et al.*, *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* 87:1874 (1990)) and nucleic acid based sequence amplification (NASBA). The latter two amplification methods involve isothermal reactions based on isothermal transcription, which produce both single stranded RNA (ssRNA) and double stranded DNA (dsDNA) as the amplification products in a ratio of about 30 or 100 to 1, respectively.

The amplified DNA can be labeled, for example, radiolabeled, and used as a probe for screening a cDNA library derived from human cells, mRNA in zap express, ZIPLOX or other suitable vector. Corresponding clones can be isolated, DNA can obtained following *in vivo* excision, and the cloned insert can be sequenced in either or both orientations by art recognized methods to identify the correct reading frame encoding a polypeptide of the appropriate molecular weight. For example, the direct analysis of the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention can be

accomplished using well-known methods that are commercially available. See, for example, Sambrook *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual* (2nd Ed., CSHP, New York 1989); Zyskind *et al.*, *Recombinant DNA Laboratory Manual*, (Acad. Press, 1988)). Using these or similar methods, the polypeptide and the DNA encoding the polypeptide can be isolated, sequenced and further characterized.

Antisense nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be designed using the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3 and/or the complement of one or more of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3 and/or a portion of one or more of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3 or the complement of one or more of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3 and/or a sequence encoding the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 2 or encoding a portion of one or more of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3 or their complement. They can be constructed using chemical synthesis and enzymatic ligation reactions using procedures known in the art. For example, an antisense nucleic acid molecule (*e.g.*, an antisense oligonucleotide) can be chemically synthesized using naturally occurring nucleotides or variously modified nucleotides designed to increase the biological stability of the molecules or to increase the physical stability of the duplex formed between the antisense and sense nucleic acids, *e.g.*, phosphorothioate derivatives and acridine substituted nucleotides can be used. Alternatively, the antisense nucleic acid molecule can be produced biologically using an expression vector into which a nucleic acid molecule has been subcloned in an antisense orientation (*i.e.*, RNA transcribed from the inserted nucleic acid molecule will be of an antisense orientation to a target nucleic acid of interest).

The nucleic acid sequences can also be used to compare with endogenous DNA sequences in patients to identify one or more of the disorders related to FLAP, and as probes, such as to hybridize and discover related DNA sequences or to subtract out known sequences from a sample. The nucleic acid sequences can further be used to derive primers for genetic fingerprinting, to raise anti-polypeptide antibodies using DNA immunization techniques, and as an antigen to raise anti-DNA antibodies or elicit immune responses. Portions or fragments of the nucleotide sequences identified herein (and the corresponding complete gene sequences) can be used in numerous ways as polynucleotide reagents. For example, these sequences can be used to: (i) map their respective genes on a chromosome; and, thus, locate gene regions or nucleic acid regions associated with genetic disease; (ii)

identify an individual from a minute biological sample (tissue typing); and (iii) aid in forensic identification of a biological sample. Additionally, the nucleotide sequences of the invention can be used to identify and express recombinant polypeptides for analysis, characterization or therapeutic use, or as markers for tissues in which the corresponding polypeptide is expressed, either constitutively, during tissue differentiation, or in diseased states. The nucleic acid sequences can additionally be used as reagents in the screening and/or diagnostic assays described herein, and can also be included as components of kits (*e.g.*, reagent kits) for use in the screening and/or diagnostic assays described herein.

Vectors

Another aspect of the invention pertains to nucleic acid constructs containing a nucleic acid molecule of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3 or the complement thereof (or a portion thereof). Yet another aspect of the invention pertains to nucleic acid constructs containing a nucleic acid molecule encoding an amino acid of SEQ ID NO: 2 or polymorphic variant thereof. The constructs comprise a vector (*e.g.*, an expression vector) into which a sequence of the invention has been inserted in a sense or antisense orientation. As used herein, the term "vector" refers to a nucleic acid molecule capable of transporting another nucleic acid to which it has been linked. One type of vector is a "plasmid", which refers to a circular double stranded DNA loop into which additional DNA segments can be ligated. Another type of vector is a viral vector, wherein additional DNA segments can be ligated into the viral genome. Certain vectors are capable of autonomous replication in a host cell into which they are introduced (*e.g.*, bacterial vectors having a bacterial origin of replication and episomal mammalian vectors). Other vectors (*e.g.*, non-episomal mammalian vectors) are integrated into the genome of a host cell upon introduction into the host cell, and thereby are replicated along with the host genome. Moreover, certain vectors, such as expression vectors, are capable of directing the expression of genes or nucleic acids to which they are operably linked. In general, expression vectors of utility in recombinant DNA techniques are often in the form of plasmids. However, the invention is intended to include such other forms of expression vectors, such as viral vectors (*e.g.*, replication defective retroviruses, adenoviruses and adeno-associated viruses) that serve equivalent functions.

Preferred recombinant expression vectors of the invention comprise a nucleic acid molecule of the invention in a form suitable for expression of the nucleic acid molecule in a host cell. This means that the recombinant expression vectors include one or more regulatory sequences, selected on the basis of the host cells to be used for expression, which is operably linked to the nucleic acid sequence to be expressed. Within a recombinant expression vector, "operably linked" or "operatively linked" is intended to mean that the nucleic acid sequence of interest is linked to the regulatory sequence(s) in a manner which allows for expression of the nucleic acid sequence (*e.g.*, in an *in vitro* transcription/translation system or in a host cell when the vector is introduced into the host cell). The term "regulatory sequence" is intended to include promoters, enhancers and other expression control elements (*e.g.*, polyadenylation signals). Such regulatory sequences are described, for example, in Goeddel, "Gene Expression Technology", *Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, CA (1990). Regulatory sequences include those which direct constitutive expression of a nucleic acid sequence in many types of host cell and those which direct expression of the nucleic acid sequence only in certain host cells (*e.g.*, tissue-specific regulatory sequences). It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that the design of the expression vector can depend on such factors as the choice of the host cell to be transformed and the level of expression of polypeptide desired. The expression vectors of the invention can be introduced into host cells to thereby produce polypeptides, including fusion polypeptides, encoded by nucleic acid molecules as described herein.

The recombinant expression vectors of the invention can be designed for expression of a polypeptide of the invention in prokaryotic or eukaryotic cells, *e.g.*, bacterial cells such as *E. coli*, insect cells (using baculovirus expression vectors), yeast cells or mammalian cells. Suitable host cells are discussed further in Goeddel, *supra*. Alternatively, the recombinant expression vector can be transcribed and translated *in vitro*, for example using T7 promoter regulatory sequences and T7 polymerase.

Another aspect of the invention pertains to host cells into which a recombinant expression vector of the invention has been introduced. The terms "host cell" and "recombinant host cell" are used interchangeably herein. It is understood that such terms refer not only to the particular subject cell but also to the progeny or

potential progeny of such a cell. Because certain modifications may occur in succeeding generations due to either mutation or environmental influences, such progeny may not, in fact, be identical to the parent cell, but are still included within the scope of the term as used herein.

A host cell can be any prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell. For example, a nucleic acid molecule of the invention can be expressed in bacterial cells (*e.g.*, *E. coli*), insect cells, yeast or mammalian cells (such as Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO) or COS cells). Other suitable host cells are known to those skilled in the art.

Vector DNA can be introduced into prokaryotic or eukaryotic cells via conventional transformation or transfection techniques. As used herein, the terms "transformation" and "transfection" are intended to refer to a variety of art-recognized techniques for introducing a foreign nucleic acid molecule (*e.g.*, DNA) into a host cell, including calcium phosphate or calcium chloride co-precipitation, DEAE-dextran-mediated transfection, lipofection, or electroporation. Suitable methods for transforming or transfecting host cells can be found in Sambrook, *et al.* (*supra*), and other laboratory manuals.

For stable transfection of mammalian cells, it is known that, depending upon the expression vector and transfection technique used, only a small fraction of cells may integrate the foreign DNA into their genome. In order to identify and select these integrants, a gene or nucleic acid that encodes a selectable marker (*e.g.*, for resistance to antibiotics) is generally introduced into the host cells along with the gene or nucleic acid of interest. Preferred selectable markers include those that confer resistance to drugs, such as G418, hygromycin and methotrexate. Nucleic acid molecules encoding a selectable marker can be introduced into a host cell on the same vector as the nucleic acid molecule of the invention or can be introduced on a separate vector. Cells stably transfected with the introduced nucleic acid molecule can be identified by drug selection (*e.g.*, cells that have incorporated the selectable marker gene or nucleic acid will survive, while the other cells die).

A host cell of the invention, such as a prokaryotic host cell or eukaryotic host cell in culture can be used to produce (*i.e.*, express) a polypeptide of the invention. Accordingly, the invention further provides methods for producing a polypeptide using the host cells of the invention. In one embodiment, the method

comprises culturing the host cell of invention (into which a recombinant expression vector encoding a polypeptide of the invention has been introduced) in a suitable medium such that the polypeptide is produced. In another embodiment, the method further comprises isolating the polypeptide from the medium or the host cell.

The host cells of the invention can also be used to produce nonhuman transgenic animals. For example, in one embodiment, a host cell of the invention is a fertilized oocyte or an embryonic stem cell into which a nucleic acid molecule of the invention has been introduced (*e.g.*, an exogenous FLAP nucleic acid, or an exogenous nucleic acid encoding a FLAP polypeptide). Such host cells can then be used to create non-human transgenic animals in which exogenous nucleotide sequences have been introduced into the genome or homologous recombinant animals in which endogenous nucleotide sequences have been altered. Such animals are useful for studying the function and/or activity of the nucleic acid sequence and polypeptide encoded by the sequence and for identifying and/or evaluating modulators of their activity. As used herein, a "transgenic animal" is a non-human animal, preferably a mammal, more preferably a rodent such as a rat or mouse, in which one or more of the cells of the animal include a transgene. Other examples of transgenic animals include non-human primates, sheep, dogs, cows, goats, chickens and amphibians. A transgene is exogenous DNA which is integrated into the genome of a cell from which a transgenic animal develops and which remains in the genome of the mature animal, thereby directing the expression of an encoded gene product in one or more cell types or tissues of the transgenic animal. As used herein, a "homologous recombinant animal" is a non-human animal, preferably a mammal, more preferably a mouse, in which an endogenous gene has been altered by homologous recombination between the endogenous gene and an exogenous DNA molecule introduced into a cell of the animal, *e.g.*, an embryonic cell of the animal, prior to development of the animal.

Methods for generating transgenic animals via embryo manipulation and microinjection, particularly animals such as mice, have become conventional in the art and are described, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,736,866 and 4,870,009, U.S. Pat. No. 4,873,191 and in Hogan, *Manipulating the Mouse Embryo* (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 1986). Methods for constructing homologous recombination vectors and homologous recombinant animals are

described further in Bradley, *Current Opinion in BioTechnology* 2:823-829 (1991) and in PCT Publication Nos. WO 90/11354, WO 91/01140, WO 92/0968, and WO 93/04169. Clones of the non-human transgenic animals described herein can also be produced according to the methods described in Wilmut *et al.*, *Nature* 385:810-813 (1997) and PCT Publication Nos. WO 97/07668 and WO 97/07669.

Polypeptides Of The Invention

The present invention also pertains to isolated polypeptides encoded by FLAP nucleic acids ("FLAP polypeptides"), and fragments and variants thereof, as well as polypeptides encoded by nucleotide sequences described herein (*e.g.*, other splicing variants). The term "polypeptide" refers to a polymer of amino acids, and not to a specific length; thus, peptides, oligopeptides and proteins are included within the definition of a polypeptide. As used herein, a polypeptide is said to be "isolated" or "purified" when it is substantially free of cellular material when it is isolated from recombinant and non-recombinant cells, or free of chemical precursors or other chemicals when it is chemically synthesized. A polypeptide, however, can be joined to another polypeptide with which it is not normally associated in a cell (*e.g.*, in a "fusion protein") and still be "isolated" or "purified." A detailed discussion of the methods to make a polypeptide of the invention is provided in International Application No. PCT/US03/32556, filed on October 16, 2003, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

Antibodies Of The Invention

Polyclonal and/or monoclonal antibodies that specifically bind one form of the polypeptide or nucleic acid product (*e.g.*, a polypeptide encoded by a nucleic acid having a SNP as set forth in Table 13), but not to another form of the polypeptide or nucleic acid product, are also provided. Antibodies are also provided which bind a portion of either polypeptide encoded by nucleic acids of the invention (*e.g.*, SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 3, or the complement of SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 3), or to a polypeptide encoded by nucleic acids of the invention that contain a polymorphic site or sites. The invention also provides antibodies to the polypeptides and polypeptide fragments of the invention, or a portion thereof, or having an amino acid sequence encoded by a nucleic acid molecule comprising all or a portion of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3, or the complement thereof, or another variant or

portion thereof. A detailed discussion of the methods to make the antibodies of the invention is provided in International Application No. PCT/US03/32556, filed on October 16, 2003, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety..

Diagnostic Assays

The nucleic acids, probes, primers, polypeptides and antibodies described herein can be used in methods of diagnosis of a susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD, or to another disease or condition associated with an MI gene, such as FLAP, as well as in kits useful for diagnosis of a susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD, or to another disease or condition associated with FLAP. In one embodiment, the kit useful for diagnosis of susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD, or to another disease or condition associated with FLAP comprises primers as described herein, wherein the primers contain one or more of the SNPs identified in Table 13.

In one embodiment of the invention, diagnosis of susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD (or diagnosis of susceptibility to another disease or condition associated with FLAP), is made by detecting a polymorphism in a FLAP nucleic acid as described herein. The polymorphism can be an alteration in a FLAP nucleic acid, such as the insertion or deletion of a single nucleotide, or of more than one nucleotide, resulting in a frame shift alteration; the change of at least one nucleotide, resulting in a change in the encoded amino acid; the change of at least one nucleotide, resulting in the generation of a premature stop codon; the deletion of several nucleotides, resulting in a deletion of one or more amino acids encoded by the nucleotides; the insertion of one or several nucleotides, such as by unequal recombination or gene conversion, resulting in an interruption of the coding sequence of the gene or nucleic acid; duplication of all or a part of the gene or nucleic acid; transposition of all or a part of the gene or nucleic acid; or rearrangement of all or a part of the gene or nucleic acid. More than one such alteration may be present in a single gene or nucleic acid. Such sequence changes cause an alteration in the polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid. For example, if the alteration is a frame shift alteration, the frame shift can result in a change in the encoded amino acids, and/or can result in the generation of a premature stop codon, causing generation of a truncated polypeptide. Alternatively, a polymorphism associated with a disease or condition associated with a FLAP nucleic acid or a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with a FLAP nucleic acid

can be a synonymous alteration in one or more nucleotides (*i.e.*, an alteration that does not result in a change in the polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid). Such a polymorphism may alter splicing sites, affect the stability or transport of mRNA, or otherwise affect the transcription or translation of the nucleic acid. A FLAP nucleic acid that has any of the alteration described above is referred to herein as an "altered nucleic acid."

In a first method of diagnosing a susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD, hybridization methods, such as Southern analysis, Northern analysis, or *in situ* hybridizations, can be used (see *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Ausubel, F. *et al.*, eds., John Wiley & Sons, including all supplements through 1999). For example, a biological sample from a test subject (a "test sample") of genomic DNA, RNA, or cDNA, is obtained from an individual suspected of having, being susceptible to or predisposed for, or carrying a defect for, a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with a FLAP nucleic acid (the "test individual"). The individual can be an adult, child, or fetus. The test sample can be from any source which contains genomic DNA, such as a blood sample, sample of amniotic fluid, sample of cerebrospinal fluid, or tissue sample from skin, muscle, buccal or conjunctival mucosa, placenta, gastrointestinal tract or other organs. A test sample of DNA from fetal cells or tissue can be obtained by appropriate methods, such as by amniocentesis or chorionic villus sampling. The DNA, RNA, or cDNA sample is then examined to determine whether a polymorphism in an MI nucleic acid is present, and/or to determine which splicing variant(s) encoded by the FLAP is present. The presence of the polymorphism or splicing variant(s) can be indicated by hybridization of the nucleic acid in the genomic DNA, RNA, or cDNA to a nucleic acid probe. A "nucleic acid probe," as used herein, can be a DNA probe or an RNA probe; the nucleic acid probe can contain at least one polymorphism in a FLAP nucleic acid or contains a nucleic acid encoding a particular splicing variant of a FLAP nucleic acid. The probe can be any of the nucleic acid molecules described above (*e.g.*, the nucleic acid, a fragment, a vector comprising the nucleic acid, a probe or primer, etc.).

To diagnose a susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD (or another disease or condition associated with FLAP), the test sample containing a FLAP nucleic acid is contacted with at least one nucleic acid probe to form a hybridization sample. A preferred probe for detecting mRNA or genomic DNA is a labeled nucleic

acid probe capable of hybridizing to mRNA or genomic DNA sequences described herein. The nucleic acid probe can be, for example, a full-length nucleic acid molecule, or a portion thereof, such as an oligonucleotide of at least 15, 30, 50, 100, 250 or 500 nucleotides in length and sufficient to specifically hybridize under stringent conditions to appropriate mRNA or genomic DNA. For example, the nucleic acid probe can be all or a portion of one of SEQ ID NOs: 1 and 3, or the complement thereof or a portion thereof; or can be a nucleic acid encoding all or a portion of one of SEQ ID NO: 2. Other suitable probes for use in the diagnostic assays of the invention are described above (see *e.g.*, probes and primers discussed under the heading, "Nucleic Acids of the Invention").

The hybridization sample is maintained under conditions that are sufficient to allow specific hybridization of the nucleic acid probe to a FLAP nucleic acid. "Specific hybridization," as used herein, indicates exact hybridization (*e.g.*, with no mismatches). Specific hybridization can be performed under high stringency conditions or moderate stringency conditions, for example, as described above. In a particularly preferred embodiment, the hybridization conditions for specific hybridization are high stringency.

Specific hybridization, if present, is then detected using standard methods. If specific hybridization occurs between the nucleic acid probe and FLAP nucleic acid in the test sample, then the FLAP has the polymorphism, or is the splicing variant, that is present in the nucleic acid probe. More than one nucleic acid probe can also be used concurrently in this method. Specific hybridization of any one of the nucleic acid probes is indicative of a polymorphism in the FLAP nucleic acid, or of the presence of a particular splicing variant encoding the FLAP nucleic acid, and is therefore diagnostic for a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD).

In Northern analysis (see *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Ausubel, F. *et al.*, eds., John Wiley & Sons, *supra*) the hybridization methods described above are used to identify the presence of a polymorphism or a particular splicing variant, associated with a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD). For Northern analysis, a test sample of RNA is obtained from the individual by appropriate means. Specific hybridization of a nucleic acid probe, as described above, to RNA from the individual is indicative of a

polymorphism in a FLAP nucleic acid, or of the presence of a particular splicing variant encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid, and is therefore diagnostic for susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD).

For representative examples of use of nucleic acid probes, see, for example, U.S. Patents No. 5,288,611 and 4,851,330.

Alternatively, a peptide nucleic acid (PNA) probe can be used instead of a nucleic acid probe in the hybridization methods described above. PNA is a DNA mimic having a peptide-like, inorganic backbone, such as N-(2-aminoethyl)glycine units, with an organic base (A, G, C, T or U) attached to the glycine nitrogen via a methylene carbonyl linker (see, for example, Nielsen, P.E. *et al.*, *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 5, American Chemical Society, p. 1 (1994). The PNA probe can be designed to specifically hybridize to a nucleic acid having a polymorphism associated with a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI). Hybridization of the PNA probe to a FLAP nucleic acid as described herein is diagnostic for the susceptibility to the disease or condition.

In another method of the invention, mutation analysis by restriction digestion can be used to detect an altered nucleic acid, or nucleic acids containing a polymorphism(s), if the mutation or polymorphism in the nucleic acid results in the creation or elimination of a restriction site. A test sample containing genomic DNA is obtained from the individual. Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) can be used to amplify a FLAP nucleic acid (and, if necessary, the flanking sequences) in the test sample of genomic DNA from the test individual. RFLP analysis is conducted as described (see *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, *supra*). The digestion pattern of the relevant DNA fragment indicates the presence or absence of the alteration or polymorphism in the FLAP nucleic acid, and therefore indicates the presence or absence of the susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD).

Sequence analysis can also be used to detect specific polymorphisms in the FLAP nucleic acid. A test sample of DNA or RNA is obtained from the test individual. PCR or other appropriate methods can be used to amplify the nucleic acid, and/or its flanking sequences, if desired. The sequence of a FLAP nucleic acid, or a fragment of the nucleic acid, or cDNA, or fragment of the cDNA, or mRNA, or

fragment of the mRNA, is determined, using standard methods. The sequence of the nucleic acid, nucleic acid fragment, cDNA, cDNA fragment, mRNA, or mRNA fragment is compared with the known nucleic acid sequence of the nucleic acid, cDNA (*e.g.*, one or more of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 3, and/or the complement of SEQ ID NO: 1 or 3), or a nucleic acid sequence encoding SEQ ID NO: 2 or a fragment thereof) or mRNA, as appropriate. The presence of a polymorphism in the FLAP indicates that the individual has a susceptibility to a disease associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD).

Allele-specific oligonucleotides can also be used to detect the presence of polymorphism(s) in the FLAP nucleic acid, through the use of dot-blot hybridization of amplified oligonucleotides with allele-specific oligonucleotide (ASO) probes (see, for example, Saiki, R. *et al.*, *Nature* 324:163-166 (1986)). An "allele-specific oligonucleotide" (also referred to herein as an "allele-specific oligonucleotide probe") is an oligonucleotide of approximately 10-50 base pairs, for example, approximately 15-30 base pairs, that specifically hybridizes to a FLAP nucleic acid, and that contains a polymorphism associated with a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD). An allele-specific oligonucleotide probe that is specific for particular polymorphisms in a FLAP nucleic acid can be prepared, using standard methods (see *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, *supra*). To identify polymorphisms in the nucleic acid associated with susceptibility to disease, a test sample of DNA is obtained from the individual. PCR can be used to amplify all or a fragment of a FLAP nucleic acid, and its flanking sequences. The DNA containing the amplified FLAP nucleic acid (or fragment of the nucleic acid) is dot-blotted, using standard methods (see *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, *supra*), and the blot is contacted with the oligonucleotide probe. The presence of specific hybridization of the probe to the amplified FLAP is then detected. Specific hybridization of an allele-specific oligonucleotide probe to DNA from the individual is indicative of a polymorphism in the FLAP, and is therefore indicative of a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD).

An allele-specific primer hybridizes to a site on target DNA overlapping a polymorphism and only primes amplification of an allelic form to which the primer exhibits perfect complementarity. See Gibbs, *Nucleic Acid Res.* 17,

2427-2448 (1989). This primer is used in conjunction with a second primer which hybridizes at a distal site. Amplification proceeds from the two primers, resulting in a detectable product which indicates the particular allelic form is present. A control is usually performed with a second pair of primers, one of which shows a single base mismatch at the polymorphic site and the other of which exhibits perfect complementarity to a distal site. The single-base mismatch prevents amplification and no detectable product is formed. The method works best when the mismatch is included in the 3'-most position of the oligonucleotide aligned with the polymorphism because this position is most destabilizing to elongation from the primer (see, *e.g.*, WO 93/22456).

With the addition of such analogs as locked nucleic acids (LNAs), the size of primers and probes can be reduced to as few as 8 bases. LNAs are a novel class of bicyclic DNA analogs in which the 2' and 4' positions in the furanose ring are joined via an O-methylene (oxy-LNA), S-methylene (thio-LNA), or amino methylene (amino-LNA) moiety. Common to all of these LNA variants is an affinity toward complementary nucleic acids, which is by far the highest reported for a DNA analog. For example, particular all oxy-LNA nonamers have been shown to have melting temperatures of 64°C and 74 ° C when in complex with complementary DNA or RNA, respectively, as oposed to 28 ° C for both DNA and RNA for the corresponding DNA nonamer. Substantial increases in T_m are also obtained when LNA monomers are used in combination with standard DNA or RNA monomers. For primers and probes, depending on where the LNA monomers are included (*e.g.*, the 3' end, the 5'end, or in the middle), the T_m could be increased considerably.

In another embodiment, arrays of oligonucleotide probes that are complementary to target nucleic acid sequence segments from an individual, can be used to identify polymorphisms in a FLAP nucleic acid. For example, in one embodiment, an oligonucleotide array can be used. Oligonucleotide arrays typically comprise a plurality of different oligonucleotide probes that are coupled to a surface of a substrate in different known locations. These oligonucleotide arrays, also described as "Genechips™," have been generally described in the art, for example, U.S. Pat. No. 5,143,854 and PCT patent publication Nos. WO 90/15070 and WO 92/10092. These arrays can generally be produced using mechanical synthesis methods or light directed synthesis methods that incorporate a combination of

photolithographic methods and solid phase oligonucleotide synthesis methods. See Fodor *et al.*, *Science* 251:767-777 (1991); Pirrung *et al.*, U.S. Pat. 5,143,854; (see also PCT Application WO 90/15070); Fodor *et al.*, PCT Publication WO 92/10092; and U.S. Pat. 5,424,186, the entire teachings of each of which are incorporated by reference herein. Techniques for the synthesis of these arrays using mechanical synthesis methods are described in, *e.g.*, U.S. Pat. 5,384,261, the entire teachings of which are incorporated by reference herein. In another example, linear arrays can be utilized.

Once an oligonucleotide array is prepared, a nucleic acid of interest is hybridized with the array and scanned for polymorphisms. Hybridization and scanning are generally carried out by methods described herein and also in, *e.g.*, published PCT Application Nos. WO 92/10092 and WO 95/11995, and U.S. Pat. No. 5,424,186, the entire teachings of which are incorporated by reference herein. In brief, a target nucleic acid sequence that includes one or more previously identified polymorphic markers is amplified using well-known amplification techniques, *e.g.*, PCR. Typically, this involves the use of primer sequences that are complementary to the two strands of the target sequence both upstream and downstream from the polymorphism. Asymmetric PCR techniques may also be used. Amplified target, generally incorporating a label, is then hybridized with the array under appropriate conditions. Upon completion of hybridization and washing of the array, the array is scanned to determine the position on the array to which the target sequence hybridizes. The hybridization data obtained from the scan is typically in the form of fluorescence intensities as a function of location on the array. In a reverse method, a probe, containing a polymorphism, can be coupled to a solid surface and PCR amplicons are then added to hybridize to these probes.

Although primarily described in terms of a single detection block, *e.g.*, detection of a single polymorphism arrays can include multiple detection blocks, and thus be capable of analyzing multiple, specific polymorphisms. It will generally be understood that detection blocks may be grouped within a single array or in multiple, separate arrays so that varying, optimal conditions may be used during the hybridization of the target to the array. For example, it may often be desirable to provide for the detection of those polymorphisms that fall within G-C rich stretches of

a genomic sequence, separately from those falling in A-T rich segments. This allows for the separate optimization of hybridization conditions for each situation.

Additional uses of oligonucleotide arrays for detection of polymorphisms can be found, for example, in U.S. Patents Nos. 5,858,659 and 5,837,832, the entire teachings of which are incorporated by reference herein. Other methods of nucleic acid analysis can be used to detect polymorphisms in a nucleic acid described herein, or variants encoded by a nucleic acid described herein. Representative methods include direct manual sequencing (Church and Gilbert, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:1991-1995 (1988); Sanger, F. *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA* 74:5463-5467 (1977); Beavis *et al.* U.S. Pat. No. 5,288,644); automated fluorescent sequencing; single-stranded conformation polymorphism assays (SSCP); clamped denaturing gel electrophoresis (CDGE); denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis (DGGE) (Sheffield, V.C. *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:232-236 (1989)), mobility shift analysis (Orita, M. *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:2766-2770 (1989)), restriction enzyme analysis (Flavell *et al.*, *Cell* 15:25 (1978); Geever, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 78:5081 (1981)); heteroduplex analysis; chemical mismatch cleavage (CMC) (Cotton *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:4397-4401 (1985)); RNase protection assays (Myers, R.M. *et al.*, *Science* 230:1242 (1985)); use of polypeptides which recognize nucleotide mismatches, such as *E. coli* mutS protein; allele-specific PCR, for example.

In one embodiment of the invention, diagnosis of a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD) can also be made by expression analysis by quantitative PCR (kinetic thermal cycling). This technique utilizing TaqMan ® can be used to allow the identification of polymorphisms and whether a patient is homozygous or heterozygous. The technique can assess the presence of an alteration in the expression or composition of the polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid or splicing variants encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid. Further, the expression of the variants can be quantified as physically or functionally different.

In another embodiment of the invention, diagnosis of a susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD (or of another disease or condition associated with FLAP) can also be made by examining expression and/or composition of a FLAP polypeptide, by a variety of methods, including enzyme linked immunosorbent assays

(ELISAs), Western blots, immunoprecipitations and immunofluorescence. A test sample from an individual is assessed for the presence of an alteration in the expression and/or an alteration in composition of the polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid, or for the presence of a particular variant encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid. An alteration in expression of a polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid can be, for example, an alteration in the quantitative polypeptide expression (*i.e.*, the amount of polypeptide produced); an alteration in the composition of a polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid is an alteration in the qualitative polypeptide expression (*e.g.*, expression of an altered FLAP polypeptide or of a different splicing variant). In a preferred embodiment, diagnosis of a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP is made by detecting a particular splicing variant encoded by that FLAP variant, or a particular pattern of splicing variants.

Both such alterations (quantitative and qualitative) can also be present. An "alteration" in the polypeptide expression or composition, refers to an alteration in expression or composition in a test sample, as compared with the expression or composition of polypeptide by a FLAP nucleic acid in a control sample. A control sample is a sample that corresponds to the test sample (*e.g.*, is from the same type of cells), and is from an individual who is not affected by the disease or a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with a FLAP nucleic acid. An alteration in the expression or composition of the polypeptide in the test sample, as compared with the control sample, is indicative of a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD). Similarly, the presence of one or more different splicing variants in the test sample, or the presence of significantly different amounts of different splicing variants in the test sample, as compared with the control sample, is indicative of a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with a FLAP nucleic acid. Various means of examining expression or composition of the polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid can be used, including: spectroscopy, colorimetry, electrophoresis, isoelectric focusing and immunoassays (*e.g.*, David *et al.*, U.S. Pat. 4,376,110) such as immunoblotting (see also *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, particularly Chapter 10). For example, in one embodiment, an antibody capable of binding to the polypeptide (*e.g.*, as described above), preferably an antibody with a detectable label, can be used. Antibodies can be polyclonal, or more preferably, monoclonal. An intact antibody, or a fragment thereof (*e.g.*, Fab or

$F(ab')_2$) can be used. The term "labeled", with regard to the probe or antibody, is intended to encompass direct labeling of the probe or antibody by coupling (*i.e.*, physically linking) a detectable substance to the probe or antibody, as well as indirect labeling of the probe or antibody by reactivity with another reagent that is directly labeled. Examples of indirect labeling include detection of a primary antibody using a fluorescently labeled secondary antibody and end-labeling of a DNA probe with biotin such that it can be detected with fluorescently labeled streptavidin.

Western blotting analysis, using an antibody as described above that specifically binds to a polypeptide encoded by an altered FLAP (*e.g.*, by a FLAP having a SNP as shown in Table 13), or an antibody that specifically binds to a polypeptide encoded by a non-altered nucleic acid, or an antibody that specifically binds to a particular splicing variant encoded by a nucleic acid, can be used to identify the presence in a test sample of a particular splicing variant or of a polypeptide encoded by a polymorphic or altered FLAP, or the absence in a test sample of a particular splicing variant or of a polypeptide encoded by a non-polymorphic or non-altered nucleic acid. The presence of a polypeptide encoded by a polymorphic or altered nucleic acid, or the absence of a polypeptide encoded by a non-polymorphic or non-altered nucleic acid, is diagnostic for a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP, as is the presence (or absence) of particular splicing variants encoded by the FLAP nucleic acid.

In one embodiment of this method, the level or amount of polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid in a test sample is compared with the level or amount of the polypeptide encoded by the FLAP in a control sample. A level or amount of the polypeptide in the test sample that is higher or lower than the level or amount of the polypeptide in the control sample, such that the difference is statistically significant, is indicative of an alteration in the expression of the polypeptide encoded by the FLAP, and is diagnostic for a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with that FLAP. Alternatively, the composition of the polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid in a test sample is compared with the composition of the polypeptide encoded by the FLAP in a control sample (*e.g.*, the presence of different splicing variants). A difference in the composition of the polypeptide in the test sample, as compared with the composition of the polypeptide in the control sample, is diagnostic for a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with that FLAP. In

another embodiment, both the level or amount and the composition of the polypeptide can be assessed in the test sample and in the control sample. A difference in the amount or level of the polypeptide in the test sample, compared to the control sample; a difference in composition in the test sample, compared to the control sample; or both a difference in the amount or level, and a difference in the composition, is indicative of a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI).

The invention further pertains to a method for the diagnosis and identification of susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD in an individual, by identifying an at-risk haplotype in FLAP. In one embodiment, the at-risk haplotype is one which confers a significant risk of MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In one embodiment, significance associated with a haplotype is measured by an odds ratio. In a further embodiment, the significance is measured by a percentage. In one embodiment, a significant risk is measured as an odds ratio of at least about 1.2, including by not limited to: 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, and 1.9. In a further embodiment, an odds ratio of at least 1.2 is significant. In a further embodiment, an odds ratio of at least about 1.5 is significant. In a further embodiment, a significant increase in risk is at least about 1.7 is significant. In a further embodiment, a significant increase in risk is at least about 20%, including but not limited to about 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95, and 98%. In a further embodiment, a significant increase in risk is at least about 50%. In yet another embodiment, an at-risk haplotype has a p value < 0.05. It is understood however, that identifying whether a risk is medically significant may also depend on a variety of factors, including the specific disease, the haplotype, and often, environmental factors.

The invention also pertains to methods of diagnosing a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD in an individual, comprising screening for an at-risk haplotype in the FLAP nucleic acid that is more frequently present in an individual susceptible to myocardial infarction (affected), compared to the frequency of its presence in a healthy individual (control), wherein the presence of the haplotype is indicative of susceptibility to myocardial infarction. Standard techniques for genotyping for the presence of SNPs and/or microsatellite markers that are associated with myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD can be used, such as fluorescent

based techniques (Chen, *et al.*, *Genome Res. 9*, 492 (1999), PCR, LCR, Nested PCR and other techniques for nucleic acid amplification. In a preferred embodiment, the method comprises assessing in an individual the presence or frequency of SNPs and/or microsatellites in the FLAP nucleic acid that are associated with myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD, wherein an excess or higher frequency of the SNPs and/or microsatellites compared to a healthy control individual is indicative that the individual is susceptible to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD. See Table 7 for SNPs that comprise haplotypes that can be used as screening tools. See also Table 13 that sets forth SNPs and markers for use as screening tools.

In one embodiment, the at-risk haplotype is characterized by the presence of polymorphism(s) represented in Table 13. For example, SG13S99, where the SNP can be a "C" or a "T"; SG13S25, where the SNP can be a "G" or an "A"; SG13S377, where the SNP can be a "G" or an "A"; SG13S106, where the SNP can be a "G" or an "A"; SG13S114, where the SNP can be a "T" or an "A"; SG13S89, where the SNP can be a "G" or an "A"; SG13S30, where the SNP can be a "G" or a "T"; SG13S32, where the SNP can be a "C" or an "A"; SG13S42, where the SNP can be a "G" or an "A"; and SG13S35, where the SNP can be a "G" or an "A". In addition, SG13A375, where the SNP can be a "T", SG13S32, where the SNP can be an "A", aand SG13S106, where the SNP can be a "G" or an "A".

Kits (*e.g.*, reagent kits) useful in the methods of diagnosis comprise components useful in any of the methods described herein, including for example, hybridization probes or primers as described herein (*e.g.*, labeled probes or primers), reagents for detection of labeled molecules, restriction enzymes (*e.g.*, for RFLP analysis), allele-specific oligonucleotides, antibodies which bind to altered or to non-altered (native) FLAP polypeptide, means for amplification of nucleic acids comprising a FLAP, or means for analyzing the nucleic acid sequence of a nucleic acid described herein, or for analyzing the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide as described herein, etc. In one embodiment, a kit for diagnosing susceptibility to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD can comprise primers for nucleic acid amplification of a region in the FLAP nucleic acid comprising an at-risk haplotype that is more frequently present in an individual having MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD or susceptible to MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD. The primers can be designed using portions of the nucleic acids flanking SNPs that are indicative of MI. In a particularly preferred embodiment, the

primers are designed to amplify regions of the FLAP nucleic acid associated with an at-risk haplotype for MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD, as shown in Table 7, or more particularly the haplotype defined by the following SNP markers: In one embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S377, SG13S106, SG13S32 and SG13S35 at the 13q12-13 locus. In one particular embodiment, the presence of the alleles T, G, G, G, A and G at SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S377, SG13S106, SG13S32 and SG13S35, respectively (the B6 haplotype), is diagnostic of susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S106, SG13S30 and SG13S42 at the 13q12-13 locus. In one particular embodiment, the presence of the alleles T, G, G, G and A at SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S106, SG13S30 and SG13S42, respectively (the B5 haplotype), is diagnostic of susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In a third embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S106, SG13S30 and SG13S42 at the 13q12-13 locus. In one particular embodiment, the presence of the alleles G, G, G and A at SG13S25, SG13S106, SG13S30 and SG13S42, respectively (the B4 haplotype), is diagnostic of susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In a fourth embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S114, SG13S89 and SG13S32 at the 13q12-13 locus. In one particular embodiment, the presence of the alleles T, G, T, G and A at SG13S99, SG13S25, SG13S114, SG13S89 and SG13S32, respectively (the A5 haplotype), is diagnostic of susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In a fifth embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S114, SG13S89 and SG13S32 at the 13q12-12 locus. In one particular embodiment, the presence of the alleles G, T, G and A at SG13S25, SG13S114, SG13S89 and SG13S32, respectively (the A4 haplotype), is diagnostic of susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD. . In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises marker SG13S375 at the 13q12-13 locus. In one particular embodiment, the presence of T at SG13S375, (the HapC1 haplotype)

is diagnostic of susceptibility to to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25 and SG13S375 at the 13q12-13 locus. In one particular embodiment, the presence of T and G at SG13S375 and SG13S25, respectively (the HapC2 haplotype) is diagnostic of susceptibility to to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In another embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S375 and SG13S32 at the 13q12-13 locus. In one particular embodiment, the presence of T, G and A at SG13S375, SG13S25 and SG13S32, respectively (the HapC3 haplotype) is diagnostic of susceptibility to to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In an additional embodiment, a haplotype associated with a susceptibility to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD comprises markers SG13S25, SG13S375, SG13S32 and SG13S106 at the 13q12-13 locus. In one particular embodiment, the presence of T, G, A and G at SG13S375, SG13S25, SG13S32 and SG13S106, respectively (the HapC4-A) haplotype) is diagnostic of susceptibility to to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD. In one particular embodiment, the presence of T, G, A and A at SG13S375, SG13S25, SG13S32 and SG13S106, respectively (the HapC4-B) haplotype) is diagnostic of susceptibility to to myocardial infarction, ACS, stroke or PAOD.

Screening Assays And Agents Identified Thereby

The invention provides methods (also referred to herein as "screening assays") for identifying the presence of a nucleotide that hybridizes to a nucleic acid of the invention, as well as for identifying the presence of a polypeptide encoded by a nucleic acid of the invention. In one embodiment, the presence (or absence) of a nucleic acid molecule of interest (*e.g.*, a nucleic acid that has significant homology with a nucleic acid of the invention) in a sample can be assessed by contacting the sample with a nucleic acid comprising a nucleic acid of the invention (*e.g.*, a nucleic acid having the sequence of one of SEQ ID NOs: 1or 3 or the complement thereof, or a nucleic acid encoding an amino acid having the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2, or a fragment or variant of such nucleic acids), under stringent conditions as described above, and then assessing the sample for the presence (or absence) of hybridization. In a preferred embodiment, high stringency conditions are conditions appropriate for selective hybridization. In another embodiment, a sample containing a nucleic acid

molecule of interest is contacted with a nucleic acid containing a contiguous nucleic acid sequence (*e.g.*, a primer or a probe as described above) that is at least partially complementary to a part of the nucleic acid molecule of interest (*e.g.*, a FLAP nucleic acid), and the contacted sample is assessed for the presence or absence of hybridization. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid containing a contiguous nucleic acid sequence is completely complementary to a part of the nucleic acid molecule of interest.

In any of these embodiments, all or a portion of the nucleic acid of interest can be subjected to amplification prior to performing the hybridization.

In another embodiment, the presence (or absence) of a polypeptide of interest, such as a polypeptide of the invention or a fragment or variant thereof, in a sample can be assessed by contacting the sample with an antibody that specifically hybridizes to the polypeptide of interest (*e.g.*, an antibody such as those described above), and then assessing the sample for the presence (or absence) of binding of the antibody to the polypeptide of interest.

In another embodiment, the invention provides methods for identifying agents (*e.g.*, fusion proteins, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, prodrugs, receptors, binding agents, antibodies, small molecules or other drugs, or ribozymes which alter (*e.g.*, increase or decrease) the activity of the polypeptides described herein, or which otherwise interact with the polypeptides herein. For example, such agents can be agents which bind to polypeptides described herein (*e.g.*, binding agent for members of the leukotriene pathway, such as FLAP binding agents); which have a stimulatory or inhibitory effect on, for example, activity of polypeptides of the invention; or which change (*e.g.*, enhance or inhibit) the ability of the polypeptides of the invention to interact with members of the leukotriene pathway binding agents (*e.g.*, receptors or other binding agents); or which alter posttranslational processing of the leukotriene pathway member polypeptide, such as a FLAP polypeptide (*e.g.*, agents that alter proteolytic processing to direct the polypeptide from where it is normally synthesized to another location in the cell, such as the cell surface; agents that alter proteolytic processing such that more polypeptide is released from the cell, etc.)

In one embodiment, the invention provides assays for screening candidate or test agents that bind to or modulate the activity of polypeptides described

herein (or biologically active portion(s) thereof), as well as agents identifiable by the assays. Test agents can be obtained using any of the numerous approaches in combinatorial library methods known in the art, including: biological libraries; spatially addressable parallel solid phase or solution phase libraries; synthetic library methods requiring deconvolution; the "one-bead one-compound" library method; and synthetic library methods using affinity chromatography selection. The biological library approach is limited to polypeptide libraries, while the other four approaches are applicable to polypeptide, non-peptide oligomer or small molecule libraries of compounds (Lam, K.S., *Anticancer Drug Des.* 12:145 (1997)).

In one embodiment, to identify agents which alter the activity of a FLAP polypeptide, a cell, cell lysate, or solution containing or expressing a FLAP polypeptide (*e.g.*, SEQ ID NO: 2 or another splicing variant encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid, such as a nucleic acid comprising a SNP as shown in Table 13), or a fragment or derivative thereof (as described above), can be contacted with an agent to be tested; alternatively, the polypeptide can be contacted directly with the agent to be tested. The level (amount) of FLAP activity is assessed (*e.g.*, the level (amount) of FLAP activity is measured, either directly or indirectly), and is compared with the level of activity in a control (*i.e.*, the level of activity of the FLAP polypeptide or active fragment or derivative thereof in the absence of the agent to be tested). If the level of the activity in the presence of the agent differs, by an amount that is statistically significant, from the level of the activity in the absence of the agent, then the agent is an agent that alters the activity of a FLAP polypeptide. An increase in the level of FLAP activity in the presence of the agent relative to the activity in the absence of the agent, indicates that the agent is an agent that enhances FLAP activity. Similarly, a decrease in the level of FLAP activity in the presence of the agent, relative to the activity in the absence of the agent, indicates that the agent is an agent that inhibits FLAP activity. In another embodiment, the level of activity of a FLAP polypeptide or derivative or fragment thereof in the presence of the agent to be tested, is compared with a control level that has previously been established. A statistically significant difference in the level of the activity in the presence of the agent from the control level indicates that the agent alters FLAP activity.

The present invention also relates to an assay for identifying agents which alter the expression of a FLAP nucleic acid (*e.g.*, antisense nucleic acids,

fusion proteins, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, prodrugs, receptors, binding agents, antibodies, small molecules or other drugs, or ribozymes; which alter (*e.g.*, increase or decrease) expression (*e.g.*, transcription or translation) of the nucleic acid or which otherwise interact with the nucleic acids described herein, as well as agents identifiable by the assays. For example, a solution containing a nucleic acid encoding a FLAP polypeptide (*e.g.*, a FLAP nucleic acid) can be contacted with an agent to be tested. The solution can comprise, for example, cells containing the nucleic acid or cell lysate containing the nucleic acid; alternatively, the solution can be another solution that comprises elements necessary for transcription/translation of the nucleic acid. Cells not suspended in solution can also be employed, if desired. The level and/or pattern of FLAP expression (*e.g.*, the level and/or pattern of mRNA or of protein expressed, such as the level and/or pattern of different splicing variants) is assessed, and is compared with the level and/or pattern of expression in a control (*i.e.*, the level and/or pattern of the FLAP expression in the absence of the agent to be tested). If the level and/or pattern in the presence of the agent differ, by an amount or in a manner that is statistically significant, from the level and/or pattern in the absence of the agent, then the agent is an agent that alters the expression of the FLAP nucleic acid. Enhancement of FLAP expression indicates that the agent is an activator of FLAP activity. Similarly, inhibition of FLAP expression indicates that the agent is a repressor of FLAP activity.

In another embodiment, the level and/or pattern of FLAP polypeptide(s) (*e.g.*, different splicing variants) in the presence of the agent to be tested, is compared with a control level and/or pattern that have previously been established. A level and/or pattern in the presence of the agent that differs from the control level and/or pattern by an amount or in a manner that is statistically significant indicates that the agent alters FLAP expression.

In another embodiment of the invention, agents which alter the expression of a FLAP nucleic acid or which otherwise interact with the nucleic acids described herein, can be identified using a cell, cell lysate, or solution containing a nucleic acid encoding the promoter region of the FLAP nucleic acid operably linked to a reporter gene. After contact with an agent to be tested, the level of expression of the reporter gene (*e.g.*, the level of mRNA or of protein expressed) is assessed, and is compared with the level of expression in a control (*i.e.*, the level of the expression of

the reporter gene in the absence of the agent to be tested). If the level in the presence of the agent differs, by an amount or in a manner that is statistically significant, from the level in the absence of the agent, then the agent is an agent that alters the expression of the FLAP nucleic acid, as indicated by its ability to alter expression of a nucleic acid that is operably linked to the FLAP nucleic acid promoter.

Enhancement of the expression of the reporter indicates that the agent is an activator of FLAPexpression. Similarly, inhibition of the expression of the reporter indicates that the agent is a repressor of FLAPexpression. In another embodiment, the level of expression of the reporter in the presence of the test agent, is compared with a control level that has previously been established. A level in the presence of the agent that differs from the control level by an amount or in a manner that is statistically significant indicates that the agent alters expression.

Agents which alter the amounts of different splicing variants encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid (*e.g.*, an agent which enhances expression of a first splicing variant, and which inhibits expression of a second splicing variant), as well as agents which stimulate activity of a first splicing variant and inhibit activity of a second splicing variant, can easily be identified using these methods described above.

In other embodiments of the invention, assays can be used to assess the impact of a test agent on the activity of a polypeptide relative to a FLAP binding agent. For example, a cell that expresses a compound that interacts with a FLAP nucleic acid (herein referred to as a "FLAP binding agent", which can be a polypeptide or other molecule that interacts with a FLAP nucleic acid, such as a receptor, or another molecule, such as 5-LO) is contacted with a FLAP in the presence of a test agent, and the ability of the test agent to alter the interaction between the FLAP and the FLAP binding agent is determined. Alternatively, a cell lysate or a solution containing the FLAP binding agent, can be used. An agent which binds to the FLAP or the FLAP binding agent can alter the interaction by interfering with, or enhancing the ability of the FLAP to bind to, associate with, or otherwise interact with the FLAP binding agent. Determining the ability of the test agent to bind to a FLAP nucleic acid or a FLAP nucleic acid binding agent can be accomplished, for example, by coupling the test agent with a radioisotope or enzymatic label such that binding of the test agent to the polypeptide can be determined by detecting the labeled with ^{125}I, ^{35}S, ^{14}C or ^{3}H, either directly or indirectly, and the radioisotope detected by direct

counting of radioemmission or by scintillation counting. Alternatively, test agents can be enzymatically labeled with, for example, horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, or luciferase, and the enzymatic label detected by determination of conversion of an appropriate substrate to product. It is also within the scope of this invention to determine the ability of a test agent to interact with the polypeptide without the labeling of any of the interactants. For example, a microphysiometer can be used to detect the interaction of a test agent with a FLAP or a FLAP binding agent without the labeling of either the test agent, FLAP, or the FLAP binding agent. McConnell, H.M. *et al.*, *Science* 257:1906-1912 (1992). As used herein, a "microphysiometer" (*e.g.*, Cytosensor™) is an analytical instrument that measures the rate at which a cell acidifies its environment using a light-addressable potentiometric sensor (LAPS). Changes in this acidification rate can be used as an indicator of the interaction between ligand and polypeptide.

Thus, these receptors can be used to screen for compounds that are agonists for use in treating a disease or condition associated with FLAP or a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP, or antagonists for studying a susceptibility to a disease or condition associated with FLAP (*e.g.*, MI, ACS, stroke or PAOD). Drugs can be designed to regulate FLAP activation, that in turn can be used to regulate signaling pathways and transcription events of genes downstream or of proteins or polypeptides interacting with FLAP (*e.g.*, 5-LO).

In another embodiment of the invention, assays can be used to identify polypeptides that interact with one or more FLAP polypeptides, as described herein. For example, a yeast two-hybrid system such as that described by Fields and Song (Fields, S. and Song, O., *Nature* 340:245-246 (1989)) can be used to identify polypeptides that interact with one or more FLAP polypeptides. In such a yeast two-hybrid system, vectors are constructed based on the flexibility of a transcription factor that has two functional domains (a DNA binding domain and a transcription activation domain). If the two domains are separated but fused to two different proteins that interact with one another, transcriptional activation can be achieved, and transcription of specific markers (*e.g.*, nutritional markers such as His and Ade, or color markers such as lacZ) can be used to identify the presence of interaction and transcriptional activation. For example, in the methods of the invention, a first vector is used which includes a nucleic acid encoding a DNA

binding domain and also a FLAP polypeptide, splicing variant, or fragment or derivative thereof, and a second vector is used which includes a nucleic acid encoding a transcription activation domain and also a nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide which potentially may interact with the FLAP polypeptide, splicing variant, or fragment or derivative thereof (*e.g.*, a FLAP polypeptide binding agent or receptor). Incubation of yeast containing the first vector and the second vector under appropriate conditions (*e.g.*, mating conditions such as used in the Matchmaker™ system from Clontech (Palo Alto, California, USA)) allows identification of colonies that express the markers of interest. These colonies can be examined to identify the polypeptide(s) that interact with the FLAP polypeptide or fragment or derivative thereof. Such polypeptides may be useful as agents that alter the activity of expression of a FLAP polypeptide, as described above.

In more than one embodiment of the above assay methods of the present invention, it may be desirable to immobilize either the FLAP, the FLAP binding agent, or other components of the assay on a solid support, in order to facilitate separation of complexed from uncomplexed forms of one or both of the polypeptides, as well as to accommodate automation of the assay. Binding of a test agent to the polypeptide, or interaction of the polypeptide with a binding agent in the presence and absence of a test agent, can be accomplished in any vessel suitable for containing the reactants. Examples of such vessels include microtitre plates, test tubes, and micro-centrifuge tubes. In one embodiment, a fusion protein (*e.g.*, a glutathione-S-transferase fusion protein) can be provided which adds a domain that allows a FLAP nucleic acid or a FLAP binding agent to be bound to a matrix or other solid support.

In another embodiment, modulators of expression of nucleic acid molecules of the invention are identified in a method wherein a cell, cell lysate, or solution containing a nucleic acid encoding a FLAP nucleic acid is contacted with a test agent and the expression of appropriate mRNA or polypeptide (*e.g.*, splicing variant(s)) in the cell, cell lysate, or solution, is determined. The level of expression of appropriate mRNA or polypeptide(s) in the presence of the test agent is compared to the level of expression of mRNA or polypeptide(s) in the absence of the test agent. The test agent can then be identified as a modulator of expression based on this comparison. For example, when expression of mRNA or polypeptide is greater

(statistically significantly greater) in the presence of the test agent than in its absence, the test agent is identified as a stimulator or enhancer of the mRNA or polypeptide expression. Alternatively, when expression of the mRNA or polypeptide is less (statistically significantly less) in the presence of the test agent than in its absence, the test agent is identified as an inhibitor of the mRNA or polypeptide expression. The level of mRNA or polypeptide expression in the cells can be determined by methods described herein for detecting mRNA or polypeptide.

In yet another embodiment, the invention provides methods for identifying agents (*e.g.*, fusion proteins, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, prodrugs, receptors, binding agents, antibodies, small molecules or other drugs, or ribozymes) which alter (*e.g.*, increase or decrease) the activity of a member of leukotriene pathway binding agent, such as a FLAP binding agent (*e.g.*, 5-LO), as described herein. For example, such agents can be agents which have a stimulatory or inhibitory effect on, for example, the activity of a member of leukotriene pathway binding agent, such as a FLAP binding agent; which change (*e.g.*, enhance or inhibit) the ability a member of leukotriene pathway binding agents, (*e.g.*, receptors or other binding agents) to interact with the polypeptides of the invention; or which alter posttranslational processing of the member of leukotriene pathway binding agent, (*e.g.*, agents that alter proteolytic processing to direct the member of the leukotriene pathway binding agent from where it is normally synthesized to another location in the cell, such as the cell surface; agents that alter proteolytic processing such that more active binding agent is released from the cell, etc.).

For example, the invention provides assays for screening candidate or test agents that bind to or modulate the activity of a member of the leukotriene pathway (or enzymatically active portion(s) thereof), as well as agents identifiable by the assays. As described above, test agents can be obtained using any of the numerous approaches in combinatorial library methods known in the art, including: biological libraries; spatially addressable parallel solid phase or solution phase libraries; synthetic library methods requiring deconvolution; the "one-bead one-compound" library method; and synthetic library methods using affinity chromatography selection. The biological library approach is limited to polypeptide libraries, while the other four approaches are applicable to polypeptide, non-peptide

oligomer or small molecule libraries of compounds (Lam, K.S. *Anticancer Drug Des.*, *12*:145 (1997)).

In one embodiment, to identify agents which alter the activity of a member of the leukotriene pathway (such as a FLAP binding agent, or an agent which binds to a member of the leukotriene pathway (a "binding agent")), a cell, cell lysate, or solution containing or expressing a binding agent (*e.g.*, 5-LO, or a leukotriene pathway member receptor, or other binding agent), or a fragment (*e.g.*, an enzymatically active fragment) or derivative thereof, can be contacted with an agent to be tested; alternatively, the binding agent (or fragment or derivative thereof) can be contacted directly with the agent to be tested. The level (amount) of binding agent activity is assessed (either directly or indirectly), and is compared with the level of activity in a control (*i.e.*, the level of activity in the absence of the agent to be tested). If the level of the activity in the presence of the agent differs, by an amount that is statistically significant, from the level of the activity in the absence of the agent, then the agent is an agent that alters the activity of the member of the leukotriene pathway. An increase in the level of the activity relative to a control, indicates that the agent is an agent that enhances (is an agonist of) the activity. Similarly, a decrease in the level of activity relative to a control, indicates that the agent is an agent that inhibits (is an antagonist of) the activity. In another embodiment, the level of activity in the presence of the agent to be tested, is compared with a control level that has previously been established. A level of the activity in the presence of the agent that differs from the control level by an amount that is statistically significant indicates that the agent alters the activity.

This invention further pertains to novel agents identified by the above-described screening assays. Accordingly, it is within the scope of this invention to further use an agent identified as described herein in an appropriate animal model. For example, an agent identified as described herein (*e.g.*, a test agent that is a modulating agent, an antisense nucleic acid molecule, a specific antibody, or a polypeptide-binding agent) can be used in an animal model to determine the efficacy, toxicity, or side effects of treatment with such an agent. Alternatively, an agent identified as described herein can be used in an animal model to determine the mechanism of action of such an agent.

Furthermore, this invention pertains to uses of novel agents identified by the above-described screening assays for treatments as described herein. In addition, an agent identified as described herein can be used to alter activity of a polypeptide encoded by a FLAP nucleic acid, or to alter expression of a FLAP nucleic acid, by contacting the polypeptide or the nucleic acid (or contacting a cell comprising the polypeptide or the nucleic acid) with the agent identified as described herein.

The present invention is now illustrated by the following Examples, which are not intended to be limiting in any way. The teachings of all references cited are incorporated herein in their entirety.

Example 1: Identification Of Gene And Haplotypes Associated With MI

A genome wide scan of 296 multiplex Icelandic families with 713 MI patients was performed. Through the suggestive linkage to a locus on chromosome 13q12-13 for female MI patients and early onset MI patients, and haplotype association analysis, the gene encoding the 5-lipoxygenase activating protein (FLAP) was identified, and a 4-SNP haplotype within the gene was determined to confer a near 2-fold risk of MI. Male patients showed strongest association to the at-risk haplotype. Independent confirmation of FLAP association to MI was obtained in a British cohort of patients with sporadic MI. These findings support FLAP as the first specific gene isolated that confers substantial risk of the complex trait of MI.

Methods

Study population

Patients entering the study were recruited from a registry that includes all MIs that occurred before the age of 75 (over 8,000 patients) in Iceland from 1981 to 2000. This registry is a part of the World Health Organization MONICA Project (The World Health Organization MONICA Project, WHO MONICA Project Principal Investigators,. *J Clin Epidemiol* **41**, 105-14 (1988)). Diagnoses of all patients in the registry followed strict diagnostic rules based on signs, symptoms, electrocardiograms, cardiac enzymes, and necropsy findings.

Genotypes from 713 MI patients and 1741 of their first-degree relatives were used in the linkage analysis. For the microsatellite association study of the MI locus, 802 unrelated MI patients (n=233 females, n=624 males and n= 302 early onset) and 837 population-based controls were used. For the SNP association

study in and around the FLAP gene 779 unrelated MI patients were genotyped (n=293 females, n=486 males and n=358 early onset). The control group for the SNP association study was population based and comprised of 628 unrelated males and females in the age range of 30-85 years whose medical history was unknown.

The study was approved by the Data Protection Commission of Iceland and the National Bioethics Committee of Iceland. Informed consent was obtained from all study participants. Personal identifiers associated with medical information and blood samples were encrypted with a third party encryption system as previously described (Gulcher, J.R., Kristjansson, K., Gudbjartsson, H. & Stefansson, K.,. *Eur J Hum Genet* **8**, 739-42 (2000)).

Statistical analysis

A genome-wide scan was performed as previously described (Gretarsdottir, S. *et al. Am J Hum Genet 70*, 593-603 (2002)), using a set of approximately 1000 microsatellite markers. Multipoint, affected-only allele-sharing methods (Kong, A. & Cox, N.J., *Am J Hum Genet 61*, 1179-88 (1997)) were used to assess the evidence for linkage. All results were obtained using the program Allegro (Gudbjartsson, D.F., Jonasson, K., Frigge, M.L. & Kong, A. Allegro, *Nat Genet 25*, 12-3 (2000)) and the deCODE genetic map (Kong, A. *et al., Nat Genet 31*, 241-7 (2002)). The S_{pairs} scoring function (Whittemore, A.S. & Halpern, J., *Biometrics 50*, 118-27 (1994); Kruglyak, L., Daly, M.J., Reeve-Daly, M.P. & Lander, E.S., *Am J Hum Genet 58*, 1347-63 (1996)) was used, as was the exponential allele-sharing model (Kong, A. & Cox, N.J. *Am J Hum Genet* **61**, 1179-88 (1997)) to generate the relevant 1-df (degree of freedom) statistics. When combining the family scores to obtain an overall score, a weighting scheme was used that is halfway on a log scale between weighting each affected pair equally and weighting each family equally. In the analysis, all genotyped individuals who are not affected are treated as "unknown". Because of concern with small sample behaviour, corresponding P values were usually computed in two different ways for comparison, and the less significant one was reported. The first P value is computed based on large sample theory; $Z_{lr} = \sqrt{(2 \log_e (10) \text{ LOD})}$ and is distributed approximately as a standard normal distribution under the null hypothesis of no linkage (Kong, A. & Cox, N.J. *Am J Hum Genet* **61**, 1179-88 (1997)). A second P value is computed by comparing the observed LOD score to its complete data sampling distribution under the null hypothesis

(Gudbjartsson, D.F., Jonasson, K., Frigge, M.L. & Kong, A. Allegro,. *Nat Genet* **25**, 12-3 (2000)). When a data set consists of more than a handful of families, these two P values tend to be very similar. The information measure that was used (Nicolae, D. University of Chicago (1999)), and is implemented in Allegro, is closely related to a classical measure of information (Dempster, A., Laird, NM, Rubin, DB., *J R Stat Soc B* **39**, 1-38 (1977) and has a property that is between 0, if the marker genotypes are completely uninformative, and 1, if the genotypes determine the exact amount of allele sharing by descent among the affected relatives.

For single-marker association studies, Fisher's exact test was used to calculate two-sided P values for each allele. All P values were unadjusted for multiple comparisons unless specifically indicated. Allelic rather than carrier frequencies were presented for microsatellites, SNPs and haplotypes. To minimize any bias due to the relatedness of the patients that were recruited as families for the linkage analysis first and second-degree relatives were eliminated from the patient list. For the haplotype analysis, the program NEMO was used (Gretarsdottir, S. *et al.*, *Nat Genet* **35**, 131-8 (2003)), which handles missing genotypes and uncertainty with phase through a likelihood procedure, using the expectation-maximization algorithm as a computational tool to estimate haplotype frequencies. Under the null hypothesis, the affected individuals and controls are assumed to have identical haplotype frequencies. Under the alternative hypotheses, the candidate at-risk haplotype is allowed to have a higher frequency in the affected individuals than in controls, while the ratios of frequencies of all other haplotypes are assumed to be the same in both groups. Likelihoods are maximized separately under both hypotheses, and a corresponding 1-df likelihood ratio statistic used to evaluate statistical significance (*id*). Even though searches were only performed for haplotypes that increase the risk, all reported P values are two-sided unless otherwise stated. To assess the significance of the haplotype association corrected for multiple testing, a randomisation test was carried out using the same genotype data. The cohorts of affected individuals and controls were randomized, and the analysis was repeated. This procedure was repeated up to 1.000 times and the P value presented is the fraction of replications that produced a P value for a haplotype tested that is lower than or equal to the P value observed using the original patient and control cohorts.

For both single-marker and haplotype analysis, relative risk (RR) and population attributable risk was calculated assuming a multiplicative model (Terwilliger, J.D. & Ott, J. A., *Hum Hered* **42**, 337-46 (1992); Falk, C.T. & Rubinstein, P., *Ann Hum Genet* **51 (Pt 3)**, 227-33 (1987)) in which the risk of the two alleles of haplotypes a person carries multiply. LD was calculated between pairs of SNPs using the standard definition of D' (Lewontin, R.C., *Genetics* **50**, 757-82 (1964)) and R^2 (Hill, W.G. & Robertson, A., *Genetics* **60**, 615-28 (1968)). Using NEMO, frequencies of the two marker allele combinations are estimated by maximum likelihood, and deviation from linkage equilibrium is evaluated by a likelihood ratio test. When plotting all SNP combinations to elucidate the LD structure in a particular region, D' was plotted in the upper left corner and the P value in the lower right corner. In the LD plots presented, the markers are plotted equidistantly rather than according to their physical positions.

Identification of DNA polymorphisms

New polymorphic repeats (e.g., dinucleotide or trinucleotide repeats) were identified with the Sputnik program. For microsatellite alleles: the CEPH sample 1347-02 (Centre d'Etudes du Polymorphisme Humain, genomics repository) is used as a reference. The lower allele of each microsatellite in this sample is set at 0 and all other alleles in other samples are numbered according in relation to this reference. Thus allele1 is 1 bp longer than the lower allele in the CEPH sample, allele 2 is 2 bp longer than the lower allele in the CEPH sample, allele 3 is 3 bp longer than the lower allele in the CEPH sample, allele 4 is 4 bp longer than the lower allele in the CEPH sample, allele -1 is 1 bp shorter than the lower allele in the CEPH sample , allele -2 is 2 bp shorter than the lower allele in the CEPH sample, and so on. Single nucleotide polymorphisms in the gene were detected by PCR sequencing exonic and intronic regions from patients and controls. Public single nucleotide polymorphisms were obtained from the NCBI SNP database. SNPs were genotyped using a method for detecting SNPs with fluorescent polarization template-directed dye-terminator incorporation (SNP-FP-TDI assay) (Chen, X., Zehnbauer, B., Gnirke, A. & Kwok, P.Y., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94, 10756-61. (1997)) and TaqMan assays (Applied Biosystems).

RESULTS

Linkage analysis

A genome wide scan was performed in search of MI susceptibility genes using a framework set of around 1000 microsatellite markers. The initial linkage analysis included 713 MI patients who fulfilled the WHO MONICA research criteria (The World Health Organization MONICA Project, WHO MONICA Project Principal Investigators,. *J Clin Epidemiol* **41**, 105-14 (1988)) and were clustered in 296 extended families. The linkage analysis was also repeated for early onset, male and female patients separately. Description of the number of patients and families in each analysis are provided in Table 1.

TABLE 1: Number of patients that cluster into families and the corresponding number of families used in the linkage analysis

Phenotype	Number of patients	Number of families	Number of pairs	Genotyped relatives[a]
All MI patients	713	296	863	1741
Males	575	248	724	1385
Females	140	56	108	366
Early onset	194	93	156	739

[a]Genotyped relatives were used to increase the information on IBD sharing among the patients in the linkage analysis

None of these analyses yielded a locus of genome-wide significance. However, the most promising LOD score (LOD = 2.86) was observed on chromosome 13q12-13 for female MI patients at the peak marker D13S289 (data not shown). This locus also had the most promising LOD score (LOD = 2.03) for patients with early onset MI. After increasing the information on identity-by-descent sharing to over 90% by typing 14 additional microsatellite markers in a 30 centiMorgan (cM) region around D13S289, the LOD score from the female analysis dropped to 2.48 (P value = 0.00036), while the highest LOD score remained at D13S289 (FIG. 6.1).

Microsatellite association study

The 7.6 Mb region that corresponds to a drop of one in LOD score in the female MI linkage analysis, contains 40 known genes (Table 2).

Table 2: Genes residing within the one LOD drop region of the chromosome 13q12-13 linkage peak.

LL_Symbol	LL_gene_name
USP12L1	ubiquitin specific protease 12 like 1
RPL21	ribosomal protein L21
GTF3A	general transcription factor IIIA
MTIF3	mitochondrial translational initiation factor 3
PDZRN1	PDZ domain containing ring finger 1
MGC9850	hypothetical protein MGC9850
POLR1D	polymerase (RNA) I polypeptide D, 16kDa
GSH1	GS homeobox 1
IPF1	insulin promoter factor 1, homeodomain transcription factor
CDX2	caudal type homeo box transcription factor 2
FLT3	fms-related tyrosine kinase 3
LOC255967	hypothetical protein LOC255967
FLT1	fms-related tyrosine kinase 1 (vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor receptor)
C13orf12	chromosome 13 open reading frame 12
LOC283537	hypothetical protein LOC283537
KIAA0774	KIAA0774 protein
SLC7A1	solute carrier family 7 (cationic amino acid transporter, y+ system), member 1
UBL3	ubiquitin-like 3
MGC2599	hypothetical protein MGC2599 similar to katanin p60 subunit A 1 2599
HMGB1	high-mobility group box 1
D13S106E	highly charged protein
ALOX5AP	**arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase-activating protein**
FLJ14834	hypothetical protein FLJ14834
MGC40178	hypothetical protein MGC40178
HSPH1	heat shock 105kDa/110kDa protein 1
B3GTL	beta 3-glycosyltransferase-like
GREAT	similar to G protein coupled receptor affecting testicular descent (H. sapiens)
LOC196549	similar to hypothetical protein FLJ20897
13CDNA73	hypothetical protein CG003
BRCA2	breast cancer 2, early onset
CG018	hypothetical gene CG018
PRO0297	PRO0297 protein
LOC88523	CG016
CG012	hypothetical gene CG012
CG030	hypothetical gene CG030
CG005	hypothetical protein from BCRA2 region
APRIN	androgen-induced proliferation inhibitor
KL	Klotho
STARD13	START domain containing 13
RFC3	replication factor C (activator 1) 3, 38kDa

To determine which gene in this region most likely contributes to MI, 120 microsatellite markers positioned within this region were typed, and a case-control association study was performed using 802 unrelated MI patients and 837 population-based controls. The association study was also repeated for each of the three phenotypes that were used in the linkage study, i.e. early onset, male and female MI patients.

The initial association analysis was performed when the average spacing between microsatellite markers was approximately 100 kb. This analysis revealed several extended haplotypes composed of 4 and 5 microsatellite markers that were significantly associated with female MI (see FIGs 1 and 2, and Tables 13 and 14). A region common to all these extended haplotypes, is defined by markers DG13S166 and D13S1238. This region included only one gene, the FLAP nucleic acid sequence. The two marker haplotype involving alleles 0 and –2 for markers DG13S166 and D13S1238, respectively, was found in excess in patients.

This was the first evidence that the FLAP gene might be involved in the pathogenesis of myocardial infarction.

Subsequent haplotype analysis that included more microsatellite markers (n=120) in the candidate region on chromosome 13q12-13, now with a marker density of 1 microsatellite marker per 60 kb, showed decreased significance of the original haplotype association. However, the haplotype association analysis using increased density of markers again pointed towards the FLAP gene. This analysis strongly suggested that a 300 kb region was involved in the susceptibility of myocardial infarction. As shown in FIG. 5.2, the haplotype that showed association to all MI with the lowest P value (0.00009) covered a region that contains 2 known genes, including the gene encoding arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase-activating protein (FLAP) and a gene with an unknown function called highly charged protein. However, the haplotype association to female MI in this region was less significant (P value =0.005) than for all MI patients and to our surprise, the most significant haplotype association was observed for male MI patients (P value = 0.000002). This male MI haplotype was the only haplotype that remained significant after adjusting for all haplotypes tested.

In view of the association results described above, FLAP was an attractive candidate and therefore efforts were focused on this gene.

Screening for polymorphisms in FLAP and linkage disequilibrium mapping

To determine whether variations within the FLAP gene significantly associate with MI and to search for causal variations, the FLAP gene was sequenced in 93 patients and 93 controls. The sequenced region covers 60 kb containing the FLAP gene, including the 5 known exons and introns and the 26 kb region 5′ to the first exon and 7 kb region 3′ to the fifth exon. In all, 144 SNPs were identified, of those 96 were excluded from further analysis either because of low minor allele frequency or they were completely correlated with other SNPs and thus redundant. FIG. 6 shows the distribution of the 48 SNPs, used for genotyping, relative to exons, introns and the 5′and 3′flanking regions of the FLAP gene. Only one SNP was identified within a coding sequence (exon 2). This SNP did not lead to amino acid substitution. The locations of these SNPs in the NCBI human genome assembly, build 34, are listed in Table 3.

Table 3: Locations of all genotyped SNPs in NCBI build 34 of the human genome assembly

SNP name	Build34 start
SG13S381	29083350
SG13S366	29083518
SG13S1	29086224
SG13S2	29087473
SG13S367	29088090
SG13S10	29088473
SG13S3	29089044
SG13S368	29089886
SG13S4	29090997
SG13S5	29091307
SG13S90	29091780
SG13S6	29092536
SG13S371	29093964
SG13S372	29094259
SG13S373	29096688
SG13S375	29096874
SG13S376	29096962
SG13S25	29097553
SG13S377	29101965
SG13S100	29104271

SG13S95	29106329
SG13S191	29107830
SG13S106	29108579
SG13S114	29110096
SG13S121	29112174
SG13S122	29112264
SG13S43	29112455
SG13S192	29116308
SG13S88	29116401
SG13S137	29118118
SG13S86	29118815
SG13S87	29118873
SG13S39	29119740
SG13S26	29122253
SG13S27	29122283
SG13S29	29123643
SG13S89	29124441
SG13S96	29124906
SG13S30	29125840
SG13S97	29129139
SG13S32	29130547
SG13S41	29134045
SG13S42	29135877
SG13S34	29137100
SG13S35	29138117
SG13S181	29138633
SG13S184	29139435
SG13S188	29140805

In addition to the SNPs, a polymorphism consisting of a monopolymer A repeat that has been described in the FLAP promoter region was typed (Koshino, T. *et al.*,. *Mol Cell Biol Res Commun* **2**, 32-5 (1999)).

The linkage disequilibrium (LD) block structure defined by the 48 SNPs that were selected for further genotyping is shown in FIG. 8. A strong LD was detected across the FLAP region, although it appears that at least one recombination may have occurred dividing the region into two strongly correlated LD blocks.

Haplotype association to MI

To perform a case-control association study the 48 selected SNPs and the monopolymer A repeat marker were genotyped in a set of 779 unrelated MI patients and 628 population-based controls. Each of the 49 markers were tested individually for association to the disease. Three SNPs, one located 3 kb upstream of

the first exon and the other two 1 and 3 kb downstream of the first exon, showed nominally significant association to MI (Table 4).

Table 4: SNP allelic association in the MI cohort

Phenotype	Marker	Allele	*P* value	RR	# Pat.	% Pat.	# Ctrl	% Ctrl
All patients	SG13S106	G	0.0044	1.29	681	72.0	530	66.6
	SG13S100	A	0.020	1.29	388	69.6	377	63.9
	SG13S114	T	0.021	1.21	764	70.0	602	65.8
Males	SG13S106	G	0.0037	1.35	422	72.9	530	66.6
	SG13S100	A	0.0099	1.36	292	70.7	377	63.9
	SG13S114	T	0.026	1.24	477	70.4	602	65.8
Early onset	SG13S100	A	0.0440	1.43	99	71.7	377	63.9

Nominally significant SNP association with corresponding number of patients (# Pat.) and controls (#Ctrl). RR refers to relative risk.

However, after adjusting for the number of markers tested, these results were not significant. A search was then conducted for haplotypes that show association to the disease using the same cohorts. For computational reasons, the search was limited to haplotype combinations constructed out of two, three or four SNPs and only haplotypes that were in excess in the patients were tested. The resulting P values were adjusted for all the haplotypes tested by randomizing the patients and controls (see Methods).

Several haplotypes were found that were significantly associated to the disease with an adjusted P value less that 0.05 (Table 5).

TABLE 5: SNP haplotypes that significantly associate with Icelandic MI patients

SG13S4	SG13S6	SG13S372	SG13S25	SG13S377	SG13S100	SG13S95	SG13S114	SG13S192	SG13S137	SG13S86	SG13S87	SG13S39	SG13S27	SG13S89	SG13S96	SG13S32	SG13S41	SG13S42	SG13S34	SG13S188	*P* value[a]	*P* value[b]	Pat.frq	Ctrl.frq	RR	D'[c]
			G				T							G		A					0,0000023	0,005	0,158	0,095	1,80	1,00
			G				T				A					A					0,0000030	0,006	0,158	0,095	1,78	1,00
			G				T									A			T		0,0000032	0,007	0,157	0,094	1,79	1,00
			G		A						A					A					0,0000046	0,012	0,158	0,083	2,07	0,89
			G			T	T									A					0,0000047	0,012	0,154	0,093	1,78	1,00
			G				T			G						A					0,0000055	0,015	0,147	0,087	1,81	1,00
			G		A											A			T		0,0000061	0,017	0,157	0,083	2,07	0,89
			G		A									G		A					0,0000063	0,017	0,157	0,084	2,04	0,89

			G				T									A					0,0000070	0,021	0,157	0,096	1,76	1,00
			G				T								A	A					0,0000075	0,022	0,149	0,089	1,78	1,00
	G					T	T									A					0,0000083	0,024	0,208	0,139	1,62	0,99
			G		A					G						A					0,0000084	0,026	0,145	0,074	2,14	0,88
			G				T	A								A					0,0000084	0,026	0,139	0,082	1,82	1,00
			G				T						G			A					0,0000091	0,028	0,156	0,096	1,75	1,00
	G						T									A			T		0,0000094	0,028	0,210	0,141	1,61	0,99
	G		G				T									A					0,0000100	0,028	0,156	0,096	1,74	1,00
	G				A											A				A	0,0000101	0,028	0,215	0,133	1,80	0,81
			G		A											A					0,0000105	0,028	0,157	0,084	2,03	0,89
	G				A						A					A					0,0000108	0,029	0,214	0,133	1,78	0,81
			G		A										A	A					0,0000110	0,030	0,146	0,075	2,10	0,88
	G						T				A					A					0,0000112	0,030	0,212	0,144	1,60	1,00
			G		A			A											T		0,0000113	0,030	0,151	0,081	2,03	0,78
			G				T					G				A					0,0000118	0,031	0,156	0,096	1,73	1,00
	G				A											A			T		0,0000126	0,034	0,212	0,131	1,79	0,79
	G						T							G		A					0,0000129	0,035	0,211	0,144	1,59	1,00
			G		A								G			A					0,0000134	0,035	0,156	0,084	2,01	0,89
	G						T									A					0,0000136	0,036	0,211	0,143	1,60	1,00
	G		G		A											A					0,0000137	0,036	0,156	0,085	2,00	0,89
			G		A			A							A						0,0000148	0,037	0,151	0,081	2,01	0,78
			G				T	A											T		0,0000150	0,037	0,160	0,099	1,73	0,87
			G		A			A								A					0,0000150	0,037	0,130	0,066	2,13	0,90
			G				T		C										T		0,0000154	0,039	0,152	0,094	1,73	0,93
			G				T									A		A			0,0000154	0,040	0,155	0,097	1,70	1,00
			G				T		C							A					0,0000157	0,040	0,141	0,085	1,76	1,00
			G	G	A											A					0,0000158	0,040	0,152	0,084	1,94	0,90
	G						T						G			A					0,0000163	0,040	0,210	0,143	1,59	0,99
	G						T			G						A					0,0000166	0,041	0,200	0,134	1,61	0,92
	G				A									G		A					0,0000168	0,042	0,213	0,133	1,76	0,81
			G		A							G				A					0,0000168	0,042	0,156	0,084	2,00	0,89
C	G				A											A					0,0000171	0,042	0,211	0,136	1,70	0,81
	G						T	A								A					0,0000183	0,043	0,192	0,128	1,62	0,85
	G				A											A					0,0000184	0,043	0,212	0,132	1,77	0,81
	G						T										A		T		0,0000193	0,046	0,328	0,251	1,46	0,99
			G				T						G						T		0,0000194	0,046	0,175	0,115	1,64	0,98
	G	G			A											A					0,0000202	0,048	0,210	0,136	1,70	0,81
	G		G		A			A													0,0000209	0,049	0,151	0,082	2,00	0,76

[a] Single test P values. [b] *P* values adjusted for all the SNP haplotypes tested.

[c]Measure of correlation with Haplotype A4 .

The most significant association was observed for a four SNP haplotype spanning 33 kb, including the first four exons of the gene (Fig. 6.3), with a nominal P value of 0.0000023 and an adjusted P value of 0.005. This haplotype,

labelled A4 , has haplotype frequency of 15.8% (carrier frequency 30.3%) in patients versus 9.5% (carrier frequency 17.9%) in controls (Table 6).

Table 6: Association of the A4 haplotype to MI, Stroke and PAOD

Phenotype (n)	Frq. Pat.	RR	PAR	*P*-value	*P*-value[a]
MI (779)	0.158	1.80	0.135	0.0000023	0.005
Males (486)	0.169	1.95	0.158	0.00000091	ND[b]
Females (293)	0.138	1.53	0.094	0.0098	ND
Early onset (358)	0.138	1.53	0.094	0.0058	ND
Stroke (702)[c]	0.149	1.67	0.116	0.000095	ND
Males (373)	0.156	1.76	0.131	0.00018	ND
Females (329)	0.141	1.55	0.098	0.0074	ND
PAOD (577)[c]	0.122	1.31	0.056	0.061	ND
Males (356)	0.126	1.36	0.065	0.057	ND
Females (221)	0.114	1.22	0.041	0.31	ND

[a] *P* value adjusted for the number of haplotypes tested. [b]Not done. [c]Excluding known cases of MI. Shown is the FLAP A4 haplotype and corresponding number of patients (n), haplotype frequency in patients (Frq. pat.), relative risk (RR), population attributed risk (PAR) and *P* values. The A4 haplotype is defined by the following SNPs: SG13S25, SG13S114, SG13S89 and SG13S32 (Table 5). The same controls (n=628) are used for the association analysis in MI, stroke and PAOD as well as for the male, female and early onset analysis. The A4 haplotype frequency in the control cohort is 0.095.

The relative risk conferred by The A4 haplotype compared to other haplotypes constructed out of the same SNPs, assuming a multiplicative model, was 1.8 and the corresponding population attributable risk (PAR) was 13.5%. As shown in Table 6, the A4 haplotype was observed in higher frequency in male patients (carrier frequency 30.9%) than in female patients (carrier frequency 25.7%). All the other haplotypes that were significantly associated with an adjusted P value less than 0.05, were highly correlated with the A4 haplotype and should be considered variants of that haplotype (Table 5). Table 6 shows the results of the haplotype A4 association study using 779 MI patients, 702 stroke patients, 577 PAOD patients and 628 controls. First and second degree relatives were excluded from the patient cohorts.

All known cases of MI were removed from the stroke and PAOD cohorts before testing for association. A significant association of the A4 haplotype to stroke was observed, with a relative risk of 1.67 (P value = 0.000095). In addition, it was determined whether the A4 haplotype was primarily associated with a particular sub-phenotype of stroke, and found that both ischemic and hemorrhagic stroke were significantly associated with the A4 haplotype (Table 22, below).

More variants of haplotype A4

Two correlated series of SNP haplotypes were observed in excess in patients, denoted as A and B in Table 7. The length of the haplotypes varies between 33 and 69 Kb, and the haplotypes cover one or two blocks of linkage disequilibrium. Both series of haplotypes contain the common allele G of the SNP SG13S25. All haplotypes in the A series contain the SNP SG13S114, while all haplotypes in the B series contain the SNP SG13S106. In the B series, the haplotypes B4, B5, and B6 have a relative risk (RR) greater than 2 and with allelic frequencies above 10%. The haplotypes in A series have slightly lower RR and lower p-values, but higher frequency (15-16%). The haplotypes in series B and A are strongly correlated, i.e. the haplotypes in B define a subset of the haplotypes in A. Hence, haplotypes B are more specific than A. Haplotypes A are however more sensitive, i.e. they capture more individuals with the putative mutation, as is observed in the population attributable risk which is less for B than for A. Furthermore, these haplotypes show similar risk ratios and allelic frequency for early-onset patients (defined as onset of first MI before the age of 55) and for both gender. In addition, analyzing various groups of patients with known risk factors, such as hypertension, high cholesterol, smoking and diabetes, did not reveal any significant correlation with these haplotypes, indicating that the haplotypes in the FLAP gene represent an independent genetic susceptibility factor for MI.

Table 7: The selected SNP haplotypes and the corresponding p-values

	p-val	RR	#aff	aff.frq.	carr.frq.	#con	con.frq.	PAR	SG13S99	SG13S25	SG13S377	SG13S106	SG13S114	SG13S89	SG13S30	SG13S32	SG13S42	SG13S35
B4	4.80E-05	2.08	903	0.106	0.2	619	0.054	0.11		G		G			G		A	
B5	2.40E-05	2.2	910	0.101	0.19	623	0.049	0.11	T	G		G			G		A	
B6	1.80E-06	2.22	913	0.131	0.24	623	0.063	0.14	T	G	G	G				A		G
A4	5.10E-06	1.81	919	0.159	0.29	623	0.095	0.14		G			T	G		A		
A5	2.60E-06	1.91	920	0.15	0.28	624	0.085	0.14	T	G			T	G		A		

Relative risk (RR), number of patients (#aff), allelic frequency in patients (aff.frq.), carrier frequency in patients (carr.frq.),number of controls (#con), allelic frequency in controls (con.frq.), population attributable risk (PAR). The patients used for this analysis were all unrelated within 4 meioses.

Haplotype association to female MI

Before we had typed all the SNPs that eventually lead to the identification of A4 haplotype we performed a haplotype association analysis that included 437 female MI patients, 1049 male MI patients, and 811 controls that had been genotyped with several SNPs and 3 microsatellite markers. These markers were all located within 300 kb region encompassing the FLAP gene.In a case-control study of the MI patients using these data, several haplotypes were found, that were significantly over-represented in the female MI patients compared to controls (see Table 8). All these haplotypes were highly correlated with each other.

Table 8: haplotypes in the FLAP region (FLAP and flanking nucleotide sequences) that were associated with female MI.

SG13S421	SG13S418	SG13S419	SG13S420	DG13S166	SG13S106	SG13S114	SG13S121	SG13S122	SG13S88	SG13S181	SG13S184	D13S1238	DG13S2605	p-val	N_aff	aff.frq	N_ctrl	ctrl.frq	rel_risk	PAR	info
	C		T	0							G	-2		1.30E-05	455	0.108	811	0.048	2.4	0.122	0.615
	C		T	0		T		A	T			-2	0	7.61E-06	455	0.065	812	0.02	3.45	0.091	0.615
	C		T	0		T			T			-2	0	8.82E-06	455	0.065	812	0.02	3.47	0.092	0.602
	C		T	0		T	G		T			-2	0	9.31E-06	455	0.065	812	0.02	3.39	0.089	0.611
	C		T	0		T			T		G	-2	0	6.91E-06	455	0.063	812	0.019	3.54	0.09	0.624
	C	A	T	0		T			T			-2	0	9.76E-06	455	0.063	812	0.019	3.51	0.089	0.606
	C		T	0		T		A	T		G	-2		1.09E-05	455	0.063	811	0.019	3.41	0.086	0.618
	C		T	0		T			T	G		-2	0	1.10E-05	455	0.063	812	0.019	3.44	0.087	0.611
	C		T	0			G		T		G	-2	0	1.11E-05	455	0.063	812	0.018	3.56	0.086	0.589
	C		T	0			G		T		G	-2		1.22E-05	455	0.063	811	0.018	3.6	0.087	0.577
	C		T	0	G				T		G	-2	0	1.26E-05	455	0.063	812	0.02	3.35	0.088	0.629
	C		T	0				A	T		G	-2	0	8.59E-06	455	0.062	812	0.018	3.53	0.085	0.62
	C		T	0				A	T		G	-2		1.20E-05	455	0.062	811	0.019	3.42	0.086	0.617
	C		T	0			G	A	T		G	-2		1.21E-05	455	0.062	811	0.019	3.43	0.086	0.619
A	C		T	0			G		T		G	-2		7.93E-06	455	0.061	811	0.016	3.95	0.088	0.562
A	C		T	0					T		G	-2		1.09E-05	455	0.061	811	0.017	3.85	0.09	0.56
A	C		T	0		T			T		G	-2		5.00E-06	455	0.06	811	0.015	4.11	0.087	0.576
	C	A	T	0			G		T		G	-2		1.31E-05	455	0.06	811	0.017	3.66	0.085	0.586
A	C		T	0				A	T		G	-2		8.53E-06	455	0.059	811	0.016	3.85	0.085	0.593
A	C	A	T	0					T		G	-2		9.63E-06	455	0.058	811	0.015	4.03	0.085	0.565

Table 9 shows two haplotypes that are representative of these female MI risk haplotypes. The relative risk of these haplotypes were 2.4 and 4, and they were carried by 23% and 13% of female MI patients, respectively.

Table 9: Two representative variants of the female MI "at risk" haplotypes

	SG13S418	SG13S420	DG13S166	SG13S114	SG13S88	SG13S184	D13S1238	p-val	N_aff	aff.frq	N_ctrl	ctrl.frq	rel_risk	PAR	info
Female MI															
	C	T	0	T	T	G	-2	6.38E-06	454	0.059	809	0.015	4.05	0.086	0.577
	C	T	0			G	-2	2.74E-05	447	0.106	809	0.048	2.33	0.116	0.623

P-val: p-value for the association. **N_aff:** Number of patients used in the analysis.**Aff. frq**: haplotype frequency in patients. **N_ctrl**: number of controls used in the analysis.**Ctrl.frq:** Haplotype frequency in controls. **Rel_risk**: Relative risk of the haplotype. **PAR**: population attributable risk. **Info:** information content.

Table 10 shows that these same haplotypes were also over-represented in male MI patients compared to controls, although with lower relative risk. It should be noted that after typing and analysing more SNPs in the FLAP region these female MI "at risk" haplotypes could no longer be considered significant after adjusting for multiple testing.

Table 10: The frequencies of the female MI "at risk" haplotypes in male patients vs controls.

	SG13S418	SG13S420	DG13S166	SG13S114	SG13S88	SG13S184	D13S1238	p-val	N_aff	aff.frq	N_ctrl	ctrl.frq	rel_risk	PAR	Info
Male MI															
	C	T	0	T	T	G	-2	3.37E-01	1087	0.027	809	0.021	1.32	0.013	0.577
	C	T	0			G	-2	5.39E-01	1087	0.056	809	0.05	1.13	0.013	0.568

P-val: p-value for the association. **N_aff:** Number of patients used in the analysis.**Aff. frq**: haplotype frequency in patients. **N_ctrl**: number of controls used in the analysis.**Ctrl.frq:** Haplotype frequency in controls. **Rel_risk**: Relative risk of the haplotype. **PAR**: population attributable risk. **Info:** information content.

Table 11: The marker map for chromosome 13 used in the linkage analysis.

Location (cM)	Marker	Location (cM)	Marker
6	D13S175	63.9	D13S170
9.8	D13S1243	68.7	D13S265
13.5	D13S1304	73	D13S167
17.2	D13S217	76.3	D13S1241
21.5	D13S289	79.5	D13S1298
25.1	D13S171	81.6	D13S1267
28.9	D13S219	84.7	D13S1256
32.9	D13S218	85.1	D13S158
38.3	D13S263	87	D13S274
42.8	D13S326	93.5	D13S173
45.6	D13S153	96.7	D13S778
49.4	D13S1320	102.7	D13S1315
52.6	D13S1296	110.6	D13S285
55.9	D13S156	115	D13S293
59.8	D13S1306		

Table 12 Marker Map for the second step of Linkage Analysis

Location (cM)	Marker	Location (cM)	Marker
1.758	D13S175	42.585	D13S1248
9.235	D13S787	44.288	D13S1233
11.565	D13S1243	44.377	D13S263
16.898	D13S221	45.535	D13S325
17.454	D13S1304	45.536	D13S1270
18.011	D13S1254	45.537	D13S1276
18.59	D13S625	49.149	D13S326
19.308	D13S1244	49.532	D13S1272
19.768	D13S243	52.421	D13S168
22.234	D13S1250	52.674	D13S287
22.642	D13S1242	60.536	D13S1320
22.879	D13S217	64.272	D13S1296

25.013	D13S1299	71.287	D13S156
28.136	D13S289	76.828	D13S1306
28.678	D13S290	77.86	D13S170
29.134	D13S1287	82.828	D13S265
30.073	D13S260	91.199	D13S1241
31.98	D13S171	93.863	D13S1298
32.859	D13S267	97.735	D13S779
33.069	D13S1293	100.547	D13S1256
33.07	D13S620	102.277	D13S274
34.131	D13S220	111.885	D13S173
36.427	D13S219	112.198	D13S796
39.458	D13S1808	115.619	D13S778
40.441	D13S218	119.036	D13S1315
41.113	D13S1288	126.898	D13S285
41.996	D13S1253	131.962	D13S293

Table 13 shows the exons with positions that encode the FLAP protein, markers, polymorphisms and SNPs identified within the genomic sequence by the methods described herein.

Table 13

NCBI build34; start on chr. 13 (bp)	NCBI build34; stop on chr. 13 (bp)	SNP/marker/ exon name	alias1	alias2	public SNP	Variation	minor allele	minor allele frequency (%)	start position SEQ ID NO:1	end position SEQ ID NO:1
28932432	28932432	SG13S421		DG00AAFQR	rs1556428	A/G	G	10.32	432	432
28960356	28960356	SG13S417		SNP13B_R1028729	rs1028729	C/T	G	30.46	28356	28356
28965803	28965803	SG13S418		SNP13B_Y1323898	rs1323898	A/G	T	37.38	33803	33803
28974627	28974627	SG13S44				A/G	G	0.545	42627	42627
28975101	28975101	SG13S45				C/G	G	1.111	43101	43101
28975315	28975315	SG13S46				A/G	G	0.328	43315	43315
28975353	28975353	SG13S50				C/T	C	0.495	43353	43353
28975774	28975774	SG13S52				A/G	A	6.993	43774	43774
28985244	28985244	SG13S53			rs1408167	A/C	C	30.876	53244	53244
28985303	28985303	SG13S55			rs1408169	A/G	G	6.731	53303	53303
28985423	28985423	SG13S56				G/T	T	0.353	53423	53423
28985734	28985734	SG13S57			rs6490471	C/T	C	31.356	53734	53734
28985902	28985902	SG13S58			rs6490472	A/G	A	30.935	53902	53902
29003869	29003869	SG13S59				C/G	G	5.492	71869	71869
29004696	29004696	SG13S60				A/G	A	1.812	72696	72696
29007670	29007670	SG13S419		SNP13B_K912392	rs912392	C/T	G	35.00	75670	75670
29015410	29015410	SG13S61				C/T	C	1.314	83410	83410
29025792	29025792	SG13S62				C/T	T	3.521	93792	93792
29026202	29026202	SG13S63			rs7997114	A/G	A	30.031	94202	94202
29026668	29026668	SG13S64				A/G	A	1.724	94668	94668
29038707	29038707	SG13S65				A/G	A	0.369	106707	106707
29042180	29042180	SG13S420		DG00AAFIV	rs2248564	A/T	A	13.66	110180	110180
29049355	29049355	SG13S66				A/G	A	20.779	117355	117355
29049446	29049446	SG13S67				C/T	T	5.965	117446	117446
29050416	29050416	SG13S69				A/C	A	16.923	118416	118416
29059348	29059348	SG13S70				A/G	A	34.364	127348	127348
29059383	29059383	SG13S71				A/G	A	8.537	127383	127383
29059402	29059402	SG13S72				G/T	T	25.536	127402	127402
29063702	29063949	D13S289							131702	131949
29064359	29064753	DG13S166							132359	132753
29066272	29066272	SG13S73				A/G	A	37.302	134272	134272
29070551	29070551	SG13S99	SNP_13_Y1323892	DG00AAFIU	rs1323892	C/T	C	6.25	138551	138551
29081983	29081983	SG13S382	FLA267479			A/G	A	0.49	149983	149983
29082200	29082200	SG13S383	FLA267696			A/G	A	14.08	150200	150200
29082357	29082357	SG13S384	FLA267853			A/G	G	0.62	150357	150357
29083350	29083350	SG13S381	FLA268846	DG00AAJER		C/G	G	14.01	151350	151350

29083518	29083518	SG13S366	FLA269014	DG00AAJES	rs4312166	A/G	T	0.58	151518	151518
29085102	29085102	SG13S385	FLA270742			C/T	C	30.21	153102	153102
29085190	29085190	SG13S386	FLA270830			A/G	A	10.95	153190	153190
29086224	29086224	SG13S1	FLA271864			G/T	G	30.00	154224	154224
29087473	29087473	SG13S2	FLA273371			A/G	A	27.95	155473	155473
29088090	29088090	SG13S367	FLA273988	DG00AAJEU	rs4474551	A/G	G	2.41	156090	156090
29088186	29088186	SG13S388	FLA274084			A/G	A	0.39	156186	156186
29088473	29088473	SG13S10	FLA274371			A/T	T	10.23	156473	156473
29089044	29089044	SG13S3	FLA274942			C/T	T	15.17	157044	157044
29089886	29089886	SG13S368	FLA275784	DG00AAJEV		C/T	T	13.60	157886	157886
29090025	29090025	SG13S369	FLA275923	DG00AAJEW		G/T	G	12.44	158025	158025
29090054	29090054	SG13S370	FLA275952	DG00AAJEX		A/G	A	13.45	158054	158054
29090997	29090997	SG13S4	FLA276895			G/C	G	14.59	158997	158997
29091307	29091307	SG13S5	FLA277205		rs4238133	G/T	T	26.84	159307	159307
29091580	29091580	SG13S389	FLA277478			A/G	A	12.73	159580	159580
29091780	29091780	SG13S90	FLA277678			A/C	C	43.67	159780	159780
29092287	29092287	SG13S390	FLA278185		rs5004913	A/G	A	12.18	160287	160287
29092536	29092536	SG13S6	FLA278434			A/G	A	8.38	160536	160536
29092594	29092594	SG13S391	FLA278492			A/G	G	0.62	160594	160594
29092947	29092947	SG13S392	FLA278845			G/T	T	12.34	160947	160947
29093964	29093964	SG13S371	FLA279888	DG00AAJEY	rs4409939	A/G	G	25.34	161964	161964
29094259	29094259	SG13S372	FLA280183	DG00AAJEZ		A/G	C	0.24	162259	162259
29094999	29094999	SG13S393	FLA280923			A/T	T	25.66	162999	162999
29096688	29096688	SG13S373	FLA282612	DG00AAJFA		A/G	A	14.84	164688	164688
29096813	29096813	SG13S374	FLA282737	DG00AAJFB		A/G	G	12.37	164813	164813
29096874	29096874	SG13S375	FLA282798	DG00AAJFC		C/T	C	14.55	164874	164874
29096962	29096962	SG13S376	FLA282886	DG00AAJFD		A/G	G	11.99	164962	164962
29097476	29097476	SG13S394	FLA283400			C/G	C	14.66	165476	165476
29097553	29097553	SG13S25	FLA283477			A/G	A	12.21	165553	165553
29098486	29098486	SG13S395	FLA284410			A/G	A	0.79	166486	166486
29098891	29098891	SG13S396	FLA284815			A/C	C	10.15	166891	166891
29098979	29098979	SG13S397	FLA284903			C/T	C	3.53	166979	166979
29101965	29101965	SG13S377	FLA287889	DG00AAJFF		A/G	A	12.45	169965	169965
29103909	29103909	SG13S189	FLA289833			C/G	C	0.62	171909	171909
29104271	29104271	SG13S100	FLA290195	DG00AAHIK	rs4073259	A/G	G	31.55	172271	172271
29104629	29104629	SG13S398	FLA290553			C/G	G	4.94	172629	172629
29104646	29104646	SG13S94	FLA290570		rs4073261	C/T	C	15.51	172646	172646
29105099	29105099	SG13S101	FLA291023		rs4075474	C/T	T	27.91	173099	173099
29106329	29106329	SG13S95	FLA292253			G/T	G	14.74	174329	174329
29106652	29106652	SG13S102	FLA292576			A/T	T	1.17	174652	174652

29107138	29107138	SG13S103	FLA293062			C/T	T	1.28	175138	175138
29107404	29107404	SG13S104	FLA293328			A/G	A	2.17	175404	175404
29107668	29107812	EXON1							175668	175812
29107830	29107830	SG13S191	FLA293754	DG00AAFJT	rs4769055	A/C	A	30.11	175830	175830
29108398	29108398	SG13S105	FLA294322			A/G	G	0.66	176398	176398
29108579	29108579	SG13S106	FLA294503	DG00AAHII		A/G	A	28.31	176579	176579
29108919	29108919	SG13S107	FLA294843		rs4075131	A/G	G	14.85	176919	176919
29108972	29108972	SG13S108	FLA294896		rs4075132	C/T	C	1.21	176972	176972
29109112	29109112	SG13S109	FLA295036			A/G	A	1.04	177112	177112
29109182	29109182	SG13S110	FLA295106			A/G	G	0.88	177182	177182
29109344	29109344	SG13S111	FLA295268		rs4597169	C/T	C	1.14	177344	177344
29109557	29109557	SG13S112	FLA295481			C/T	T	7.10	177557	177557
29109773	29109773	SG13S113	FLA295697		rs4293222	C/G	C	22.52	177773	177773
29110096	29110096	SG13S114	FLA296020	DG00AAHID		A/T	A	20.86	178096	178096
29110178	29110178	SG13S115	FLA296102			A/T	T	13.83	178178	178178
29110508	29110508	SG13S116	FLA296432		rs4769871	C/T	T	4.05	178508	178508
29110630	29110630	SG13S117	FLA296554		rs4769872	A/G	A	4.07	178630	178630
29110689	29110689	SG13S118	FLA296613		rs4769873	C/T	T	4.07	178689	178689
29110862	29110862	SG13S119	FLA296786			A/G	A	1.06	178862	178862
29111889	29111889	SG13S120	FLA297813			C/T	C	16.00	179889	179889
29112174	29112174	SG13S121	FLA298098	DG00AAHIJ	rs4503649	A/G	G	49.36	180174	180174
29112264	29112264	SG13S122	FLA298188	DG00AAHIH		A/G	A	29.75	180264	180264
29112306	29112306	SG13S123	FLA298230			C/T	T	5.06	180306	180306
29112455	29112455	SG13S43	FLA298379		rs3885907	A/C	C	46.23	180455	180455
29112583	29112583	SG13S399	FLA298507			A/C	C	1.59	180583	180583
29112680	29112680	SG13S124	FLA298604		rs3922435	C/T	T	1.45	180680	180680
29113139	29113139	SG13S125	FLA299063			A/G	G	11.32	181139	181139
29114056	29114056	SG13S400	FLA299980			A/G	A	3.25	182056	182056
29114738	29114738	SG13S126	FLA300662			A/G	A	34.12	182738	182738
29114940	29114940	SG13S127	FLA300864			A/G	G	29.63	182940	182940
29115878	29115878	SG13S128	FLA302094		rs4254165	A/G	A	45.68	183878	183878
29116020	29116020	SG13S129	FLA302236		rs4360791	A/G	G	36.65	184020	184020
29116068	29116068	SG13S130	FLA302284			G/T	G	8.07	184068	184068
29116196	29116296	EXON2							184196	184296
29116249	29116249	SG13S190	FLA302465			C/T	T	1.02	184249	184249
29116308	29116308	SG13S192	FLA302524	B_SNP_302524	rs3803277	A/C	A	49.57	184308	184308
29116344	29116344	SG13S193	FLA302560			A/G	A	0.58	184344	184344
29116401	29116401	SG13S88	FLA302617	B_SNP_302617	rs3803278	C/T	C	24.71	184401	184401
29116688	29116688	SG13S131	FLA302904			C/T	T	7.19	184688	184688
29117133	29117133	SG13S132	FLA303349			A/C	A	1.10	185133	185133

29117546	29117546	SG13S133	FLA303762		rs4356336	C/T	T	37.65	185546	185546
29117553	29117553	SG13S38	FLA303769		rs4584668	A/T	A	45.50	185553	185553
29117580	29117580	SG13S134	FLA303796			C/T	T	1.22	185580	185580
29117741	29117741	SG13S135	FLA303957		rs4238137	C/T	T	0.89	185741	185741
29117954	29117954	SG13S136	FLA304170		rs4147063	C/T	T	36.69	185954	185954
29118118	29118118	SG13S137	FLA304334	DG00AAHIG	rs4147064	C/T	T	29.11	186118	186118
29118815	29118815	SG13S86	FLA305031			A/G	A	30.19	186815	186815
29118873	29118873	SG13S87	FLA305089	DG00AAHOJ		A/G	G	3.29	186873	186873
29119069	29119069	SG13S138	FLA305285			C/T	T	36.96	187069	187069
29119138	29119138	SG13S139	FLA305354			C/G	G	36.63	187138	187138
29119289	29119289	SG13S140	FLA305505			A/G/T	T	37.34	187289	187289
29119462	29119462	SG13S141	FLA305678			C/T	C	1.15	187462	187462
29119740	29119740	SG13S39	FLA305956			G/T	T	9.91	187740	187740
29120939	29120939	SG13S142	FLA307155		rs4387455	C/T	C	3.36	188939	188939
29120949	29120949	SG13S143	FLA307165		rs4254166	C/T	T	36.24	188949	188949
29121342	29121342	SG13S144	FLA307558		rs4075692	A/G	A	31.58	189342	189342
29121572	29121572	SG13S145	FLA307788			C/G	G	0.45	189572	189572
29121988	29121988	SG13S146	FLA308204			C/T	T	1.14	189988	189988
29122253	29122253	SG13S26	FLA308469			C/T	T	46.57	190253	190253
29122283	29122283	SG13S27	FLA308499			A/G	A	10.34	190283	190283
29122294	29122294	SG13S147	FLA308510			C/T	T	8.00	190294	190294
29122298	29122298	SG13S28	FLA308514			G/T	T	33.71	190298	190298
29122311	29122311	SG13S148	FLA308527			G/T	T	2.29	190311	190311
29123370	29123370	SG13S98	FLA309586			G/T	G	1.19	191370	191370
29123635	29123635	SG13S149	FLA309851			A/G	A	1.01	191635	191635
29123643	29123643	SG13S29	FLA309859			A/C	A	47.88	191643	191643
29124188	29124259	EXON3							192188	192259
29124441	29124441	SG13S89	FLA310657	B_SNP_310657	rs4769874	A/G	A	4.68	192441	192441
29124906	29124906	SG13S96	FLA311122		rs4072653	A/G	G	29.72	192906	192906
29125032	29125032	SG13S150	FLA311248			C/G	C	8.22	193032	193032
29125521	29125521	SG13S401	FLA311737			C/T	C	21.10	193521	193521
29125822	29125822	SG13S151	FLA312038			C/T	T	8.57	193822	193822
29125840	29125840	SG13S30	FLA312056			G/T	T	23.23	193840	193840
29127301	29127301	SG13S31	FLA313550			C/T	T	24.20	195301	195301
29128080	29128162	EXON4							196080	196162
29128284	29128284	SG13S152	FLA314500			C/G	C	23.89	196284	196284
29128316	29128316	SG13S402	FLA314532		rs4468448	C/T	T	19.33	196316	196316
29128798	29128798	SG13S403	FLA315014		rs4399410	A/G	G	11.50	196798	196798
29129016	29129016	SG13S153	FLA315232			A/T	T	3.08	197016	197016
29129139	29129139	SG13S97	FLA315355			A/G	A	9.72	197139	197139

29129154	29129154	SG13S154	FLA315370			C/T	T	0.98	197154	197154
29129395	29129395	SG13S40	FLA315611			G/T	T	2.24	197395	197395
29129915	29129915	SG13S155	FLA316131		rs4769875	A/G	A	1.43	197915	197915
29130192	29130192	SG13S156	FLA316408			A/C	A	1.80	198192	198192
29130256	29130256	SG13S157	FLA316472			A/G	G	2.38	198256	198256
29130299	29130299	SG13S158	FLA316515			A/C	A	0.61	198299	198299
29130353	29130353	SG13S159	FLA316569			G/T	G	2.55	198353	198353
29130391	29130391	SG13S160	FLA316607			C/T	T	0.83	198391	198391
29130547	29130547	SG13S32	FLA316763			A/C	C	48.50	198547	198547
29131280	29131280	SG13S161	FLA317496			A/G	G	2.44	199280	199280
29131403	29131403	SG13S162	FLA317619			A/G	G	2.45	199403	199403
29131404	29131404	SG13S163	FLA317620			C/T	C	2.45	199404	199404
29131431	29131431	SG13S164	FLA317647		rs4769058	C/T	C	2.55	199431	199431
29131517	29131517	SG13S165	FLA317733			A/T	T	20.00	199517	199517
29131528	29131528	SG13S166	FLA317744		rs4769059	C/T	T	2.46	199528	199528
29131599	29131599	SG13S167	FLA317815		rs4769876	A/G	A	3.50	199599	199599
29132003	29132003	SG13S168	FLA318219			A/C	C	8.39	200003	200003
29133753	29133753	SG13S33	FLA319969			G/T	T	8.99	201753	201753
29134045	29134045	SG13S41	FLA320261			A/G	G	5.41	202045	202045
29134177	29134177	SG13S169	FLA320393			A/G	G	4.12	202177	202177
29134379	29134379	SG13S404	FLA320595		rs4427651	G/T	G	38.33	202379	202379
29135558	29135558	SG13S170	FLA321774		rs3935645	C/T	C	32.77	203558	203558
29135640	29135640	SG13S171	FLA321856		rs3935644	A/G	G	48.03	203640	203640
29135750	29135750	SG13S172	FLA321966			A/G	G	1.67	203750	203750
29135809	29135809	SG13S173	FLA322025			A/T	A	0.68	203809	203809
29135877	29135877	SG13S42	FLA322093		rs4769060	A/G	G	42.44	203877	203877
29136080	29136556	EXON5							204080	204556
29136290	29136290	SG13S194	FLA322506			C/T	T	0.30	204290	204290
29136462	29136462	SG13S195	FLA322678		rs1132340	A/G	G	2.46	204462	204462
29136797	29136797	SG13S174	FLA323013			A/G	G	0.56	204797	204797
29137100	29137100	SG13S34	FLA323316			G/T	G	30.23	205100	205100
29137150	29137150	SG13S175	FLA323366			A/G	A	2.40	205150	205150
29137607	29137607	SG13S176	FLA323823			A/G	A	2.24	205607	205607
29137651	29137651	SG13S177	FLA323867			C/T	T	1.64	205651	205651
29137905	29137905	SG13S178	FLA324121			C/G	C	1.40	205905	205905
29138117	29138117	SG13S35	FLA324333			A/G	A	9.52	206117	206117
29138375	29138375	SG13S179	FLA324591			A/G	A	48.14	206375	206375
29138385	29138385	SG13S180	FLA324601			C/T	T	2.50	206385	206385
29138633	29138633	SG13S181	FLA324849	DG00AAHIF	rs4420371	C/G	C	49.41	206633	206633
29139153	29139153	SG13S182	FLA325369			C/T	T	2.36	207153	207153

29139277	29139277	SG13S183	FLA325493		rs4466940	C/T	T	12.07	207277	207277
29139435	29139435	SG13S184	FLA325651	DG00AAHOI	rs4445746	A/G	A	16.67	207435	207435
29139971	29139971	SG13S185	FLA326187			A/G	G	7.66	207971	207971
29140441	29140441	SG13S405	FLA326657			A/G	A	9.66	208441	208441
29140649	29140649	SG13S91	FLA326865			A/G	A	7.78	208649	208649
29140695	29140695	SG13S186	FLA326911		rs4769877	A/T	A	25.71	208695	208695
29140703	29140703	SG13S187	FLA326919			A/G	A	1.43	208703	208703
29140805	29140805	SG13S188	FLA327021	DG00AAJFE		A/G	G	4.71	208805	208805
29141049	29141049	SG13S406	FLA327265			C/T	T	0.56	209049	209049
29142392	29142392	SG13S92	FLA328644		rs4429158	C/T	T	8.33	210392	210392
29142397	29142397	SG13S93	FLA328649			A/G	A	7.23	210397	210397
29142712	29142712	SG13S36	FLA328964			C/T	C	15.88	210712	210712
29144013	29144013	SG13S407	FLA330265			C/T	T	3.29	212013	212013
29144203	29144203	SG13S408	FLA330455			C/T	T	0.30	212203	212203
29144234	29144589	D13S1238							212234	212589
29144255	29144255	SG13S7	FLA330507			C/T	T	16.28	212255	212255
29144877	29144877	SG13S37	FLA331129			A/G	G	16.70	212877	212877
29144982	29144982	SG13S409	FLA331234			A/G	A	1.93	212982	212982
29144983	29144983	SG13S8	FLA331235		rs4491352	A/C	C	30.64	212983	212983
29145122	29145122	SG13S410	FLA331374		rs4319601	C/T	T	20.57	213122	213122
29145143	29145143	SG13S411	FLA331395			A/G	A	1.54	213143	213143
29145171	29145171	SG13S9	FLA331423			C/T	C	16.37	213171	213171
29145221	29145221	SG13S412	FLA331473		rs4769062	A/G	A	7.42	213221	213221
29145265	29145265	SG13S413	FLA331517		rs4238138	C/T	T	1.91	213265	213265

Table 14: Extended 4 microsatellite marker haplotypes

4 markers	:	pos.rr-frqgt1perc											
Length	p-val	RR	N_af	P_al	P_ca	N_ct	P_al	P_ca	Alleles				Markers
0.88	4.71E-06	6.23	428	0.065	0.125	721	0.011	0.022	0	-12	-6	0	DG13S80 DG13S83 DG13S1110 DG13S163
0.82	8.60E-06	INF	438	0.032	0.062	720	0	0	0	4	2	14	DG13S111 1 DG13S1103 D13S1287 DG13S1061
0.67	6.98E-06	19.91	435	0.03	0.059	721	0.002	0.003	8	6	0	8	DG13S1103 DG13S163 D13S290 DG13S1061
0.767	4.85E-06	26.72	436	0.048	0.094	721	0.002	0.004	0	0	2	12	DG13S1101 DG13S166 D13S1287 DG13S1061
0.515	1.93E-06	INF	422	0.048	0.094	721	0	0	2	0	0	6	DG13S166 DG13S163 D13S290 DG13S1061
0.864	1.68E-06	INF	424	0.024	0.048	717	0	0	0	2	0	-16	DG13S166 DG13S163 DG13S1061 DG13S293
0.927	5.38E-06	INF	435	0.034	0.067	720	0	0	4	2	14	3	DG13S1103 D13S1287 DG13S1061 DG13S301

Alleles #'s: For SNP alleles A = 0, C = 1, G = 2, T = 3; for microsatellite alleles: the CEPH sample (Centre d'Etudes du Polymorphisme Humain, genomics repository) is used as a reference, as described above.

Length=length of haplotype in Mb. P-val=p-value. RR=Relative risk. N af=Number of patients. P al=allelic frequency of haplotype. P ca =carrier frequency of haplotype. N ct= number of controls. Alleles= alleles in the haplotype. Markers= markers in the haplotype.

Table 15: Extended 5 microsatellite marker haplotypes

5markers	:	pos.rr-frqgt1perc												
Length	p-val	RR	N_af	P_al	P_ca	N_ct	P_al	P_ca	Alleles					Markers
0.851	7.45E-06	15.43	413	0.034	0.067	715	0.002	0.005	0	18	0	0	0	DG13S79 D13S1299 DG13S87 D13S1246 DG13S166
0.964	8.07E-06	INF	437	0.023	0.045	721	0	0	0	-12	6	8	6	DG13S79 DG13S83 DG13S1104 DG13S1103 DG13S163
0.964	2.38E-06	INF	437	0.026	0.052	720	0	0	0	6	0	8	6	DG13S79 DG13S1104 DG13S172 DG13S1103 DG13S163
0.931	7.05E-06	5.8	429	0.068	0.131	721	0.012	0.025	0	-6	0	0	-2	DG13S79 DG13S1110 DG13S175 DG13S166 D13S1238
0.964	8.13E-06	INF	434	0.021	0.041	721	0	0	0	3	8	2	6	DG13S79 DG13S1098 DG13S1103 DG13S166 DG13S163
0.597	9.78E-06	4.58	428	0.074	0.143	717	0.017	0.034	-6	0	0	0	-2	DG13S1110 DG13S89 DG13S175 DG13S166 D13S1238
0.896	6.92E-06	INF	428	0.026	0.051	721	0	0	-12	-6	0	-2	2	DG13S83 DG13S1110 DG13S166 D13S1238 D13S290
0.722	2.18E-06	INF	453	0.026	0.051	738	0	0	-6	0	0	-2	2	DG13S1110 D13S289 DG13S166 D13S1238 D13S290
0.982	7.88E-06	INF	437	0.028	0.055	721	0	0	0	0	4	2	14	DG13S87 DG13S175 DG13S1103 D13S1287 DG13S1061
0.841	8.88E-06	INF	438	0.032	0.062	720	0	0	0	0	4	2	14	DG13S89 DG13S1111 DG13S1103 D13S1287 DG13S1061
0.841	9.67E-07	INF	435	0.029	0.057	721	0	0	0	8	6	0	8	DG13S89 DG13S1103 DG13S163 D13S290 DG13S1061
0.982	7.90E-06	18.63	437	0.026	0.052	721	0.001	0.003	0	4	0	2	14	DG13S87 DG13S1103 DG13S166 D13S1287 DG13S1061
0.841	3.52E-06	28.52	436	0.048	0.094	721	0.002	0.004	0	0	0	2	12	DG13S89 DG13S1101 DG13S166 D13S1287 DG13S1061
0.705	5.28E-06	INF	435	0.027	0.053	721	0	0	0	8	6	0	8	DG13S175 DG13S1103 DG13S163 D13S290

														DG13S1061
0.841	4.21E-06	INF	422	0.048	0.093	721	0	0	0	2	0	0	6	DG13S89 DG13S166 DG13S163 D13S290 DG13S1061
0.767	4.02E-06	28.11	436	0.049	0.095	721	0.002	0.004	0	0	0	2	12	DG13S1101 DG13S175 DG13S166 D13S1287 DG13S1061
0.767	1.29E-06	31.07	436	0.047	0.092	721	0.002	0.003	0	0	0	2	12	DG13S1101 DG13S172 DG13S166 D13S1287 DG13S1061
0.705	4.25E-07	INF	422	0.048	0.093	721	0	0	0	2	0	0	6	DG13S175 DG13S166 DG13S163 D13S290 DG13S1061
0.683	6.58E-06	INF	437	0.029	0.056	721	0	0	0	4	0	2	14	DG13S172 DG13S1103 DG13S166 D13S1287 DG13S1061
0.767	2.85E-06	32.43	436	0.044	0.087	721	0.001	0.003	0	0	0	2	12	DG13S1101 DG13S166 D13S290 D13S1287 DG13S1061
0.865	9.58E-06	18.39	451	0.023	0.045	739	0.001	0.003	0	0	2	2	-16	D13S289 DG13S166 DG13S163 D13S1287 DG13S293
0.865	5.08E-06	INF	453	0.019	0.038	739	0	0	0	0	2	0	-16	D13S289 DG13S166 DG13S163 DG13S1061 DG13S293
0.927	1.02E-07	27.65	437	0.037	0.073	721	0.001	0.003	4	0	2	14	3	DG13S1103 DG13S166 D13S1287 DG13S1061 DG13S301

Length=length of haplotype in Mb. P-val=p-value. RR=Relative risk. N af=Number of patients. P al=allelic frequency of haplotype. P ca =carrier frequency of haplotype. N ct= number of controls. Alleles= alleles in the haplotype. Markers= markers in the haplotype

EXAMPLE 2: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN POLYMORPHISM IN THE 5-LIPOXYGENASE PROMOTER AND MI

A family of mutations in the G-C rich transcription factor binding region of the 5-LO gene has previously been identified. These mutations consist of deletion of one, deletion of two, or addition of one zinc finger (Sp1/Egr-1) binding sites in the region 176 to 147 bp upstream from the ATG translation start site where there are normally 5 Sp1 binding motifs in tandem. These naturally occurring mutations in the human 5-LO gene promoter have been shown to modify transcription

factor binding and reporter gene transcription. The capacity of the mutant forms of DNA to promote transcription of CAT reporter constructs have been shown to be significantly less than that of the wild type DNA (*J. Clin. Invest.* Volume 99, Number 5, March 1997, 1130-1137).

To test whether 5-LO is associated with the atherosclerotic diseases, particularly myocardial infarction (MI) in the human population, this promoter polymorphism, consisting of variable number of tandem Sp1/Egr-1 binding sites, was genotyped in 1112 MI patients, 748 patients with PAOD, and 541 stroke patients.

The results, shown in Table 16, demonstrate that the wild type allele (which represents the allele with the most active promoter and thus with the highest expression of the 5-LO mRNA; *J. Clin. Invest.* Volume 99, Number 5, March 1997, 1130-1137) is significantly associated with MI (RR=1.2, $p<0.05$). The results are consistent with a disease hypothesis that increased expression of the 5-LO plays a role in the pathogenesis of MI.

Table 16

	N_aff	Frq_aff	N_ctrl	Frq_ctrl	Risk Ratio	P-value
MI patients	1112	0.8701	734	0.8501	1.1803	0.048
Independent	969	0.8720	734	0.8501	1.2013	0.037
Males	646	0.8740	734	0.8501	1.2232	0.039
Females	465	0.8645	734	0.8501	1.1249	0.180
Age of onset < 60	522	0.8745	734	0.8501	1.2286	0.046
Males	353	0.8768	734	0.8501	1.2542	0.053
Females	169	0.8698	734	0.8501	1.1779	0.202
PAOD patients	748	0.8763	734	0.8501	1.2492	0.022
Independent	703	0.8755	734	0.8501	1.2400	0.027
Males	473	0.8774	734	0.8501	1.2613	0.033
Females	275	0.8745	734	0.8501	1.2289	0.092
Stroke patients	541	0.8743	734	0.8501	1.2262	0.046
Males	326	0.8758	734	0.8501	1.2427	0.067
Females	215	0.8721	734	0.8501	1.2019	0.144
Cardio / Large V	202	0.8861	734	0.8501	1.3719	0.038
Cardioembolic	114	0.8772	734	0.8501	1.2592	0.165
Large Vessel	88	0.8977	734	0.8501	1.5474	0.053
Small Vessel	77	0.8831	734	0.8501	1.2791	0.163
Hemorrhagic	27	0.9259	734	0.8501	2.2035	0.081

Single sided p-values: Fisher exact test. N_aff= number of affected individuals; Frq_aff= frequency of the wild type allele of the promoter polymorphism in the affected group; N_ctrl= number of controls; Frq_ctrl= frequency of the wild type allele of the promoter polymorphism in the control group;

EXAMPLE 3: ELEVATED LTE4 BIOSYNTHESIS IN INDIVIDUALS WITH THE FLAP MI-RISK HAPLOTYPE

Based on the known function of the end products of the leukotriene pathway and based on our 5-LO association data, the association of the FLAP haplotype with MI is best explained by increased expression and/or increased function of the FLAP gene. In other words, those individuals that have a "at risk" FLAP haplotype have either, or both, increased amount of FLAP, or more active FLAP. This would lead to increased production of leukotrienes in these individuals.

To demonstrate this theory, LTE4, a downstream leukotriene metabolite, was measured in patient serum samples. A quantitative determination of LTE4 in human serum was performed by liquid chromatography coupled with tandem mass spectrometry. The protocol was performed as follows:

ANALYTICAL METHOD

Table P1 (Protocol 1): List of Abbreviations

CAN	Acetonitrile
IS	Internal standard
LC-MS/MS	Liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry
LOQ	Limit of quantification
QCs	Quality controls
R^2	Coefficient of determination
SS	Spiking solution

Apparatus and conditions

Table P2: Analytical apparatus and conditions

Instruments / Conditions	Details
Analytical column	Zorbax extend C_{18}, 3.5μm (50 x 2.1 mm)
Column temperature	Ambient
Pump and flow	Hewlett Packard Series 1100 Binary pump delivering 0.3 ml/min
Mobile phase	A: Buffer: Acetonitrile:H_2O (5:95 % v/v). (Containing 10 mM Ammonium Acetate and 0.1% Acetic acid at pH 4.6). B: Buffer: Acetonitrile:H_2O (95:5 % v/v). (Containing 10 mM Ammonium Acetate and 0.1% Acetic acid at pH 4.6).
Gradient	Time %A %B Flow rate 0.00 30 70 0.3 ml/min 1.00 30 70 0.3 ml/min 1.50 90 10 0.3 ml/min 6.00 90 10 0.3 ml/min 6.50 30 70 0.3 ml/min 10.00 30 70 0.3 ml/min
Sample injection	HTC PAL autosampler 10 μl onto the HPLC column
Mass Spectrometric system	Quattro Ultima™ Tandem MS/MS, Micromass. England.
Recording and integration	Mass Lynx, version 3.5. All chromatograms and reports are printed out in hardcopy and stored in electronic form on the workstation hard disk drive. Recording time was 10 min.
Retentions times	LTE_4 ~ 3.05 min. LTE_4-d_3 ~ 3.05 min.
Ionization mode	Electrospray atmospheric pressure in negative ion mode
Scan mode	Multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) Compound Parent ion Daughter ion LTE_4 438.2 333.2 LTE_4-d_3 441.2 336.2

Other instruments

Table P3: The apparatus used for sample treatment and measurements

Apparatus	Brand	Type
Pipette	Eppendorf	Edos 5221
Pipette	Labsystems	Finnpipette 200 µl
Centrifuge	Eppendorf	5417C
Evaporation unit	Porvair	Ultravap
Vibrofix	Ika-Werk Thermolyne	VF-1 Maxi-mix III™, 65800
Balance	Sartorius	LA 120 S
Ultra sonic bath	Cole Parmer	8891

Materials

Table P4: Reagents for sample treatment and measurements

Reagent	Manufacturer	Quality	Art no.
Acetonitrile (ACN)	Rathburn	HPLC grade	RH 1016
Methanol	Rathburn	HPLC grade	RH 1019
Ammonium acetate	Merck	Pro analysis	1116

Table P5: Reference substances

	Details	Reference
Reference standards	Leukotrine E_4 from Cayman Chemical, MI, USA	20410
Internal standards	Leukotriene E_4-20, 20,20-d_3 from Biomol, PA, USA	S10120

Stock solutions

A stock solution of LTE_4 was prepared by the supplier at a concentration of 100µg/ml in methanol. The stock solution was diluted to a concentration of 20µg/ml in methanol and this working solution (WS-1) was kept refrigerated at 2-8°C.

An internal standard stock solution (LTE_4-d_3) was prepared by the supplier at concentration of 49.5µg/ml. The stock solution was diluted to a concentration of 1µg/ml in methanol and this working solution was kept refrigerated at 2-8°C.

Preparation of spiking solutions, calibration standards and quality control samples

Spiking solutions (SS) in the concentration range of 1 ng/ml to 10000 ng/ml were prepared by dilution of the working Solution.

The following spiking solutions were prepared:

Table P6: Spiking solutions for calibration standards

SS	Concentration (ng/ml)	Preparation
1	10000	500µl of WS-1 (20µg/ml) diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
2	1000	100µl of SS-1 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
3	100	100µl of SS-2 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
4	30	300µl of SS-3 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
5	20	200µl of SS-3 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
6	16	160µl of SS-3 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
7	12	120µl of SS-3 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
8	8.0	400µl of SS-5 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
9	4.0	200µl of SS-5 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
10	2.0	100µl of SS-5 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
11	1.4	175µl of SS-8 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
12	1.0	125µl of SS-8 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water

Table P7: Spiking solutions for quality controls

SS	Concentration (ng/ml)	Preparation
13	14	140µl of SS-3 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
14	6.0	300µl of SS-5 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water
15	2.4	120µl of SS-5 was diluted to 1.0 ml with 70% MeOH/water

After preparation, spiking solutions for calibration standards and quality controls were kept refrigerated at 2-8°C.

Preparation of calibration standards and quality controls

Fresh calibration standards and quality controls (QCs) were prepared each day by spiking blank plasma as described in Tables P8 and P9, respectively.

Table P8: Preparation of calibration standards

Concentration (ng/ml)	SS (µl)	Blank Plasma
1500	20 µl of the SS-4 (30ng/ml)	380 µl
1000	20 µl of the SS-5 (20ng/ml)	380 µl
800	20 µl of the SS-6 (16ng/ml)	380 µl
600	20 µl of the SS-7 (12ng/ml)	380 µl
400	20 µl of the SS-8 (8ng/ml)	380 µl
200	20 µl of the SS-9 (4.0ng/ml)	380 µl
100	20 µl of the SS-10 (2.0ng/ml)	380 µl
70	20µl of the SS-11 (1.4ng/ml)	380 µl
50	20µl of the SS-12 (1.0ng/ml)	380 µl

Table P9: Preparation of quality controls

Concentration (ng/ml)	SS (µl)	Blank Plasma
800	20 µl of the SS-13 (14ng/ml)	380 µl
40	20µl of the SS-14 (6.0ng/ml)	380 µl
8.0	20µl of the SS-15 (2.4ng/ml)	380 µl

Sample preparation

Aliquots of 400 µl of each study sample, calibration standards, QC samples and control blank are pipetted into an eppendorf vial. All samples apart from blank are then spiked with 20 µl of internal standard working solution and the samples are then vortex-mixed for few seconds. The pH of the plasma samples is adjusted to pH 4.5 using 60 µl of 10% acetic acid and centrifuged for 10 min. at 4100 rpm immediately before the extraction. The solid phase extraction 96-well plate is conditioned with 1 ml methanol and 1 ml water. Then 400µl of the plasma samples are loaded on the plate. Vacuum is applied, followed by drying the disk for 1 min. After being washed with 2ml water and 1 ml 30% methanol in 2% acetic acid. Next the plate is eluted with 0.6 ml methanol. The plate is then dried for few minutes. The methanol eluate is evaporated almost to dryness under a stream of nitrogen at 45°C. The residue is reconstituted in 30 µl mobile phase and vortex-mixed for few min. Subsequently, the solutions are centrifuged for 10 min at 10.000 rpm. and 10 µl are injected by the autosampler into the LC-MS/MS system for quantification.

Performance Of Measurements

The samples will be prepared and measured in batches and a typical batch will consist of:

One set of calibration standards, one extra lowest calibration standard and one blank.

Samples collected from a 16 individuals and one set of control samples (C_L, C_M, C_H)

Samples collected from a 17 individuals and one set of control samples (C_L, C_M, C_H)

Quantitative Determination Of Analyte In Plasma Samples

The standard curve is calculated from the peak area ratios ANALYTE/INTERNAL STANDARD of the calibration standards and their nominal ANALYTE concentrations. The unknown samples for LTE_4 were calculated from a quadratic regression equation where a weighted curve, $1/X^2$, is used. The measured peak area of the samples was converted into pictogram of ANALYTE per milliliter (pg/ml) of plasma according to the calculated equation for the standard curve.

The calculation of the regression for the standard curve and the calculations of the concentration of the unknown samples and the control samples are performed with MassLynx Software.

Acceptance Criteria

Calibration standards

The coefficient of determination (R^2) for the calibration curve must exceed 0.98.

The calibration curve included the concentration range from 50pg/ml – 1500pg/ml.

Concentration of the calibration standards must be within ±25% of their nominal value when recalculated from the regression equation. Calibration standards that fail these criteria (at most 3 in each run) are rejected and the calibration performed again with the remaining standards. If the standard curve is not accepted, the samples must be reanalyzed.

Control samples

At least two thirds of the analysed quality controls must be within ±25% of their nominal value when calculated from regression equation. If more than a third of the controls fail, the samples must be reanalyzed.

Results

Table 17 (below) shows that the female MI "at risk" haplotype was more associated with female MI patients who have high LTE4 levels (top 50th percentile), than with female MI patients who have low levels of LTE4 (bottom 50th percentile).

In addition, haplotype analysis, comparing female MI patients with high levels of LTE4 with female patients with low levels, showed that those with high levels had increased prevalence of the "at risk" haplotype by 1.6 fold (see Table 18). Although the association did not rise to the level of statistical significance, the results show clearly that the "at risk" haplotypes are enriched in the MI patient group that has high levels of LTE4. The carrier frequency of the "at risk" haplotypes are 12% and 20%, respectively, in the whole female MI group, but go up to 15% and 24%, respectively, in the female MI group that has high levels of LTE4. Correspondingly, the carrier frequency of the "at risk" haplotypes decrease to 8% and 18%, respectively, in the group of female MI that has low levels of LTE4 (Note carrier frequencies are twice the disease allele frequency times 1 minus the disease allele frequency plus the square of the disease allele frequency).

Note that LTE4 may simply reflect the leukotriene synthesis rate of the leukotriene synthetic pathway upstream of the key leukotriene metabolite involved in MI risk. For example, leukotriene B4 is probably more likely than leukotriene E4 to be involved in the inflammatory aspects of MI plaques but since B4 has a short half life, it is difficult to measure reliably in serum samples, while E4 has long term stability.

Table 17: Association of the at risk haplotypes for female MI, with female MI who also have high levels of LTE4 (>50pg/ml (roughly the upper 50th percentile).

	SG13S418	SG13S420	DG13S166	SG13S114	SG13S88	SG13S184	D13S1238	p-val	N_aff	aff.frq	N_ctrl	ctrl.frq	rel_risk	PAR	info
High LTE4															
	C	T	0	T	T	G	-2	3.72E-06	221	0.075	809	0.014	5.51	0.115	0.565
	C	T	0			G	-2	2.30E-05	220	0.122	809	0.046	2.89	0.154	0.608
Low LTE4															
	C	T	0	T	T	G	-2	4.65E-02	185	0.040	809	0.015	2.67	0.048	0.511
	C	T	0			G	-2	2.88E-02	182	0.087	809	0.048	1.89	0.08	0.622

P-val: p-value for the association. **N_aff:** Number of patients used in the analysis.**Aff. frq**: haplotype frequency in patients. **N_ctrl**: number of controls used in the analysis.**Ctrl.frq:** Haplotype frequency in controls. **Rel_risk**: Relative risk of the haplotype. **PAR**: population attributable risk. **Info:** information content. Less association was found between the at risk haplotype for female MI, with female MI who also have low levels of LTE4 (<50pg/ml).

Table 18: Association between haplotypes that were most significantly associated with female MI, and serum LTE4 levels.

	SG13S418	SG13S420	DG13S166	SG13S114	SG13S88	SG13S184	D13S1238	p-val	N_aff	aff.frq	N_ctrl	ctrl.frq	rel_risk	PAR	info
High vs low LTE4															
	C	T	0	T	T	G	-2	1.61E-01	221	0.084	185	0.054	1.61	0.063	0.689
	C	T	0			G	-2	1.20E-01	220	0.13	182	0.088	1.54	0.089	0.686

P-val: p-value for the association. **N_aff:** Number of patients used in the analysis.**Aff. frq**: haplotype frequency in patients. **N_ctrl**: number of controls used in the analysis.**Ctrl.frq:** Haplotype frequency in controls. **Rel_risk**: Relative risk of the haplotype. **PAR**: population attributable risk. **Info:** information content. Here, the group of affected individuals were defined as female MI patients with high serum LTE4 (higher than 50 pg/ml) and the control group is defined as female MI patients with low serum LTE4 (below 50 pg/ml).

Example 4: Elevated LTE4 Correlated With Elevated C-Reactive Protein (CRP)

The relationship between the increased production of leukotrienes and the inflammatory marker CRP, a well established risk factor for MI, was then explored. As shown in FIG. 4, a significant positive correlation was found between serum LTE4 levels and serum CRP levels.

Example 5: Assessment Of Level Of CRP In Patients With At-Risk Haplotype

The level of CRP in female patients with female MI at-risk haplotypes was assessed, in order to assess whether there was a presence of a raised level of inflammatory marker in the presence of the female MI at-risk haplotype. Results are shown in Table 19. Although the association did not rise to the level of statistical significance, it was demonstrated that the average CRP was elevated in those patients with the at-risk haplotype versus those without it.

Table 19:
All female patients

		no	Mean CRP	SE CRP
affecteds:	With haplotype.	155	4.91	8.7
	Not with haplotype.	218	4.35	6.13

Example 6: Elevated Serum LTE-4 Levels In MI Patients Versus Controls

The end products of the leukotriene pathway are potent inflammatory lipid mediators that can potentially contribute to development of atherosclerosis and destabilization of atherosclerotic plaques through lipid oxidation and/or proinflammatory effects. Examples one through five show that: 1) MI correlates with genetic variation at FLAP; 2) MI correlates with high expression promoter polymorphism at 5-LO; 3) C-reactive protein levels correlate with serum leukotriene E4; and 4) Patients with MI-risk FLAP haplotypes have higher levels of serum leukotriene E4 and CRP. Based on these data, it was hypothesized that serum leukotriene E4 levels correlate with MI risk.

To test this hypothesis, LTE4, a downstream leukotriene metabolite, was measured in 488 female MI patient and 164 control serum samples. The LTE4 levels for the patients were higher than that for the controls using a one-sided Wilcoxon rank-sum test. The p-value of the difference was 0.0092, thus confirming our hypothesis. Therefore, elevated leukotriene E4 represents a risk factor for MI. Serum or plasma LTE4 levels may be used to profile the MI risk for individuals to aid

in deciding which treatment and lifestyle management plan is best for primary or secondary MI prevention. In the same way other leukotriene metabolites may be used to risk profile for MI.

Example 7: Increased LTB4 Production In Activated Neutrophils From MI Patients

A principal bioactive product of one of the two branches of the 5-LO pathway is LTB4. To determine whether the patients with past history of MI have increased activity of the 5-LO pathway compared to controls, the LTB4 production in isolated blood neutrophils was measured before and after stimulation *in vitro* with the calcium ionophore, ionomycin. No difference was detected between the LTB4 production in resting neutrophils from MI patients or controls (results not shown). In contrast, the LTB4 generation by neutrophils from MI patients stimulated with the ionophore was significantly greater than by neutrophils from controls at 15 and 30 minutes, respectively (FIG. 5.1). Moreover, as shown in FIG. 5.2, the observed increase in the LTB4 release was largely accounted for by male carriers of haplotype A4, whose cells produced significantly more LTB4 than cells from controls (P value =0.0042) (Table 20). As shown in Table 20, there was also a heightened LTB4 response in males who do not carry HapA but of borderline significance. This could be explained by additional variants in the FLAP gene that have not been uncovered, or alternatively in other genes belonging to the 5-LO pathway, that may account for upregulation in the LTB4 response in some of the patients without the FLAP at-risk haplotype. As shown in Table 20, differences in LTB4 response were not detected in females. However, due to a small sample size this cannot be considered conclusive. Taken together, the elevated levels of LTB4 production of stimulated neutrophils from male carriers of the at-risk haplotype suggest that the disease associated variants in the FLAP gene increase FLAP's response to factors that stimulate inflammatory cells, resulting in increased leukotriene production and increased risk for MI.

Methods

Isolation and activation of peripheral blood neutrophils

50ml of blood were drawn into EDTA containing vacutainers from 43 MI patients and 35 age and sex matched controls. All blood was drawn at the same time in the early morning after 12 hours of fasting. The neutrophils were isolated using Ficoll-Paque PLUS (Amersham Biosciences).

Briefly, the red cell pellets from the Ficoll gradient were harvested and red blood cells subsequently lysed in 0.165 M NH_4CL for 10 minutes on ice. After washing with PBS, neutrophils were counted and plated at $2x10^6$ cells/ml in 4ml cultures of 15% Fetal calf serum (FCS) (GIBCO BRL) in RPMI-1640 (GIBCO BRL). The cells were then stimulated with maximum effective concentration of ionomycin (1μ M). At 0, 15, 30, 60 minutes post ionomycin addition 600μl of culture medium was aspirated and stored at -80C for the measurement of LTB4 release as described below. The cells were maintained at 37°C in a humidified atmosphere of 5% CO_2/95% air. All samples were treated with indomethasine (1μ M) to block the cyclooxygenase enzyme.

Ionomycin-induced release of LTB4 in neutrophils

LTB4 Immunoassay (R&D systems) was used to quantitate LTB4 concentration in supernatant from cultured ionomycin stimulated neutrophils. The assay used is based on the competitive binding technique in which LTB4 present in the testing samples (200 □l) competes with a fixed amount of alkaline phosphatase-labelled LTB4 for sites on a rabbit polyclonal antibody. During the incubation, the polyclonal Ab becomes bound to a goat anti-rabbit Ab coated onto the microplates. Following a wash to remove excess conjugate and unbound sample, a substrate solution is added to the wells to determine the bound enzyme activity. The color development is stopped and the absorbance is read at 405 nm. The intensity of the color is inversely proportional to the concentration of LTB4 in the sample. Each LTB4 measurement using the LTB4 Immunoassay, was done in duplicate.

Table 20: LTB4 levels after ionomycin stimulation of isolated neutrophils[a]

	After 15 Minutes		After 30 Minutes	
Phenotype (n)	Mean (SD)	*P* value	Mean (SD)	*P* value
Controls (35)	4.53 (1.00)		4.67 (0.88)	
Males (18)	4.61 (1.10)		4.68 (1.07)	
Females (17)	4.51 (0.88)		4.67 (0.62)	
MI (41)	5.18 (1.09)	0.011	5.24 (1.06)	0.016
Carriers(16)	5.26 (1.09)	0.027	5.27 (1.09)	0.051
Non-carriers (24)	5.12 (1.08)	0.040	5.22 (1.03)	0.035
MI males (28)	5.37 (1.10)	0.0033	5.38 (1.09)	0.0076
Carriers(10)	5.66 (1.04)	0.0042	5.58 (1.12)	0.013
Non-carriers (18)	5.20 (1.09)	0.039	5.26 (1.05)	0.041
MI females (13)	4.78 (0.95)	0.46	4.95 (0.92)	0.36
Carriers(6)	4.59 (0.80)	0.90	4.75 (0.82)	0.85
Non-carriers (7)	4.94 (1.04)	0.34	5.12 (0.96)	0.25

[a]Mean ± SD of log-transformed values of LTB4 levels of ionomycin-stimulated neutrophils from MI patients and controls. Results are shown for two time points: 15 and 30 minutes. The results for males and females and for MI male and female carriers and non-carriers of the at-risk haplotype HapA are shown separately. Two-sided p values corresponding to a standard two-sample test of the difference in the mean values between the MI patients, their various sub-cohorts and the controls are shown.

Example 8: Haplotypes Associated With MI Also Confer Risk Of Stroke And PAOD.

Because stroke and PAOD are diseases that are closely related to MI (all occur on the basis of atherosclerosis), it was examined whether the SNP haplotype in the FLAP gene that confers risk to MI also conferred risk of stroke and/or PAOD. The 'at risk' haplotype (A4 haplotype)can be defined by the following 4 SNPs: SG13S25 with allele G, SG13S114 with allele T, SG13S89 with allele G, and SG13S32 with allele A.

Table 21 shows that the haplotype A4 increases the risk of having a stroke to a similar extent as it increases the risk of having an MI. The 'at risk'

haplotype is carried by 28% of stroke patients and 17% of controls, meaning that the relative risk of having stroke for the carriers of this haplotype is 1.7 (p-value = 5.8 10^{-06}). Although not as significant, the 'at risk' haplotype also confers risk of having PAOD.

Table 21:

	p-val	r	#aff	aff.frq.	#con	con.frq.	info	SG13S25	SG13S106	SG13S114	SG13S89	SG13S30	SG13S32	SG13S42
MI haplotypes														
All MI patients														
A4	5.3E-07	1.80	1407	0.16	614	0.09	0.82	G		T	G		A	
B4	1.0E-04	1.87	1388	0.10	612	0.06	0.67	G	G			G		A
Males MI														
A4	2.5E-08	2.00	864	0.17	614	0.09	0.82	G		T	G		A	
B4	1.1E-05	2.12	852	0.11	612	0.06	0.67	G	G			G		A
Females MI														
A4	1.9E-02	1.44	543	0.13	614	0.09	0.73	G		T	G		A	
B4	7.9E-02	1.45	536	0.08	612	0.06	0.60	G	G			G		A
Replication in stroke														
All stroke patients														
A4	5.8E-06	1.73	1238	0.15	614	0.09	0.80	G		T	G		A	
B4	2.3E-04	1.83	1000	0.10	612	0.06	0.71	G	G			G		A
Males stroke														
A4	1.1E-06	1.91	710	0.17	614	0.09	0.79	G		T	G		A	
B4	3.1E-05	2.11	574	0.11	612	0.06	0.72	G	G			G		A
Females stroke														
A4	9.9E-03	1.49	528	0.13	614	0.10	0.74	G		T	G		A	
B4	6.3E-02	1.47	426	0.08	612	0.06	0.70	G	G			G		A
All stroke excluding MI	8.4E-05	1.65	1054	0.15	614	0.09	0.78	G		T	G		A	
Males stroke excluding MI	6.4E-05	1.78	573	0.16	614	0.09	0.75	G		T	G		A	
Females stroke excluding MI	1.2E-02	1.49	481	0.14	614	0.10	0.72	G		T	G		A	
Cardioembolic stroke	6.6E-04	1.87	248	0.16	614	0.10	0.74	G		T	G		A	
Cardioembolic stroke excluding MI	3.8E-02	1.56	191	0.14	614	0.10	0.70	G		T	G		A	
Large vessel stroke	8.0E-02	1.47	150	0.13	614	0.09	0.83	G		T	G		A	
Large vessel stroke excluding MI	2.9E-01	1.31	114	0.12	614	0.09	0.80	G		T	G		A	

Small vessel stroke	7.2E-04	2.05	166	0.18	614	0.09	0.71	G		T	G		A	
Small vessel stroke excluding MI	1.0E-04	2.31	152	0.20	614	0.10	0.71	G		T	G		A	
Hemorrhagic stroke	4.4E-02	1.73	97	0.15	614	0.09	0.72	G		T	G		A	
Hemorrhagic stroke excluding MI	3.9E-02	1.78	92	0.16	614	0.09	0.71	G		T	G		A	
Unknown cause stroke	1.3E-04	1.88	335	0.16	614	0.09	0.75	G		T	G		A	
Unknown cause stroke excluding MI	6.5E-04	1.82	297	0.16	614	0.09	0.72	G		T	G		A	
MI and stroke together														
All patients														
Best haplo A4	4.1E-07	1.75	2659	0.15	614	0.09	0.82	G		T	G		A	
B4	4.1E-05	1.85	2205	0.10	612	0.06	0.70	G	G			G		A
Males														
A4	1.4E-08	1.93	1437	0.17	614	0.09	0.82	G		T	G		A	
B4	2.0E-06	2.11	1290	0.11	612	0.06	0.70	G	G			G		A
Females														
A4	3.6E-03	1.47	1024	0.13	614	0.09	0.77	G		T	G		A	
B4	2.8E-02	1.48	915	0.08	612	0.06	0.66	G	G			G		A
Patients with both MI and stroke														
A4	6.1E-05	2.10	184	0.18	614	0.09	0.86	G		T	G		A	
Replication in PAOD														
All PAOD patients	3.6E-02	1.31	920	0.12	614	0.10	0.84	G		T	G		A	
Males PAOD	1.8E-02	1.40	580	0.13	614	0.10	0.84	G		T	G		A	
Females PAOD	3.7E-01	1.17	340	0.11	614	0.10	0.83	G		T	G		A	
All PAOD excluding MI	1.1E-01	1.24	750	0.12	614	0.10	0.83	G		T	G		A	
Males PAOD excluding MI	8.3E-02	1.30	461	0.12	614	0.10	0.83	G		T	G		A	
Males PAOD excluding MI and stroke	8.7E-02	1.32	388	0.12	614	0.10	0.83	G		T	G		A	

The patient cohorts used in the association analysis shown in Table 21 may include first and second degree relatives.

Table 21, discussed above, shows the results of the haplotype A4 association study using 779 MI patients, 702 stroke patients, 577 PAOD patients and 628 controls. First and second degree relatives were excluded from the patient cohorts. All known cases of MI were removed from the stroke and PAOD cohorts before testing for association. A significant association of the A4 haplotype to stroke was observed, with a relative risk of 1.67 (P value = 0.000095). In addition, it was

determined whether the A4 haplotype was primarily associated with a particular sub-phenotype of stroke, and found that both ischemic and hemorrhagic stroke were significantly associated with the A4 haplotype (Table 22).

Table 22: Association of the A4 haplotype to subgroups of stroke

Phenotype (n)	Pat. Frq.	RR	PAR	P-value
Stroke[a] (702)	0.149	1.67	0.116	0.000095
Ischemic (484)	0.148	1.65	0.113	0.00053
TIA (148)	0.137	1.51	0.090	0.058
Hemorrhagic (68)	0.167	1.91	0.153	0.024

[a]Excluding known cases of MI.

Finally, the A4 haplotype was less significantly associated with PAOD (Table 21). It should be noted that similar to the stronger association of the A4 haplotype to male MI compared to female MI, it also shows stronger association to male stroke and PAOD (Table 21).

Study population

The stroke and PAOD cohorts used in this study have previously been described (Gretarsdottir, S. *et al. Nat Genet* **35**, 131-8 (2003); Gretarsdottir, S. *et al.*, *Am J Hum Genet* **70**, 593-603 (2002); Gudmundsson, G. *et al.*, *Am J Hum Genet* **70**, 586-92 (2002)). For the stroke linkage analysis, genotypes from 342 male patients with ischemic stroke or TIA that were linked to at least one other male patient within and including 6 meioses in 164 families were used. For the association studies 702 patients with all forms of stroke (n=329 females and n=373 males) and 577 PAOD patients (n=221 females and n=356 males) were analysed. Patients with stroke or PAOD that also had MI were excluded. Controls used for the stroke and PAOD association studies were the same as used in the MI SNP association study (n=628).

The study was approved by the Data Protection Commission of Iceland and the National Bioethics Committee of Iceland. Informed consent was obtained from all study participants. Personal identifiers associated with medical information and blood samples were encrypted with a third party encryption system as previously

described (Gulcher, J.R., Kristjansson, K., Gudbjartsson, H. & Stefansson, K.,. *Eur J Hum Genet* **8**, 739-42 (2000)).

In addition, in an independent linkage study of male patients with ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack, linkage to the same locus was observed with a LOD score of 1.51 at the same peak marker (FIG. 7), further suggested that a cardiovascular susceptibility factor might reside at this locus.

Example 9: Haplotype Association To FLAP In A British Cohort

In an independent study, it was determined whether variants in the FLAP gene also have impact on risk of MI in a population outside Iceland. The four SNPs, defining the A4 haplotype, were typed in a cohort of 750 patients from the United Kingdom who had sporadic MI, and in 728 British population controls. The patients and controls come from 3 separate study cohorts recruited in Leicester and Sheffield. No significant differences were found in the frequency of the haplotype between patients and controls (16.9% versus 15.3%, respectively). However, when an additional 9 SNPs, distributed across the FLAP gene, were typed in the British cohort and searched for other haplotypes that might be associated with MI, two SNPs showed association to MI with a nominally significant P value (data not shown). Moreover, three and four SNP haplotype combinations increased the risk of MI in the British cohort further and the most significant association was observed for a four SNP haplotype with a nominal P value = 0.00037 (Table 23).

Table 23 Association of the HapB haplotype to British MI patients

Phenotype (n)	Frq. Pat.	RR	PAR	*P*-value	*P*-value[a]
MI (750)	0.075	1.95	0.072	0.00037	0.046
Males (546)	0.075	1.97	0.072	0.00093	ND
Females (204)	0.073	1.90	0.068	0.021	ND

[a]*P* value adjusted for the number of haplotypes tested using 1,000 randomization tests.

Shown are the results for HapB that shows the strongest association in British MI cohort. HapB is defined by the following SNPs: SG13S377, SG13S114, SG13S41 and SG13S35 (that have the following alleles A, A, A and G, respectively. In all three phenotypes shown the same set of n=728 British controls is used and the frequency of HapB in the control cohort is 0.040. Number of patients (n), haplotype frequency in patients (Frq. pat.), relative risk (RR) and population attributed risk (PAR).

This was called haplotype HapB. The haplotype frequency of HapB is 7.5% in the MI patient cohort (carrier frequency 14.4%), compared to 4.0% (carrier frequency 7.8%) in controls, conferring a relative risk of 1.95 (Table 23). This haplotype remained significant after adjusting for all haplotypes tested, using 1000 randomisation steps, with an adjusted P value = 0.046. No other SNP haplotype had an adjusted P value less than 0.05. The two at-risk haplotypes A4 and HapB appear to be mutually exclusive with no instance where the same chromosome carries both haplotypes.

British study population

The method of recruitment of 3 separate cohorts of British subjects has been described previously (Steeds, R., Adams, M., Smith, P., Channer, K. & Samani, N.J., *Thromb Haemost* **79**, 980-4 (1998); Brouilette, S., Singh, R.K., Thompson, J.R., Goodall, A.H. & Samani, N.J., *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* **23**, 842-6 (2003)). In brief, in the first two cohorts a total of 547 patients included those who were admitted to the coronary care units (CCU) of the Leicester Royal Infirmary, Leicester (July 1993–April 1994) and the Royal Hallamshire Hospital, Sheffield (November 1995–March 1997) and satisfied the World Health Organisation criteria for acute MI in terms of symptoms, elevations in cardiac enzymes or electrocardiographic changes (Nomenclature and criteria for diagnosis of ischemic heart disease. Report of the Joint International Society and Federation of Cardiology/World Health Organization task force on standardization of clinical nomenclature. *Circulation* 59, 607-9 (1979)). A total of 530 control subjects were recruited in each hospital from adult visitors to patients with non-cardiovascular disease on general medical, surgical, orthopaedic and obstetric wards to provide subjects likely to be representative of the source population from which the subjects originated. Subjects who reported a history of coronary heart disease were excluded.

In the third cohort, 203 subjects were recruited retrospectively from the registries of 3 coronary care units in Leicester. All had suffered an MI according to WHO criteria before the age of 50 years. At the time of participation, patients were at least 3 months from the acute event. The control cohort comprised 180 subjects with no personal or family history of premature coronary heart disease, matched for age, sex, and current smoking status with the cases. Control subjects were recruited from 3

primary care practices located within the same geographical area. In all cohorts subjects were white of Northern European origin.

Discussion

These results show that variants of the gene encoding FLAP associate with increased risk of MI and stroke. In the Icelandic cohort, a haplotype that spans the FLAP gene is carried by 30% of all MI patients and almost doubles the risk of MI. These findings were subsequently replicated in an independent cohort of stroke patients. In addition, another haplotype that spans the FLAP gene is associated with MI in a British cohort. Suggestive linkage to chromosome 13q12-13 was observed with several different phenotypes, including female MI, early onset MI of both sexes, and ischemic stroke or TIA in males. However, surprisingly, the strongest haplotype association was observed to males with MI or stroke. Therefore, there may be other variants or haplotypes within the FLAP gene, or in other genes within the linkage region, that also may confer risk to these cardiovascular phenotypes.

These data also show that the at-risk haplotype of the FLAP gene has increased frequency in all subgroups of stroke, including ischemic, TIA, and hemorrhagic stroke. Of interest is that the A4 haplotype confers significantly higher risk of MI and stroke than it does of PAOD. This could be explained by differences in the pathogenesis of these diseases. Unlike PAOD patients who have ischemic legs because of atherosclerotic lesions that are responsible for gradually diminishing blood flow to the legs, the MI and stroke patients have suffered acute events, with disruption of the vessel wall suddenly decreasing blood flow to regions of the heart and the brain.

Association was not found between the A4 haplotype and MI in a British cohort. However, significant association to MI was found with a different variant spanning the FLAP gene. The fact that different haplotypes of the gene are found conferring risk to MI in a second population is not surprising. A common disease like MI associates with many different mutations or sequence variations, and the frequencies of these disease associated variants may differ between populations. Furthermore, the same mutations may be seen arising on different haplotypic backgrounds.

In summary, it has been found that: MI correlates with genetic variation at FLAP; MI correlates with high expression promoter polymorphism at 5-LO; patients with female MI at-risk FLAP haplotypes have higher levels of serum LTE4; LTE4 levels correlate with CRP levels in serum; and patients with MI at-risk FLAP haplotypes have elevated CRP. In addition, we have shown that isolated neutrophils from MI patients, produce more LTB4 when stimulated with ionomycin compared to controls. Taken together, these results show that increased leukotriene synthesis is a risk factor for MI, and that this risk is driven in part by variants in FLAP and 5-LO genes and are captured in part by measurement of levels of serum LTE4 and CRP. Furthermore, the SNP haplotype in the FLAP gene that confers risk to MI also confers risk of stroke and/or PAOD.

Markers Utilized Herein

Table 24: Basepair position of microsatellite markers (start and stop of the amplimersin NCBI sequence assembly build 34 andprimer sequences (forward and reverse).

Marker name	forward primer	reverse primer	basepair start position	basepair stop position
DG13S2393	CCTTTGCTTTGTTCCTATTTCTTT (SEQ ID NO. 4)	TCCCATTGCCCAGAGTTAAT (SEQ ID NO. 5)	22831401	22831787
DG13S2070	TCCTCATGTCTTCACCTAGAAGC (SEQ ID NO. 6)	CCACTCATGAGGGAGCTGTT (SEQ ID NO. 7)	23020439	23020651
DG13S2071	TGTCACAGGCACACACTCTCT (SEQ ID NO. 8)	GAGTATGGCTGCTGCTCCTC (SEQ ID NO. 9)	23066973	23067076
DG13S2072	ATGGCTCACACTGGCCTAAA (SEQ ID NO. 10)	TGAACAGACCAATAATAGTGCAG (SEQ ID NO. 11)	23136964	23137114
DG13S2078	AAGCCACCCTTTAAACAGCA (SEQ ID NO. 12)	GCTGAGGAAGCAACTCCACT (SEQ ID NO. 13)	23591927	23592081
DG13S2079	GCTCTGAATTCCCTGGCATA (SEQ ID NO. 14)	TTAGCCCTAGTCCCACTCTCC (SEQ ID NO. 15)	23646974	23647183
DG13S2082	CAAGAGGCCTGCATAAGGAA (SEQ ID NO. 16)	AGATTGCCGGTGGCTTAAAT (SEQ ID NO. 17)	23807898	23808174
DG13S2083	TGTCTGTTCCCGTCTGTCTG (SEQ ID NO. 18)	TTCATCCTCTGCCAAATTCC (SEQ ID NO. 19)	23882291	23882532
DG13S2086	GGCATGTATTCACTGCCTGA (SEQ ID NO. 20)	AAACCCATTCTTCTTCCTCTTAC (SEQ ID NO. 21)	24069346	24069771
DG13S2089	TATGTGTTCAGCCCAGACCTC (SEQ ID NO. 22)	CCCTGCCATGTGCATTTAC (SEQ ID NO. 23)	24274920	24275129
DG13S44	CATTTCGGAAGGCAAAGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 24)	TTGCAATGAGGAATGAAGCA (SEQ ID NO. 25)	24413148	24413382
DG13S2095	TCCATTATCCATCTGTTCATTCA (SEQ ID NO. 26)	GAAGAATTAATTGTAGGAGGCAA GA (SEQ ID NO. 27)	24621830	24622121
DG13S46	CTGACATCACCACATTGATCG (SEQ ID NO. 28)	CATACACAGCCATGTGGAATTA (SEQ ID NO. 29)	24652046	24652291
DG13S2101	ACGGTGATGACGCCTACATT (SEQ ID NO. 30)	TCACATGGACCAATTACCTAGAA (SEQ ID NO. 31)	24863557	24863744
D13S1254	AAATTACTTCATCTTGACGATAA CA (SEQ ID NO. 32)	CTATTGGGGACTGCAGAGAG (SEQ ID NO. 33)	25316434	25316657
DG13S55	AGCCAGTGTCCACAAGGAAG (SEQ ID NO. 34)	GAGGGTGAGACACATCTCTGG (SEQ ID NO. 35)	25337471	25337753
DG13S54	AATCGTGCCTCAGTTCCATC (SEQ ID NO. 36)	CCACCAGGAACAACACACAC (SEQ ID NO. 37)	25377308	25377463
D13S625	TTGCTCTCCAGCCTGGGC (SEQ ID NO. 38)	TTCCTCTGGCTGCCTGCG (SEQ ID NO. 39)	25391207	25391395

DG13S2695	TCCTGCATGAGAAGGAACTG (SEQ ID NO. 40)	CGACATTCACTGTGGCTCTT (SEQ ID NO. 41)	25415551	25415807
DG13S1479	TTTGATTCCGTGGTCCATTA (SEQ ID NO. 42)	TTATTTGGTCGGTGCACCTTT (SEQ ID NO. 43)	25459039	25459368
DG13S2696	GGTGCACCGACCAAATAAGT (SEQ ID NO. 44)	CCAGCTTATTCTCTCTGCCTTC (SEQ ID NO. 45)	25459351	25459478
DG13S1440	GGTAGGTTGAAATGGGCTAACA (SEQ ID NO. 46)	TCATGACAAGGTGTTGGATTT (SEQ ID NO. 47)	25520858	25520987
DG13S1890	CCTCCTCTGCCATGAAGCTA (SEQ ID NO. 48)	CTATTTGGTCTGCGGGTTGT (SEQ ID NO. 49)	25672727	25673140
DG13S1540	TACTGGGTTATCGCCTGACC (SEQ ID NO. 50)	CCAATGGACCTCTTGGACAT (SEQ ID NO. 51)	25704358	25704504
DG13S59	TTTCGGCACAGTCCTCAATA (SEQ ID NO. 52)	CAGCTGGGTGTGGTGACAT (SEQ ID NO. 53)	25720194	25720421
DG13S1545	CAGAGAGGAACAGGCAGAGG (SEQ ID NO. 54)	AGTGGCTGGGAAGCCTTATT (SEQ ID NO. 55)	25760018	25760404
DG13S1524	AGGTGAGAGAACAAACCTGTCTT (SEQ ID NO. 56)	GCCTTCCTTCTAAGGCCAAC (SEQ ID NO. 57)	25843657	25843768
DG13S1529	CTGTAGACTTTATCCCTGACTTAC TG (SEQ ID NO. 58)	CAATGAATGATGAAGATTCCACT C (SEQ ID NO. 59)	26098943	26099063
DG13S1908	TGACACCATGTCTTACTGTTTGC (SEQ ID NO. 60)	GAGGATACAATGAGAACCAAATC TC (SEQ ID NO. 61)	26110282	26110493
DG13S2525	CAGGATCATCAGCCAGGTTT (SEQ ID NO. 62)	GCTGCATGTCACTAGGCATT (SEQ ID NO. 63)	26123233	26123381
DG13S1546	CCACAGAATGCTCCAAAGGT (SEQ ID NO. 64)	GAGTTCAAGTGATGGATGACGA (SEQ ID NO. 65)	26159644	26159995
DG13S1444	CAGATAGATGAATAGGTGGATGG A (SEQ ID NO. 66)	CACTGTTCCAAGTGCTTTGC (SEQ ID NO. 67)	26207544	26207727
DG13S66	TATGCGTTGTGTGTGCTGTG (SEQ ID NO. 68)	GGGCCTTAGATTCTTGTAGTGG (SEQ ID NO. 69)	26279746	26279962
DG13S1907	TGTCCAGACTGCCTCCTACA (SEQ ID NO. 70)	TGCAACACCTGGTTCACAAT (SEQ ID NO. 71)	26378401	26378521
DG13S68	TTTGCGAGTCCTTGTGGAGT (SEQ ID NO. 72)	ACAGTCCGCTCCCTCCTAAT (SEQ ID NO. 73)	26511587	26511825
DG13S69	ATGCTTGGCCCTCAGTTT (SEQ ID NO. 74)	TTGGCAACCCAAGCTAATATG (SEQ ID NO. 75)	26518188	26518483
D13S1250	CTCCACAGTGACAGTGAGG (SEQ ID NO. 76)	GAGAGGTTCCCAATCCC (SEQ ID NO. 77)	26721525	26721686
DG13S574	CAGCTCCTGGCCATATTTCT (SEQ ID NO. 78)	GAGCCATTTCTCTGGGTCTG (SEQ ID NO. 79)	26853541	26853693
DG13S73	GGTCCGTGTCAACCCTTAGA (SEQ ID NO. 80)	CAGGTTGATGGGAGGGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 81)	26878938	26879133
DG13S1532	CGGGAAATGACAGTGAGACC (SEQ ID NO. 82)	TGCCTAGATTCTCCCGTAAG (SEQ ID NO. 83)	26899505	26899652
D13S1242	GTGCCCAGCCAGATTC (SEQ ID NO. 84)	GCCCCCAGTCAGGTTT (SEQ ID NO. 85)	26943073	26943316
DG13S576	TTTCTCTCTCCACGGAATGAA (SEQ ID NO. 86)	AACCCATTCTCACAGGGTGTA (SEQ ID NO. 87)	27121599	27121797
DG13S1917	AGGAGTGTGGCAGCTTTGAG (SEQ ID NO. 88)	TGGATTCCCGTGAGTACCAG (SEQ ID NO. 89)	27135092	27135232
D13S217	ATGCTGGGATCACAGGC (SEQ ID NO. 90)	AACCTGGTGGACTTTTGCT (SEQ ID NO. 91)	27169880	27170051
DG13S581	AGCATTTCCAATGGTGCTTT (SEQ ID NO. 92)	CATGTTGATATGCCTGAAGGA (SEQ ID NO. 93)	27318359	27318725
DG13S1471	CACTGTCTGCTGCCACTCAT (SEQ ID NO. 94)	AGAGATTATGTGATGTACCCTCTC TAT (SEQ ID NO. 95)	27403303	27403544
DG13S2505	TGATGAAGATCTGGGCGTTA (SEQ ID NO. 96)	TGCCTGTGCTCACTCACTCT (SEQ ID NO. 97)	27493479	27493626
D13S120	ATGACCTAGAAATGATACTGGC (SEQ ID NO. 98)	CAGACACCACAACACACATT (SEQ ID NO. 99)	27540983	27541093
D13S1486	TGGTTTAAAAACCTCATGCC (SEQ ID NO. 100)	ATCCCAAACTCTGTACTTATGTAG G (SEQ ID NO. 101)	27623349	27623496
DG13S1495	CCTTGGCTGTTGTGACTGGT (SEQ ID NO. 102)	CACTCAGGTGGGAGGATCAC (SEQ ID NO. 103)	27668199	27668471
DG13S1845	CACTTTGCCAGTAGCCTTGA (SEQ ID NO. 104)	TTGGGAAAGTTAACCCAGAGA (SEQ ID NO. 105)	27788787	27789056
DG13S1030	TTTGGGAAGAGCCATGAGAC (SEQ ID NO. 106)	CTCTGGGCATTGGAGGATTA (SEQ ID NO. 107)	27872811	27873164
DG13S584	GGGAGACAAGTCAGGTGAGG (SEQ ID NO. 108)	CTGAGTATGGAGTCTTCATCATTA TC (SEQ ID NO. 109)	27924334	27924484
DG13S79	TGCTACTAGATTTGACCAACCA (SEQ ID NO. 110)	GACTTGTAAAGGATTTAGTGATTT CG (SEQ ID NO. 111)	28213368	28213495
DG13S80	GTGGAAGGCCTCTCTCTGTG	TGCTTCTTGAGGGAAAGCAT	28297121	28297353

	(SEQ ID NO. 112)	(SEQ ID NO. 113)		
DG13S1934	CCTTCAGAGGATTTCCCTTTC (SEQ ID NO. 114)	CTGGTTTGACTCCAGCTTCA (SEQ ID NO. 115)	28461787	28462194
DG13S1104	CCTGGCACGGAATAGACACT (SEQ ID NO. 116)	GGCCTCCTTTGCTCTGAAG (SEQ ID NO. 117)	28497694	28498071
DG13S1097	CATCCCTGTGGCTGATTAAGA (SEQ ID NO. 118)	AACAGTTCCAGCCCGTTCTA (SEQ ID NO. 119)	28532382	28532543
DG13S1110	TTTCAAAGGAATATCCAAGTGC (SEQ ID NO. 120)	TGGCGTACCATATAAACAGTTCTC (SEQ ID NO. 121)	28547636	28547900
DG13S87	TTCAATGAAGGTGCCGAAGT (SEQ ID NO. 122)	TGTCTATCCCAAAGCTGCAA (SEQ ID NO. 123)	28597688	28597905
DG13S2400	GCTCAGTCCAAGTTCATGCTC (SEQ ID NO. 124)	TGGGATTGGGTTCTGGATAC (SEQ ID NO. 125)	28671947	28672231
DG13S3114	CCTACTTTCCATCTCCTCCTTG (SEQ ID NO. 126)	TGGAGTAAGTTGGAGAATTGTTG A (SEQ ID NO. 127)	28678081	28678248
DG13S1111	GCAAGACTCTGTTGAAGAAGAAG A (SEQ ID NO. 128)	TCCCTCTGTTTGAGTTTCTCG (SEQ ID NO. 129)	28760422	28760531
DG13S3122	CCTTGGGCAGTCAGAGAAAC (SEQ ID NO. 130)	CCCGTGAAGTCTGAGAGGTG (SEQ ID NO. 131)	28778662	28778906
DG13S1101	AGGCACAGTCGCTCATGTC (SEQ ID NO. 132)	AAACTTTAGCTAATGGTGGTCAA A (SEQ ID NO. 133)	28812542	28812874
D13S1246	GAGCATGTGTGACTTTCATATTC AG (SEQ ID NO. 134)	AGTGGCTATTCATTGCTACAGG (SEQ ID NO. 135)	28903534	28903738
DG13S1103	TTGCTGGATGCTGGTTTCTA (SEQ ID NO. 136)	AAAGAGAGAGAGAAAGAGAAAG AAAGA (SEQ ID NO. 137)	28910502	28910765
DG13S3147	AAAGTGGATGCAGTTGAGGTTT (SEQ ID NO. 138)	GCTAGCCATTACAGACAACCAA (SEQ ID NO. 139)	29018341	29018591
DG13S3150	CAGGGCTCCATGTATCCATAA (SEQ ID NO. 140)	CAATCTTTGGCTTTGGGTTT (SEQ ID NO. 141)	29042766	29042948
D13S289	CTGGTTGAGCGGCATT (SEQ ID NO. 142)	TGCAGCCTGGATGACA (SEQ ID NO. 143)	29063702	29063949
DG13S166	CCTATGGAAGCATAGGGAAGAA (SEQ ID NO. 144)	CCCACTTCTGAGTCTCCTGAT (SEQ ID NO. 145)	29064359	29064753
DG13S3156	GGGAAATGGAGCTGCTGTTA (SEQ ID NO. 146)	GAGTGGGTGAGTGCAAGGAT (SEQ ID NO. 147)	29111037	29111416
D13S1238	CTCTCAGCAGGCATCCA (SEQ ID NO. 148)	GCCAACGTAATTGACACCA (SEQ ID NO. 149)	29144427	29144579
DG13S2605	TGAAAGGAAGGTCCCTGAGTT (SEQ ID NO. 150)	CCCTGCTTTGCACAAGTTATC (SEQ ID NO.151)	29145896	29146055
DG13S163	CACATGAGGCTGTATGTGGA (SEQ ID NO. 152)	TGTGCAGGAATGAGAAGTCG (SEQ ID NO. 153)	29177152	29177313
D13S290	CCTTAGGCCCCATAATCT (SEQ ID NO. 154)	CAAATTCCTCAATTGCAAAAT (SEQ ID NO. 155)	29227323	29227512
D13S1229	GGTCATTCAGGGAGCCATTC (SEQ ID NO. 156)	CCATTATATTTCACCAAGAGGCTG C (SEQ ID NO. 157)	29282262	29282396
DG13S2358	AGTCAAGGCTGACAGGGAAG (SEQ ID NO. 158)	GCTCTCAGCCCTCAATGTGT (SEQ ID NO. 159)	29342275	29342399
DG13S2658	ATTTGGGTTCCTCTCCCAAT (SEQ ID NO. 160)	ACAAACTCTTGCTGCTGGTG (SEQ ID NO. 161)	29348162	29348426
DG13S1460	TGCCTGGTCATCTACCCATT (SEQ ID NO. 162)	TCTACTGCAGCGCTGATCTT (SEQ ID NO. 163)	29389048	29389297
DG13S2434	TCCTTCCAGAAGGTTTGCAT (SEQ ID NO. 164)	TGCAAAGTTGTTCAAGAGAGACA (SEQ ID NO. 165)	29485254	29485392
DG13S1448	CAGCAGGAAGATGGACAGGT (SEQ ID NO. 166)	CACACTGCATCACACATACCC (SEQ ID NO. 167)	29499404	29499531
D13S1287	TATGCCAGTATGCCTGCT (SEQ ID NO. 168)	GTCACATCAGTCCATTTGC (SEQ ID NO. 169)	29513830	29514063
DG13S2665	GGTTTATGTCTGTGTGTGTGTGC (SEQ ID NO. 170)	TGAGGGATGTCAGAGAAATATGC (SEQ ID NO. 171)	29747845	29747984
DG13S1904	TGATGAAATTGCCTAGTGATGC (SEQ ID NO. 172)	GGATCCAATCGTACGCTACC (SEQ ID NO. 173)	29767797	29767922
DG13S1490	ACCTAAACACCACGGACTGG (SEQ ID NO. 174)	CAGGTATCGACATTCTTCCAAA (SEQ ID NO. 175)	29908555	29908958
DG13S2637	GGTGATCTAGGGAATTATTTGTC TTC (SEQ ID NO. 176)	TTGGCCACTAAGGTCCAGAT (SEQ ID NO. 177)	29941956	29942120
DG13S96	CCTTTGAGGCTGGATCTGTT (SEQ ID NO. 178)	TTTCCTTATCATTCATTCCCTCA (SEQ ID NO. 179)	30166433	30166650
D13S260	AGATATTGTCTCCGTTCCATGA (SEQ ID NO. 180)	CCCAGATATAAGGACCTGGCTA (SEQ ID NO. 181)	30234833	30234997
DG13S17	TTTAAGCCCTGTGGAATGTATTT (SEQ ID NO. 182)	GACATTGCAGGTCAAGTAGGG (SEQ ID NO. 183)	30288392	30288544
DG13S306	TGCATAAGGCTGGAGACAGA (SEQ ID NO. 184)	CACAGCAGATGGGAGCAAA (SEQ ID NO. 185)	30404049	30404203

DG13S2486	AGCCAGTTGTCTTTCATCCTG (SEQ ID NO. 186)	TGCCTGTGCTTGTATATTCTGTG (SEQ ID NO. 187)	30411508	30411755
DG13S18	GTGCATGTGCATACCAGACC (SEQ ID NO. 188)	GGCAAGATGACCTCTGGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 189)	30456875	30457193
DG13S1062	TTTGTGTTCCAGGTGAGAATTG (SEQ ID NO. 190)	GAACCATATCCCAAGGCACT (SEQ ID NO. 191)	30551596	30551715
DG13S1093	TTGTTCCCACATTCATTCTACA (SEQ ID NO. 192)	TTAAACTCGTGGCAAAGACG (SEQ ID NO. 193)	30625918	30626190
DG13S1059	CACCATGCCTGGCTCTTT (SEQ ID NO. 194)	AACTTCTCCAGTTGTGTGGTTG (SEQ ID NO. 195)	30822917	30823246
D13S171	CCTACCATTGACACTCTCAG (SEQ ID NO. 196)	TAGGGCCATCCATTCT (SEQ ID NO. 197)	31051937	31052167
DG13S2359	TCTGTGTGTATTGTGTACTCCTCT G (SEQ ID NO. 198)	TCACACAATTTGAACCAATCCT (SEQ ID NO. 199)	31073673	31073849
DG13S1092	ACCAAGATATGAAGGCCAAA (SEQ ID NO. 200)	CCTCCAGCTAGAACAATGTGAA (SEQ ID NO. 201)	31113759	31113934
DG13S2629	TGATCATGTCAGCAGCAGAAG (SEQ ID NO. 202)	AGTAACAGGTGAGGGCATGG (SEQ ID NO. 203)	31179791	31179953
DG13S1449	TGTCCATAGCTGTAGCCCTGT (SEQ ID NO. 204)	CTCAATGGGCATCTTTAGGC (SEQ ID NO. 205)	31199228	31199498
DG13S312	CAAACAAACAAACAAGCAAACC (SEQ ID NO. 206)	TGGACGTTTCTTTCAGTGAGG (SEQ ID NO. 207)	31280202	31280550
DG13S1511	TGATAACTTACCAGCATGTGAGC (SEQ ID NO. 208)	TCACCTCACCTAAGGATCTGC (SEQ ID NO. 209)	31321562	31321854
DG13S2454	GCTAGCAAATCTCTCAACTTCCA (SEQ ID NO. 210)	TCTTCTCCATGCTGCTTCCT (SEQ ID NO. 211)	31352662	31352803
DG13S314	CATGCAATTGCCCAATAGAG (SEQ ID NO. 212)	TTGGGCTTGTCTACCTAGTTCA (SEQ ID NO. 213)	31379760	31380086
DG13S1071	GCTGCACGTATTTGTTGGTG (SEQ ID NO. 214)	AAACAGCAGAAATGGGAACC (SEQ ID NO. 215)	31447431	31447669
DG13S1068	CCGTGGGCTATCAATTTCTG (SEQ ID NO. 216)	AAGATGCAATCTGGTTTCCAA (SEQ ID NO. 217)	31553333	31553570
DG13S1077	CCCAAGACTGAGGAGGTCAA (SEQ ID NO. 218)	GCTGACGGAGAGGAAAGAGA (SEQ ID NO. 219)	31569360	31569733
DG13S2343	TCACAAAGCAAGCAATCACA (SEQ ID NO. 220)	TGATGGATGCACCATGTTTA (SEQ ID NO. 221)	31653489	31653608
DG13S316	TGAGAAGCCTGGGCATTAAG (SEQ ID NO. 222)	ACAAGCTCATCCAGGGAAAG (SEQ ID NO. 223)	31708002	31708244
DG13S1558	AGAGCTGATCTGGCCGAAG (SEQ ID NO. 224)	GGTGGACACAGAATCCACACT (SEQ ID NO. 225)	31986248	31986627
D13S267	GGCCTGAAAGGTATCCTC (SEQ ID NO. 226)	TCCCACCATAAGCACAAG (SEQ ID NO. 227)	32062233	32062380
DG13S1478	TCAACCTAGGATTGGCATTACA (SEQ ID NO. 228)	TCTAGGATTTGTGCCTTTCCA (SEQ ID NO. 229)	32157761	32158137
DG13S1551	ATTCGTGCAGCTGTTTCTGC (SEQ ID NO. 230)	GCATGACATTGTAAATGGAGGA (SEQ ID NO. 231)	32364898	32365153
DG13S1884	GGTGGGAATGTGTGACTGAA (SEQ ID NO. 232)	CCAGGTACAACATTCTCCTGAT (SEQ ID NO. 233)	32451203	32451315
D13S1293	TGCAGGTGGGAGTCAA (SEQ ID NO. 234)	AAATAACAAGAAGTGACCTTCCT A (SEQ ID NO. 235)	32536337	32536467
DG13S1518	AAAGGATGCATTCGGTTAGAG (SEQ ID NO. 236)	ACTGTCCTGTGCCTGTGCTT (SEQ ID NO. 237)	32588965	32589321
D13S620	GTCCACCTAATGGCTCATTC (SEQ ID NO. 238)	CAAGAAGCACTCATGTTTGTG (SEQ ID NO. 239)	32627749	32627947
DG13S1866	AGCCTGTGATTGGCTGAGA (SEQ ID NO. 240)	GGCTTACAGCTGCCTCCTTT (SEQ ID NO. 241)	32633306	32633709
DG13S1927	CCCACAGAGCACTTTGTTAGA (SEQ ID NO. 242)	GCCTCCCTTAAGCTGTTATGC (SEQ ID NO. 243)	32691932	32692304
DG13S1503	CACTCTTTACTGCCAATCACTCC (SEQ ID NO. 244)	GCCGTGTGGGTGTATGAAT (SEQ ID NO. 245)	32699827	32700058
DG13S332	TTGTACCAGGAACCAAAGACAA (SEQ ID NO. 246)	CACAGACAGAGGCACATTGA (SEQ ID NO. 247)	32764576	32764751
DG13S333	GCTCTGGTCACTCCTGCTGT (SEQ ID NO. 248)	CATGCCTGGCTGATTGTTT (SEQ ID NO. 249)	32872275	32872720
D13S220	CCAACATCGGGAACTG (SEQ ID NO. 250)	TGCATTCTTTAAGTCCATGTC (SEQ ID NO. 251)	32967602	32967793
DG13S1919	CAGCAACTGACAACTCATCCA (SEQ ID NO. 252)	CCTCAATCCTCAGCTCCAAC (SEQ ID NO. 253)	33014255	33014477
DG13S2383	TGATTGGTTCTGTTGTTGCTG (SEQ ID NO. 254)	AGCCCAAGGCTCTTGTGAG (SEQ ID NO. 255)	33053369	33053553
DG13S1439	TCCTTCACAGCTTCAAACTCA (SEQ ID NO. 256)	AGTGAGAAGCTTCCATACTGGT (SEQ ID NO. 257)	33070030	33070264
DG13S335	GCCAACCGTTAGACAAATGA	CTACATGTGCACCACAACACC	33102278	33102478

	(SEQ ID NO. 258)	(SEQ ID NO. 259)		
DG13S340	AGTTTATTGCCGCCGAGAG (SEQ ID NO. 260)	ACCCACCACATTCACAAGC (SEQ ID NO. 261)	33124866	33125238
DG13S1496	CGATTGCCATGTCTCTTTGA (SEQ ID NO. 262)	GAGATCTGGCCTGGATTTGT (SEQ ID NO. 263)	33215915	33216066
DG13S347	TCATTGTCAGCACAGAATGAACT (SEQ ID NO. 264)	GGAGGGAGGGAAGAAAGAGA (SEQ ID NO. 265)	33280351	33280688
DG13S339	GGGAAGAGGAGATTGACTTGTT (SEQ ID NO. 266)	GGAACACCATCATTCCAACC (SEQ ID NO. 267)	33352425	33352656
DG13S1926	TACAAGCTCCACCGTCCTTC (SEQ ID NO. 268)	TGAGTTGCTGCCTCTTCAAA (SEQ ID NO. 269)	33388692	33388919
DG13S1469	TGCTAATGGGCCAAGGAATA (SEQ ID NO. 270)	GCTAAATGTCCTCATGAATAGCC (SEQ ID NO. 271)	33416571	33416940
DG13S351	TGTCCTGCAGACAGATGGTC (SEQ ID NO. 272)	CCTCCGGAGTAGCTGGATTA (SEQ ID NO. 273)	33497762	33498055
DG13S26	GAGACTGGCCCTCATTCTTG (SEQ ID NO. 274)	AAGAAGCCAGAGACAAAGAAATA CA (SEQ ID NO. 275)	33584096	33584425
DG13S30	CATCTATCTTTGGATTCAGTGGTG (SEQ ID NO. 276)	TGCTCCCAACATCTTACCAG (SEQ ID NO. 277)	33731684	33732071
DG13S1435	TGTCCTCTGGTCATTTCTATGGT (SEQ ID NO. 278)	CATGAATGAGAAGTGATGAATGG (SEQ ID NO. 279)	33762069	33762285
DG13S356	CAGACACTGTAAACTGGCTTCG (SEQ ID NO. 280)	GCCACATTGCTATCAGCGTA (SEQ ID NO. 281)	33908746	33908957
DG13S2316	ATGTGCTGTGGTCCAGATTT (SEQ ID NO. 282)	CCTACTACTGCAATTACTCCCTAC C (SEQ ID NO. 283)	33913787	33913954
DG13S357	TGTCATAGGCTTGCGGTATTT (SEQ ID NO. 284)	TTGGTAGGGTCCTTTCCTTT (SEQ ID NO. 285)	33935177	33935378
DG13S1032	GCCTGCTCACTGTTGTTTGA (SEQ ID NO. 286)	CGGTTATCAGAGACTGGTGGT (SEQ ID NO. 287)	33967059	33967269
DG13S1557	GGCTTATTTCATGTACGGCTA (SEQ ID NO. 288)	GGTTAAACTCTACTTAGTCCTGAT GC (SEQ ID NO. 289)	33996100	33996249
DG13S1925	GAACTCTGCAGGCACCTCTT (SEQ ID NO. 290)	CCTGAAGCGCTTGTACTGAA (SEQ ID NO. 291)	34079148	34079570
DG13S360	TTGGCTTCTCGCTCTTTCTT (SEQ ID NO. 292)	AGCCATCAGTCACATGCAAA (SEQ ID NO. 293)	34138872	34139221
DG13S1522	AGATCTCCAGGGCAGAGGAC (SEQ ID NO. 294)	CCTTCCTCCCTCCTTCTCTC (SEQ ID NO. 295)	34195314	34195659
DG13S2324	CAGTCAAATGTCTCAACCTTCC (SEQ ID NO. 296)	CTAGCAACATGGCCAAGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 297)	34224040	34224206
DG13S1517	CGTCATTGATCCCAATCATCT (SEQ ID NO. 298)	GGCTGATAGCCTCCCTTGTA (SEQ ID NO. 299)	34271358	34271587
DG13S364	ACCTTTCAAGCTTCCGGTTT (SEQ ID NO. 300)	TTCCATCCGTCCATCTATCC (SEQ ID NO. 301)	34323307	34323478
DG13S1036	TTAAAGTCACTTGTCTGTGGTCA (SEQ ID NO. 302)	TTTGTAGGAATCAAGTCAAATAAT GTA (SEQ ID NO. 303)	34525065	34525280
DG13S1037	CTTTCGGAAGCTTGAGCCTA (SEQ ID NO. 304)	CCCAAGACCACTGCCATATT (SEQ ID NO. 305)	34616658	34616926
DG13S1854	TGACAGGTTTGGGTATATTGGA (SEQ ID NO. 306)	TGCTTAATGTAGTGGCAGCA (SEQ ID NO. 307)	34622055	34622151
DG13S1038	TCCTGCCTTTGTGAATTCCT (SEQ ID NO. 308)	GTTGAATGAGGTGGGCATTA (SEQ ID NO. 309)	34702405	34702738
DG13S2366	TTGGGAATAAATCAGGTGTTGA (SEQ ID NO. 310)	GCAGCAGCTCAGCATTTCTC (SEQ ID NO. 311)	34735455	34735583
DG13S1039	CCATTTAATCCTCCAGCCATT (SEQ ID NO. 312)	GCTCCACCTTGTTACCCTGA (SEQ ID NO. 313)	34743651	34743817
DG13S1840	ACAACCCTGGAATCTGGACT (SEQ ID NO. 314)	GAAGGAAAGGAAAGGAAAGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 315)	34805466	34805682
DG13S369	TGACAAGACTGAAACTTCATCAG (SEQ ID NO. 316)	GATGCTTGCTTTGGGAGGTA (SEQ ID NO. 317)	34815499	34815755
DG13S2481	CAGGTTAGAGCCCATCCAAG (SEQ ID NO. 318)	AGGCTCAGCTTCATCCACAT (SEQ ID NO. 319)	34867728	34867872
D13S219	AAGCAAATATGCAAAATTGC (SEQ ID NO. 320)	TCCTTCTGTTTCTTGACTTAACA (SEQ ID NO. 321)	34956581	34956707
DG13S2351	GGGAACAGGTCACAGGTCAT (SEQ ID NO. 322)	GGAAGACTGGGTGGTCACAG (SEQ ID NO. 323)	35099146	35099320
DG13S384	TTCCTTCTGCTTGTGAGCTG (SEQ ID NO. 324)	TACCCTCACCTTCCTCATGC (SEQ ID NO. 325)	35499548	35499763
DG13S1507	GAAGACATTGGCAGGTCTGG (SEQ ID NO. 326)	GAGCCCTCATGTTGGGATAA (SEQ ID NO. 327)	35557977	35558206
DG13S1512	TTGTTGATTCTCCCATTCTGTG (SEQ ID NO. 328)	TCACCTACCTCATCTCATACTCAA A (SEQ ID NO. 329)	35668964	35669201
DG13S1556	TCTTCCGGACAAGTTTCCAA (SEQ ID NO. 330)	TGGGTCATTCTGGACATTCA (SEQ ID NO. 331)	35791215	35791467

DG13S388	GCAAATGAGGCTGGTAAGGT (SEQ ID NO. 332)	TGCACTGTGGTAGAGGGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 333)	35817061	35817320
DG13S1442	CAACATACTCCTATGCCTAGAAA GAAA (SEQ ID NO. 334)	CTCACCAGGCAGAAACAGGT (SEQ ID NO. 335)	35842967	35843335
DG13S1045	CCCAATGGCATGCTTCACT (SEQ ID NO. 336)	GGTTCTCCCAGCATTGGTT (SEQ ID NO. 337)	35928180	35928324
DG13S2452	AAGGCCTCTGGGTAGGTAGG (SEQ ID NO. 338)	AAGCAATCCTTATGGGCTCT (SEQ ID NO. 339)	35948528	35948826
DG13S2350	CCAGGTAATCAGAAGCCTCA (SEQ ID NO. 340)	TTCCGTTAAATCCAGCCATC (SEQ ID NO. 341)	36011840	36011961
DG13S2483	CAGGGACTGCAGTGTCTCAA (SEQ ID NO. 342)	ATGCCACATTTGCCTCTCTC (SEQ ID NO. 343)	36027396	36027703
DG13S1100	CCACCTTCCACTTAATACAAACT TC (SEQ ID NO. 344)	GAAGCAATCCATTCCAAGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 345)	36056838	36057115
DG13S1501	GTCCTGAGGGTGTCCAGGTA (SEQ ID NO. 346)	GCTGGAGAACTCCTATTCTGCT (SEQ ID NO. 347)	36215761	36215909
DG13S1868	TGGAGCTATTGCGGTTCTCT (SEQ ID NO. 348)	TCAAATCTCTCTTTCCTCCTCCT (SEQ ID NO. 349)	36313203	36313417
DG13S395	CAGTTCCAGCTACGGGAGAA (SEQ ID NO. 350)	CCGCATTTAGGCAAGTCTCA (SEQ ID NO. 351)	36317151	36317507
D13S1491	AAGCACACACAGATGCTAGG (SEQ ID NO. 352)	CCTCAGCCTCCATAATCTCA (SEQ ID NO. 353)	36361442	36361571
DG13S400	GTACAGAGCCCACCTTCTGG (SEQ ID NO. 354)	TCACTATGCTGCAAGGCAAG (SEQ ID NO. 355)	36369862	36370134
D13S894	GGTGCTTGCTGTAAATATAATTG (SEQ ID NO. 356)	CACTACAGCAGATTGCACCA (SEQ ID NO. 357)	36536509	36536706
D13S218	GATTTGAAAATGAGCAGTCC (SEQ ID NO. 358)	GTCGGGCACTACGTTTATCT (SEQ ID NO. 359)	36830331	36830519
DG13S1553	TGGGTGAAGATGCTACCTGA (SEQ ID NO. 360)	CCCTTCTTCCTTTCCCTCTC (SEQ ID NO. 361)	36898814	36899040
DG13S411	TGCCAGGTCTGAGTTGTAAGC (SEQ ID NO. 362)	CAGCATGAGACCCTGTCAAA (SEQ ID NO. 363)	36908058	36908265
DG13S1870	GAAAGAAAGAAAGAAAGAAGAA AGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 364)	AATCACCAAACCTGGAAGCA (SEQ ID NO. 365)	36927423	36927632
DG13S1870	GAAAGAAAGAAAGAAAGAAGAA AGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 366)	AATCACCAAACCTGGAAGCA (SEQ ID NO. 367)	36927485	36927632
DG13S39	TCTGAGTTAAACACTTGAGTTGC TG (SEQ ID NO. 368)	CCAGTAAATGGCAGTGTGGTT (SEQ ID NO. 369	36957292	36957640
DG13S2415	TGTCATGGATATTTCTACATAAA CCAA (SEQ ID NO. 370)	TGAAGATGGTTATTGCTTCCTTC (SEQ ID NO. 371)	36984719	36984955
DG13S412	CGCTTTGTTTGGTTTGGTTT (SEQ ID NO. 372)	ATGCAGTTGTCCCACATGCT (SEQ ID NO. 373)	37036929	37037137
DG13S414	TCCTGCACTCCAAAGGAAAC (SEQ ID NO. 374)	AACTCTGGTTTAATTCAGCTTTGT C (SEQ ID NO. 375)	37047489	37047713
DG13S1872	TTCTTGAGGGCATAAAGCTGA (SEQ ID NO. 376)	CACACTCACCAGGCACTCTG (SEQ ID NO. 377)	37119505	37119608
DG13S416	CAGGTTTGATGAAGGAAATATGC (SEQ ID NO. 378)	GGGATCCTCTGCATTTCTCTAA (SEQ ID NO. 379)	37125983	37126184
DG13S2607	TTTGCCAAATCAACCTTCAG (SEQ ID NO. 380)	CCTGCTTCACACCTCTGACC (SEQ ID NO. 381)	37317455	37317831
DG13S1898	ACTCACACACAACCACCACA (SEQ ID NO. 382)	GCTACTGGTGGGTCGTAAGC (SEQ ID NO. 383)	37318932	37319055
D13S1288	TTCAGAGACCATCACGGC (SEQ ID NO. 384)	CTGGAAAAATCAGTTGAATCCTA GC (SEQ ID NO. 385)	37321295	37321486
DG13S2567	AGGAAAGCCGAGAAAGCATA (SEQ ID NO. 386)	CATGTATCCACATGCCCAGA (SEQ ID NO. 387)	37416093	37416462
DG13S418	CCTTCAGCGCAGCTACATCT (SEQ ID NO. 388)	AGAACTGCGAGGTCCAAGTG (SEQ ID NO. 389)	37473016	37473380
DG13S419	GGGAGAAAGAGAGGTAGGAAGG (SEQ ID NO. 390)	TTCCCAAGTTAGCAGCATCC (SEQ ID NO. 391)	37532947	37533123
DG13S1051	TTCTAGAGGAGTCTATTTCTTTAC TGG (SEQ ID NO. 392)	GGAGCTGTCACTTGAGCTTTG (SEQ ID NO. 393)	37694432	37694579
DG13S1841	CCGTGACCTACAGGGAACAT (SEQ ID NO. 394)	GGCATCGGGTGTTTCTATTC (SEQ ID NO. 395)	37715601	37715829
DG13S1052	AGACCTGCCTGTGTTCTGGT (SEQ ID NO. 396)	GGAGTGAAATAAGTGGAACTGGA (SEQ ID NO. 397)	37831275	37831438
DG13S1053	CATTAAATGAGTCATAAAGGTCA TGG (SEQ ID NO. 398)	AACATTGTTGCTTTGCTGGA (SEQ ID NO. 399)	37935190	37935311
DG13S423	GGCCTTAGCTCAGTTTCTGG (SEQ ID NO. 400)	TGCAAAGACATTTGCGGATA (SEQ ID NO. 401)	37941221	37941411
D13S1253	CCTGCATTTGTGTACGTGT (SEQ ID NO. 402)	CAGAGCCGTGGTAGTATATTTTT (SEQ ID NO. 403)	37944396	37944533
DG13S2539	GGAACCAGTCATTTGGGTGT	TTATTGCTCCCTCGTCCAAG	38050898	38051253

	(SEQ ID NO. 404)	(SEQ ID NO. 405)		
DG13S2509	TGCCTTAAGGTCTATTATTTCCTT TC (SEQ ID NO. 406)	ACCAATGCAGGAAGACTCAA (SEQ ID NO. 407)	38067039	38067186
DG13S1863	CTGATGAAAGGACACACATGC (SEQ ID NO. 408)	TGCATTAACTATGCAGCTTGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 409)	38092085	38092353
DG13S2510	GTCGTGCAATCCCGAGAG (SEQ ID NO. 410)	GGATTCCTGCTGGCTCTTCT (SEQ ID NO. 411)	38197807	38198059
DG13S1909	CTGGTGTGGTCAGGAAATGA (SEQ ID NO. 412)	GTGCTAAACACATGTGAGTGAGA G (SEQ ID NO. 413)	38309328	38309442
DG13S428	TTTGACCATGCTTTCTCTTTGA (SEQ ID NO. 414)	GCTTGATGACTCCCTGCTGT (SEQ ID NO. 415)	38346716	38347069
DG13S1858	AAGCCATTGAAAGGCAGGTA (SEQ ID NO. 416)	GGGACTTTCCGGCTTCTATT (SEQ ID NO. 417)	38371574	38371742
DG13S1911	GGTTTGGGAACCATTCTCCT (SEQ ID NO. 418)	GCAGAGAAGGGATTTACTCCAG (SEQ ID NO. 419)	38475656	38475877
DG13S433	ACTTGACATGGAGCAAGCTG (SEQ ID NO. 420)	AGCTCATCATGCTGTAAGGAG (SEQ ID NO. 421)	38516056	38516191
DG13S2421	CACAGGCTCTCACATTCTCG (SEQ ID NO. 422)	TGACACTCATCCCTCTGCTG (SEQ ID NO. 423)	38534972	38535357
DG13S2375	TGAGTTTCATAAGTTTACTACCTG CTG (SEQ ID NO. 424)	GGCAGGGAGAAAGGACAAAT (SEQ ID NO. 425)	38548257	38548440
D13S1248	TCCCTTATGTGGGATTAGTTGA (SEQ ID NO. 426)	CAGACATGGAACTGAGATTTTTT (SEQ ID NO. 427)	38558005	38558267
DG13S1856	TGTTCCATCTCTCTACCCATGT (SEQ ID NO. 428)	TCAATGTTCTTATTGAGTGGGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 429)	38577323	38577506
DG13S435	ATATCCACCCACCCACACAT (SEQ ID NO. 430)	TAGCTCTGAGGGCAGAGACC (SEQ ID NO. 431)	38591043	38591261
DG13S2459	CCGTCCTTCCTCCACTGAT (SEQ ID NO. 432)	AGAGCACTGAGGGAGCAAAT (SEQ ID NO. 433)	38596056	38596299
DG13S438	AGCTACAGCACGAGGCAGTT (SEQ ID NO. 434)	TTTGAATTGAGTTGCTGTTCG (SEQ ID NO. 435)	38676957	38677248
DG13S1865	TGTACACCACCAACCATTCTG (SEQ ID NO. 436)	GGGAAGAAAGGCAAATAGCA (SEQ ID NO. 437)	38684800	38684904
DG13S2354	GGATTGGCAATTAGCAGGTC (SEQ ID NO. 438)	GCCTGGTCAAAGATAACAGACG (SEQ ID NO. 439)	38773862	38774026
DG13S2534	CCTGATTAAGCTGGCCTTTG (SEQ ID NO. 440)	ATCCTTCTGGGACCCTCATC (SEQ ID NO. 441)	38801698	38801951
DG13S1903	GCTTTGCTTCCTTCTTGGTG (SEQ ID NO. 442)	CAACATTACGGCCAGTCTCA (SEQ ID NO. 443)	38802843	38803052
DG13S1896	GGTGCATCTGATAAGCCAAA (SEQ ID NO. 444)	GCTGTCTTGGACACAGTGGA (SEQ ID NO. 445)	38815291	38815405
DG13S443	CACCATCATCATCTGGTTGG (SEQ ID NO. 446)	GAGCTCATTGAAAGGCAGGA (SEQ ID NO. 447)	38838839	38839093
DG13S445	CCATCCATCTATCCATTTATCTCT G (SEQ ID NO. 448)	GGATTTATCCTTGCCCTGCT (SEQ ID NO. 449)	38840399	38840584
DG13S447	CTATCATCCATCCATCCTATTTG (SEQ ID NO. 450)	TTAGGGCAGCTACCTGGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 451)	38840751	38840928
D13S1233	AGGACTANAGATGAATGCTC (SEQ ID NO. 452)	GACATGACTCCATGTTTGGT (SEQ ID NO. 453)	38875108	38875292
DG13S2320	CCTCACCTTGCAATTTCCTG (SEQ ID NO. 454)	CTGACTTGCCTGTTGGCATA (SEQ ID NO. 455)	38957405	38957570
DG13S451	TTTGGGATCTTGAAGACCTTT (SEQ ID NO. 456)	TTGTGGCATGTCCTTGGTT (SEQ ID NO. 457)	39032835	39033191
DG13S180	TGTACACTGCAAACATTGCTAAA (SEQ ID NO. 458)	TTGTCCTTTCATTATGACGTGTCT (SEQ ID NO. 459)	39233968	39234350
DG13S458	AAGCCTGAAAGGATACACACAA A (SEQ ID NO. 460)	CAGGATCCCAGACTTTCCAG (SEQ ID NO. 461)	39475899	39476187
DG13S2547	GGTGAATCCCACCCTCATAC (SEQ ID NO. 462)	TTGGTATGTTTCCTATTGTTGCAT (SEQ ID NO. 463)	39612492	39612849
D13S244	GAACCAGTGAGTTTTTATTAC (SEQ ID NO. 464)	AGACACAGCATATAATACATG (SEQ ID NO. 465)	39665226	39665353
DG13S2435	TGAAGCTTTGTGGCTTGTTG (SEQ ID NO. 466)	GACTGAGTCCACAGCCCATT (SEQ ID NO. 467)	39863067	39863301
D13S263	CCTGGCCTGTTAGTTTTTATTGTT A (SEQ ID NO. 468)	CCCAGTCTTGGGTATGTTTTTA (SEQ ID NO. 469)	39878976	39879126
DG13S188	CCACCATGCAAGAACAGATG (SEQ ID NO. 470)	GCTTTGCACTTGGCTGTCTT (SEQ ID NO. 471)	39935769	39936103
DG13S189	TTGCATGAAGTAAAGTATCCCTG T (SEQ ID NO. 472)	CACAAACCACAAGATGATTGG (SEQ ID NO. 473)	39968676	39969030
DG13S190	GGGCATCATGTCTACAACTCA (SEQ ID NO. 474)	ACCAAGGGCACTTGCTGATA (SEQ ID NO. 475)	40027542	40027801
DG13S2370	AGGATGAAGAGGGAGGAAGG (SEQ ID NO. 476)	CCAGACTGATCTTCCTTAATTAGT TG (SEQ ID NO. 477)	40159684	40159812

DG13S196	CCTCCTCTTTCTGCTGCTGT (SEQ ID NO. 478)	AGCCAAAGAACCCAAAGAAAC (SEQ ID NO. 479)	40251445	40251793
DG13S2457	GCCCTACTTTGCCTCAGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 480)	GCAACTCATGCCAGCCTCTA (SEQ ID NO. 481)	40376042	40376447
DG13S2445	AACTGTGTTAATGATGGGCAAA (SEQ ID NO. 482)	AACGAGCGCATGAAACCTAT (SEQ ID NO. 483)	40422793	40423200
DG13S211	CCTGGTCAATTGAACCCAAA (SEQ ID NO. 484)	TGAAGGAAGATAAAGCAGGGTAA (SEQ ID NO. 485)	40434073	40434172
DG13S472	CTCTCTCTGGCCCTCTCTTG (SEQ ID NO. 486)	GGTAACTTGCCATTCTTCTACCA (SEQ ID NO. 487)	40476985	40477395
DG13S207	ACTCCACCTGAAGGGAGAAA (SEQ ID NO. 488)	TGGAAGCCACTAATTGGAGAA (SEQ ID NO. 489)	40545942	40546202
DG13S200	AATGGATGGATACCTCCTTATCA (SEQ ID NO. 490)	CTCATTGTGGCTTTCTGTGC (SEQ ID NO. 491)	40737337	40737570
DG13S198	GTACCCACACCTCACCAAGC (SEQ ID NO. 492)	CGTAGCTCACATTCCCAACA (SEQ ID NO. 493)	40811813	40812059
DG13S215	GGCGAGTGAAAGAGAGGACA (SEQ ID NO. 494)	GGGTGGTAATTCCCAGATGA (SEQ ID NO. 495)	40871695	40871992
DG13S221	TCTGCAACAGCCAGAATCAA (SEQ ID NO. 496)	TGTCTGTTGGCAACTTTCTGTC (SEQ ID NO. 497)	41107773	41108117
DG13S219	AGGTGAACCCAGTCCAGCTA (SEQ ID NO. 498)	TCTTAGGCAAAGGAGCCAGT (SEQ ID NO. 499)	41127591	41127734
D13S1270	ACATGAGCACTGGTGACTG (SEQ ID NO. 500)	GGCCTCAAATGTTTTAAGCA (SEQ ID NO. 501)	41161654	41161831
DG13S225	TTCTGGGTGTTCGCTATTCC (SEQ ID NO. 502)	TTTCCTGTCCAGTCCTGACC (SEQ ID NO. 503)	41212951	41213310
D13S1276	GTTTTGCAGGTCTAGGTCACAC (SEQ ID NO. 504)	AGGATAGCTTGAGCCCG (SEQ ID NO. 505)	41213917	41214090

All references cited herein are incorporated by reference in their entirety. While this invention has been particularly shown and described with references to preferred embodiments thereof, it will be understood by those skilled in the art that various changes in form and details may be made therein without departing from the scope of the invention encompassed by the appended claims.

Example 10: Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Crossover Clinical Trial Demonstrates Inhibition Of FLAP Reduced Biomarkers Of Risk Of Myocardial Infarction.

The 5-lipoxygenase pathway, through FLAP, leads to the production of leukotriene B_4, one of the most potent chemokine mediators of arterial inflammation. The experiments described in Example 7 showed that MI patients make more LTB_4 than do controls. Hence, it appears that the at-risk variant upregulates the leukotriene pathway. A clinical trial was carried out to demonstrate that patients with the genetic variation in FLAP that predisposes to MI could benefit from inhibiting FLAP, with the FLAP inhibitor DG-031. In the short term study, changes in levels of biomarkers that are associated with risk of MI were scored as evidence of changes in the risk of MI.

Patient Population

All patients inthe study had a history of MI and were carriers of specific MI-associated haplotypes in the FLAP and/or the LTA_4 hydrolase genes (See

U.S. Patent Application No. 10/944,272 and PCT Application No. PCT/2004/030582, incorporated by reference in its entirety. The recruitment process included individuals who had previously participated in a study of the genetics of MI (Helgadottir *et al.*, Nat. Genet. 2004;36(3):233-9. 2004). Apart from FLAP, the LTA_4 hydrolase gene also shows significant association to MI in Iceland and baseline mRNA expression of the LTA_4 hydrolase gene is greater in MI patients than in control subjects; that is subjects with at-risk variants in either the FLAP or LTA_4 hydrolase genes are at increased risk of sustaining MI. Thus, carriers of either the FLAP or LTA_4 hydrolase at-risk haplotypes were recruited and their haplotypes were confirmed by analysis of DNA from blood sample collected in the study.

Nine Single Nucleotide Polymorphism (SNP) markers were genotyped to define the at-risk haplotypes. These SP markers are set out in Table 25 below and are described in detail in Example 1. SNPs genotyping within the FLAP and LTA_4 hydrolase genes was performed using SNP-based Taqman platform (ABI) as described in Helgadottir *et al.*, 2004 Mar;36(3):233-9. The haplotypes carried by each individual were estimated using the program NEMO (version 1.01) and 902 in-house population controls, as described in Gretarsdottir et al., Nat Genet 35:131-8, 2003.

Table 25 Genotypes used to derive FLAP and LTA_4 hydrolase at-risk haplotypes.

	Haplotype	Allele	SNP	Allele	SNP	Allele	SNP
1	A3 (FLAP gene)	G	SG13S25	T	SG13S114	A	SG13S32
2	AF (FLAP gene)	G	SG13S25	T	SG13S114		
3	NA3 (FLAP gene)	A	SG13S122	C	SG13S32	C	SG13S8
4	HF (LTA_4-OH gene)	A	SG12S25	C	SG12S223		
5	GF (LTA_4-OH gene)	A	SG12S225	T	SG12S233		

The recruits were asked for permission for the use of their medical and genetic information already collected at deCODE genetics (Reykjavik, Iceland) for the clinical trial. Of over 900 patients identified as eligible by clinical and genotypic criteria, 640 returned their signed consent providing permission to use their genetic and medical data. The genotypes for the FLAP and LTA_4 hydrolase genes were subsequently reconfirmed, and those who were carriers of variants in the FLAP and/or LTA_4 hydrolase genes were judged eligible for the study if they also met the other

inclusion criteria and none of the exclusion criteria set out in Table 26. The baseline characteristics of the patients participating in the study are set out in Table 27. All patients who participated gave informed consent and the protocol was approved by the National Bioethics Committee in Iceland.

Table 26 Study eligibility criteria.

Inclusion criteria	
	Age 40 to 75.
	Carrier of the FLAP and/or the LTA_4 hydrolase haplotype
	Documented CAD with previous history of MI
	Women of childbearing potential must have a negative urine pregnancy test at visit 1 and are required to use 2 adequate barrier methods of contraception throughout the study.
	Understanding of the study procedures and agreement to participate in the study by giving written informed consent.
Exclusion criteria	
	Confirmed diagnosis of congestive heart failure (CHF).
	Any experimental treatment within 2 months of screening or planned for the following 3 months.
	Acute CV event (such as ACS, MI or stroke) within 1 month prior to enrolment.
	Elevated CPK above 3 fold upper normal limit (UNL). Other liver function tests and kidney function tests above 1.5 fold upper normal limit.
	Immunocompromised subjects, including subjects known to be HIV positive or with malignant disease and/or on chronic immunosuppressive therapy.
	Subjects known to have positive serology results for HBsAg, HCV Ab.
	Treatment with immunosuppressive cytotoxic drugs or corticosteroids within 6 weeks or during conduct of study.
	Major surgery within 6 weeks prior to enrolment.
	Any other major intercurrent illness and other condition, which, in the investigator's judgement, will interfere with the subject's participation in this study.
	Subjects not willing to return for follow-up or with known history of non-compliance.
	Patients who consume more than 2 alcoholic drinks/day or ≥10 drinks/week, or history of alcohol abuse within the past 2 years. Patients must agree to comply with the restrictions on alcohol (≤2 drinks/day and <10 drinks/week and no alcohol intake within 48 hours of study visits).
	Pregnant or lactating women.
	Poor mental function or any other reason to expect patient difficulty in complying with the requirements of the study.

Table 27. Baseline characteristics of the study cohort.

Characteristic	250 mg/day		500 mg/day		750 mg/day	
	Active-placebo (n =32)	Placebo-active (n=32)	Active-placebo (n=32)	Placebo-active (n=32)	Active-placebo (n=32)	Placebo-active (n=31)
Demography						
Male/Female	24/8	24/8	24/8	24/8	24/8	24/7
Age (SD), years	66 (8)	66 (8)	65 (7)	67 (7)	64 (8)	67 (7)
Age range, years	47-75	47-75	51-75	52-75	47-75	56-75
Age > 60 years, %	78%	75%	78%	78%	69%	74%
Weight (SD), kg	86 (11)	87 (12)	86 (14)	92 (18)	91 (13)	93 (19)
Height (SD), cm	173 (8)	174 (7)	173 (8)	174 (9)	174 (7)	173 (10)
BMI (SD), kg/m^2	29 (3)	29 (3)	29 (4)	30 (6)	30 (4)	31 (5)
Cardiovascular history						
Two or more prev. infarcts	3 (9%)	6 (19%)	3 (9%)	7 (22%)	6 (19%)	8 (26%)
Time since last MI (mo's)	146 (63)	137 (73)	143 (65)	121 (68)	129 (71)	131 (59)
Hypertension (current)	5 (16%)	10 (31%)	4 (12%)	4 (12%)	8 (25%)	7 (23%)
Diabetes	10 (31%)	8 (25%)	6 (19%)	12 (38%)	8 (25%)	10 (32%)
Haplotype frequency						
A3 carrier (FLAP)	8 (25%)	7 (22%)	8 (25%)	5 (16%)	11 (34%)	13 (42%)
AF carrier (FLAP)*	29 (91%)	27 (84%)	28 (88%)	28 (88%)	28 (88%)	26 (84%)
NA3 carrier (FLAP)	5 (16%)	5 (16%)	4 (12%)	3 (9%)	3 (9%)	0 (0%)
HF carrier (LTA$_4$-OH)	13 (41%)	18 (56%)	19 (59%)	22 (69%)	13 (41%)	20 (65%)
GF carrier (LTA$_4$-OH)	3 (9%)	9 (28%)	5 (16%)	6 (19%)	7 (22%)	3 (10%)
NA3/A3 & HF/GF carrier	11 (34%)	12 (38%)	9 (28%)	15 (47%)	9 (28%)	14 (45%)
Relevant medication						
Statins (%)	27 (84%)	28 (88%)	26 (81%)	28 (88%)	25 (78%)	27 (87%)
Other chol'l low'ng drug (%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	3 (9%)	1 (3%)	1 (3%)	1 (3%)
Aspirin (%)	28 (88%)	28 (88%)	28 (88%)	25 (78%)	27 (84%)	26 (84%)
Nitrates (%)	13 (41%)	12 (38%)	10 (31%)	8 (25%)	8 (25%)	12 (39%)
Ca-channel blockers (%)	9 (28%)	6 (19%)	9 (28%)	7 (22%)	7 (22%)	8 (26%)
ACE-inhibitors (%)	7 (22%)	10 (31%)	12 (38%)	10 (31%)	10 (31%)	13 (42%)
Beta-blockers (%)	22 (69%)	23 (72%)	23 (72%)	18 (56%)	24 (75%)	22 (71%)
Diuretics (%)	9 (28%)	13 (41%)	7 (22%)	7 (22%)	11 (34%)	9 (29%)
Plasma lipids						
Cholesterol (SD), mmol/L	5.0 (1.0)	5.0 (0.8)	5.2 (1.0)	4.8 (1.1)	5.2 (1.2)	5.0 (1.0)
HDL (SD), mmol/L	1.4 (0.3)	1.4 (0.3)	1.5 (0.3)	1.4 (0.5)	1.4 (0.4)	1.4 (0.3)
LDL (SD), mmol/L	3.0 (1.0)	3.0 (0.7)	3.1 (1.0)	2.9 (1.0)	3.2 (1.0)	3.0 (0.9)
Triglycerides (SD), mmol/L	1.4 (0.8)	1.5 (0.7)	1.7 (1.6)	1.3 (0.7)	1.4 (0.7)	1.4 (0.6)
Blood pressure						
Diastolic (SD), mmHg	79 (8)	78 (7)	81 (11)	79 (9)	78 (12)	78 (7)
Systolic (SD), mmHg	137 (13)	133 (19)	139 (22)	136 (17)	141 (22)	140 (17)
Smoking habits						
Never smoked	9 (28%)	4 (13%)	5 (16%)	3 (9%)	8 (25%)	7 (23%)
Prior history of smoking	18 (56%)	20 (63%)	19 (59%)	24 (75%)	19 (59%)	16 (52%)
Current smoker	5 (16%)	8 (25%)	8 (25%)	5 (16%)	5 (16%)	8 (26%)
Alcohol use						
Never used alcohol	4 (13%)	4 (13%)	2 (6%)	5 (16%)	5 (16%)	5 (16%)
Prior use of alcohol	1 (3%)	5 (16%)	4 (13%)	3 (9%)	4 (13%)	2 (6%)
Current use of alcohol	27 (84%)	23 (72%)	26 (81%)	24 (75%)	23 (72%)	24 (77%)

* a common low-risk haplotype (RR 1.3) carried by 85-90% of study subjects

Study Conduct

All study participants lived in the Reykjavik metropolitan area or its neighboring townships. All study participants were followed by the designated cardiologists at the University Hospital of Iceland, at their outpatient or private clinics, and all subjects had participated in a study on the genetics of MI. After the subject had given informed consent, a medical and medication history was completed, including co-morbidities, concomitant medications and specific details about the subject's cardiovascular history, including current status. All study participants were fasting and had not taken their medications prior to the study visit. Cardiologists examined the patients at all 8 visits and completed the case report forms. All blood was collected and processed immediately after sampling. All blood specimens used for the biomarker studies were processed within 2 hours of blood sampling.

Study Drug

Patients (191 subjects) who met the study eligebility criteria were enrolled and randomized into 3 different dose-level groups: (1) 64 patients on 250 mg/day therapy with DG-031 (250 mg q.d.), vs placebo; (2) 64 patients on 500 mg/day therapy with DG-031 (250 mg b.i.d.) vs placebo; and (3) 63 patients on 750 mg/day therapy with DG-031 (250 mg t.i.d.) vs placebo. The 750 mg/day dose was well tolerated in previous phase I-III human studies (Dahlen *et al.*, Thorax 1997; 52:342-7; Hamilton *et al.*, Thorax 1997; 52:348-54), conducted on healthy volunteers and patients with asthma as a part of the drug development program for Bayer x 1005 (now DG-031). All patients received 3 tablets per day. Treatment periods, 4 weeks in duration each, were separated by a 2-week washout period. The placebo tablets were identical in shape, color, form and taste to the active tablets except that they contained no active drug ingredients. Treatment with DG-031 or placebo was in addition to the subject's standard care, including all medications and treatment plan as prescribed by the subject's cardiologist prior to enrollment. The cross-over study design is summarized in Figure 9. Due to early termination of 19 subjects (primarily related to unavailability due to travel), 11 were replaced prior to enrollment closure. Thus, a total of 191 subjects were enrolled, with 172 completing all 8 visits or 8 patients (4.4%) short of target. Three subjects did not return for early termination visit.

Data Analysis, Randomization and Statistical Considerations

All data were analyzed according to a pre-established analysis plan and by intention-to-treat. Hypotheses were tested at a two-sided nominal significance level of 0.05. Each arm of the study, as well as pooled sets (combining dose levels), was considered for the primary analysis. Each such set is a standard AB/BA cross-over design and in the primary analysis of efficacy, the levels of biomarkers of MI risk at the end of the treatment periods (visits 4 and 7) were used as primary response variables. The difference between DG-031 and placebo treatment was the primary outcome, assessed separately for each of the biomarkers. Treatment effect was tested using a two-sample t-test on the period differences for suitably transformed response variables, under an assumption of normality of the transformed data. We report treatment effect as one half of the observed mean differences in the two-sample t-test, with a 95% CI. No pre-tests for carry-over effect were performed as a part of the primary analysis. Tests for carry-over were done and are reported separately from results of primary analysis. As was prespecified for the primary analysis, a simple Bonferroni-adjustment based on 10 biomarkers for the primary objective for the pooled set of the two highest doses, was used to report the outcome of the primary objective. All p-values reported are nominal.

To cancel out potential seasonal effects, carry-over effects were also studied with two-sample t-tests that compare maesurements of the AB (drug/placebo) group with the measurenents of the BA (placebo/drug) group. To estimate the effect of the drug at visit 3 for the AB group, (v3 – v2), with v3 and v2 denoting, respectively, measurements at visit 3 and visit 2, was used. Similarly (v4 – v2) and (v5 – v2) were used to estimate effects at visits 4 and 5. For estimating the effect at visit 6, [(v6 – v2) + (v3 – v2)] was used. Note that v6 from the BA group includes the drug effect after two weeks which cancels the drug effect at visit 3 from the AB group. Similarly, [(v7 – v2) + (v4 – v2)] was used to estimate the effect at visit 7. The two higher dose AB groups were used for all visits. All 3 BA groups are used for visits 3, 4 and 5 since they had all received the same treatment until visit 5, but only the two higher dose BA groups are used for visits 6 and 7.

The sample size for this study was chosen so that each of the three arms provided, after up to 5% dropout, at least 80% power (with $\alpha = 0.05$, two-sided) to detect a relative lowering of 15% for a log-normal response variable, given that an

assay for that variable has a coefficient of variation of 20% and the intra-person coefficient of variation is as high as 25%. Based on these assumptions, the recruitment target included 180 subjects with randomization into 3 different dose-level groups as described above.

At the enrollment visit, an independent study nurse who was blinded to the drug content, dispensed medication kits according to a computer generated randomization list. Randomization of study patients was stratified according to sex. For both strata, a permuted block design with block size 12 was used to assign patients into each of the six sequences of the study. All biomarkers were transformed using a shifted log transform (transformed value is natural log of original value plus a shifting constant for each assay). Missing data were filled in using a simple last observation carried forward (LOCF) scheme, in cases where no previous measurement existed, next observation was carried back. Statistical outliers for data sets were brought in based on IQR distance from median.

Biomarker measurements

The ELISA and mass spectrometry assays were used to measure the levels of the MI at risk biomarkers and are summarized in Table 28. Apart from measurements in plasma, LTB_4 and MPO were also measured in whole blood preparations *ex vivo* following ionomycin-activation of leukocytes, using ELISA and mass spectrometry. Both dose- and time-dependent stimulations were performed to determine the maximum LTB_4 and MPO output of the cells. Correction was made for white blood cell count, as the amount of these mediators produced relates to the number of cells in a fixed volume. On the log scale the adjustment was based on a linear model, with coefficients determined empirically at time of blind review. Several tertiary markers were also measured including: IL-6, IL-12p40, TNFα, MMP-9, sICAM, sVCAM, P-selectin, E-selectin, MCP-1 and oxidised LDL.

Table 28 Methods and assays used to quantify study biomarkers.

ELISA method				
Assay	*Supplier*	*Name of kit*	*Catalog nr.*	*Principle of the method*
Myeloperoxidase (MPO)	Assay Design, Inc.	Titerzyme EIA	# 900-115	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
LTB_4	R&D	LTB_4	# DE0275	A competitive binding immunoassay
Amyloid A	Biosource	Human SAA kit	# KHA0012	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
Cysteinyl Leukotriene	R&D	Cysteinyl Leukotriene	# DE3200	A competitive binding immunoassay
Nitrotyrosine	OxisResearch	Bioxytech Nitro tyrosine-EIA	# 21055	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
TNF-α	R&D	Quantikine HS Human TNF-α	# HSTA00C	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
IL6	R&D	Quantikine HS Human IL-6	# HS600B	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
IL12p40	R&D	Quantikine Human IL-12p40	# DP400	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
MCP-1	R&D	Quantikine Human MCP-1	# DCP00	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
ICAM	R&D	Parameter human sICAM-1	# BBE 1B	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
sE-Selectin	R&D	Parameter human sEselectin	# BBE 2B	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
sP-Selectin	R&D	Parameter human sPselectin	# BBE 6	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
VCAM	R&D	Parameter human sVCAM-1	# BBE 3	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
MMP 9	R&D	Quantikine Human MMP-9(total)	# DMP900	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
Oxidised LDL	Mercodia	Oxidised LDL Elisa	# 10-1143-01	A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
Lp-PLA_2	Diadexus San Fransisco, CA	PLAC test		A quantitative solid phase sandwich ELISA
Other methods				
Hs-CRP	Roche Hitachi 912 analyser	Hs-CRP	11972855	Immunoturbidimetric assay
LTB_4 (MS)	LC/MS/MS	LTB_4 assay		Mass spectrometer with internal standard

Clinical outcome

Baseline values for the biomarker variables prior to treatment are shown in Table 29. For the primary efficacy endpoint, as specified in the statistical analysis plan, 10 variables were considered in the pooled set of subjects on 500 mg and 750 mg arms and the data is set out in Table 30. The primary efficacy endpoint of the study was confirmed by showing that DG-031 reduces levels of LTB_4 produced by ionomycin-activated neutrophils *ex vivo* for the pooled set of 500 mg and 750 mg arms (nominal $p = 0.0042$), and this is statistically significant after correction for multiple testing. As shown in Table 30, the maximum reduction in LTB_4 and MPO production amounted to 26% for LTB_4 (nominal $p=0.0026$) and 13% for MPO (nominal $p=0.023$) at the 750 mg/day dose of DG-031. DG-031 also reduced significantly serum sICAM-1 (nominal $p=0.02$), but no effects were observed on other tertiary markers. Lp-PLA_2 increased by 9% (nominal $p=0.0056$) in response to the highest dose of DG-031 and there was comparable increase observed in LDL cholesterol (8%) that correlated with Lp-PLA_2. In contrast, the effects of the 2 lower doses (250 mg/day and 500 mg/day) on Lp-PLA_2 were not significant. Urine levels of LTE_4 increased by 27% in response to the highest dosage of DG-031 (nominal $p=0.00002$)). Significant correlation was observed between the inhibition of LTB_4 and MPO production in response to DG-031 ($r=0.65$, $p < 0.00001$).

Table 29. Summary statistics of baseline biomarker values.

Assay	250 mg/day		500 mg/day		750 mg/day	
	Active-placebo (n =32)	*Placebo-active (n=32)*	*Active-placebo (n=32)*	*Placebo-active (n=32)*	*Active-placebo (n=32)*	*Placebo-active (n=31)*
Primary objectives						
Amyloid A	9.92 (0.94) n=32	9.84 (0.75) n=32	9.78 (0.91) n=32	9.44 (0.43) n=32	9.74 (0.43) n=32	9.63 (0.50) n=31
Hs-CRP	0.78 (0.88) n=32	0.95 (1.12) n=32	0.75 (1.19) n=32	0.46 (0.73) n=32	0.89 (0.81) n=32	0.77 (0.86) n=31
Lp-PLA_2	5.47 (0.33) n=32	5.50 (0.29) n=32	5.49 (0.27) n=32	5.32 (0.39) n=32	5.51 (0.41) n=32	5.42 (0.22) n=31
LTB_4 in whole blood†	10.78 (0.85) n=32	11.02 (0.85) n=32	10.41 (0.65) n=32	10.54 (0.75) n=31	10.74 (0.57) n=32	10.85 (0.87) n=30
LTB_4 in w.b.*, corr for wbc†,‡	8.14 (0.71) n=32	8.24 (0.76) n=32	7.79 (0.68) n=32	7.95 (0.69) n=31	8.11 (0.59) n=32	8.11 (0.72) n=30
LTE_4 in urine	6.57 (0.33) n=31	6.69 (0.32) n=31	6.53 (0.40) n=32	6.55 (0.38) n=32	6.67 (0.48) n=32	6.69 (0.40) n=31
MPO in plasma	3.72 (0.51) n=32	3.71 (0.55) n=32	3.47 (0.41) n=32	3.51 (0.37) n=32	3.71 (0.45) n=31	3.72 (0.52) n=31
MPO in whole blood	6.54 (0.49) n=31	6.67 (0.37) n=32	6.47 (0.44) n=32	6.38 (0.49) n=31	6.56 (0.34) n=32	6.64 (0.47) n=31
MPO in w. b.*, corr. for wbc‡	4.69 (0.39) n=31	4.74 (0.37) n=32	4.65 (0.37) n=32	4.58 (0.44) n=31	4.73 (0.33) n=32	4.75 (0.34) n=31
N-tyrosine	3.18 (0.73) n=31	3.40 (1.02) n=31	3.25 (0.95) n=28	3.81 (1.48) n=29	3.50 (0.99) n=31	3.66 (1.42) n=30
Tertiary objectives						
ICAM	5.67 (0.27) n=32	5.67 (0.21) n=32	5.65 (0.29) n=32	5.66 (0.20) n=32	5.69 (0.25) n=32	5.68 (0.23) n=31
IL12p40	4.98 (0.41) n=32	4.87 (0.48) n=32	4.86 (0.36) n=32	5.04 (0.42) n=32	5.02 (0.50) n=32	4.96 (0.43) n=31
IL6	0.87 (0.40) n=32	1.15 (0.63) n=32	1.07 (0.89) n=32	0.90 (0.32) n=32	0.95 (0.71) n=32	1.11 (0.42) n=31
MCP-1	5.92 (0.39) n=32	5.90 (0.23) n=32	5.86 (0.21) n=32	5.94 (0.24) n=31	5.92 (0.23) n=32	5.91 (0.23) n=31
MMP 9	6.34 (0.39) n=32	6.40 (0.44) n=32	6.10 (0.47) n=32	6.20 (0.42) n=32	6.15 (0.43) n=32	6.15 (0.52) n=31
Oxidized - LDL	11.09 (0.33) n=32	11.06 (0.37) n=32	11.03 (0.29) n=32	11.12 (0.30) n=32	11.07 (0.33) n=32	11.08 (0.30) n=31
sE-Selectin	4.20 (0.19) n=32	4.21 (0.28) n=32	4.12 (0.25) n=32	4.19 (0.33) n=32	4.22 (0.26) n=32	4.24 (0.36) n=31
sP-Selectin	4.85 (0.30) n=32	5.00 (0.47) n=31	4.72 (0.28) n=31	4.72 (0.30) n=31	4.90 (0.48) n=32	4.77 (0.35) n=30
sVCAM	6.09 (0.18) n=32	6.06 (0.15) n=32	6.08 (0.17) n=32	6.07 (0.19) n=32	6.09 (0.24) n=30	6.10 (0.17) n=31
TNF-α	0.64 (0.48) n=26	0.56 (0.54) n=27	0.51 (0.49) n=27	0.54 (0.39) n=30	0.53 (0.46) n=29	0.47 (0.43) n=27

*w.b. = whole blood

†baseline is not available for LTB_4 measured using mass spectrometry

‡corr. for wbc = corrected for white blood cell count

Table 30. Treatment effect based on two sample t-test for the treatment groups, the pooled sets for the two highest doses and all doses (natural log scale).

Table 30. Treatment effect based on two sample t-test for the treatment groups, the pooled sets for the two highest doses and all doses (natural log scale).

Assay	*250 mg/day (n=64)*	*500 mg/day (n=64)*	*750 mg/day (n=63)*	*500 & 750 mg/day (n=127)*	*250, 500 & 750 mg/day (n=191)*
Primary objectives					
Amyloid A	0.03 [-0.09,0.15] (p=0.61)	-0.05 [-0.17,0.06] (p=0.36)	-0.01 [-0.11,0.09] (p=0.90)	-0.03 [-0.11,0.05] (p=0.43)	-0.01 [-0.07,0.05] (p=0.77)
Hs-CRP	0.05 [-0.14,0.24] (p=0.59)	0.09 [-0.09,0.26] (p=0.34)	0.04 [-0.13,0.21] (p=0.66)	0.06 [-0.06,0.18] (p=0.32)	0.06 [-0.04,0.16] (p=0.26)
Lp-PLA_2	0.05 [-0.03,0.12] (p=0.24)	0.03 [-0.04,0.10] (p=0.37)	0.09 [0.03,0.15] (p=0.0056)	0.06 [0.01,0.10] (p=0.012)	0.05 [0.01,0.09] (p=0.0073)
LTB_4 in w.b.*, mass spec.†	-0.11 [-0.29,0.06] (p=0.19)	-0.09 [-0.28,0.11] (p=0.38)	-0.26 [-0.46,-0.06] (p=0.010)	-0.17 [-0.31,-0.04] (p=0.013)	-0.15 [-0.26,-0.05] (p=0.0051)
LTB_4 in w.b.*, corr. for wbc‡, m.s.§	-0.11 [-0.28,0.05] (p=0.18)	-0.08 [-0.26,0.09] (p=0.35)	-0.30 [-0.49,-0.11] (p=0.0026)	-0.19 [-0.32,-0.06] (p=0.0042)	-0.16 [-0.27,-0.06] (p=0.0018)
LTB_4 in whole blood†	-0.13 [-0.35,0.09] (p=0.24)	-0.19 [-0.44,0.06] (p=0.13)	-0.30 [-0.56,-0.04] (p=0.025)	-0.24 [-0.42,-0.07] (p=0.0073)	-0.21 [-0.34,-0.07] (p=0.0036)
LTB_4 in w.b.*, corr. for wbc†,‡	-0.13 [-0.35,0.08] (p=0.22)	-0.18 [-0.42,0.05] (p=0.12)	-0.34 [-0.59,-0.09] (p=0.0089)	-0.26 [-0.43,-0.09] (p=0.0027)	-0.22 [-0.35,-0.08] (p=0.0014)
LTE_4 in urine	0.14 [0.03,0.24] (p=0.011)	0.15 [0.05,0.24] (p=0.0030)	0.24 [0.14,0.34] (p=0.00002)	0.19 [0.12,0.26] (p<0.00001)	0.17 [0.12,0.23] (p<0.00001)
MPO in plasma	-0.07 [-0.22,0.07] (p=0.32)	0.08 [-0.04,0.21] (p=0.20)	-0.04 [-0.17,0.09] (p=0.49)	0.02 [-0.07,0.11] (p=0.68)	-0.01 [-0.09,0.06] (p=0.76)
MPO in whole blood†	0.01 [-0.08,0.11] (p=0.78)	-0.01 [-0.13,0.11] (p=0.85)	-0.11 [-0.22,0.00] (p=0.056)	-0.06 [-0.14,0.02] (p=0.14)	-0.04 [-0.10,0.03] (p=0.27)
MPO in w. b.*, corr. for wbc‡	0.01 [-0.08,0.11] (p=0.76)	0.00 [-0.11,0.12] (p=0.94)	-0.13 [-0.24,-0.02] (p=0.023)	-0.06 [-0.14,0.02] (p=0.12)	-0.04 [-0.10,0.02] (p=0.24)
N-tyrosine	-0.03 [-0.15,0.09] (p=0.60)	-0.03 [-0.13,0.08] (p=0.60)	0.03 [-0.08,0.14] (p=0.56)	0.00 [-0.07,0.08] (p=0.96)	-0.01 [-0.07,0.05] (p=0.78)
Tertiary objectives					
ICAM	0.00 [-0.04,0.03] (p=0.83)	0.00 [-0.04,0.03] (p=0.81)	-0.03 [-0.06,0.00] (p=0.025)	-0.02 [-0.04,0.00] (p=0.10)	-0.01 [-0.03,0.01] (p=0.16)
IL12p40	0.01 [-0.04,0.06] (p=0.69)	0.02 [-0.04,0.08] (p=0.53)	0.01 [-0.04,0.06] (p=0.70)	0.01 [-0.02,0.05] (p=0.46)	0.01 [-0.02,0.04] (p=0.40)
IL6	-0.02 [-0.13,0.09] (p=0.68)	0.06 [-0.03,0.16] (p=0.19)	-0.01 [-0.10,0.09] (p=0.87)	0.03 [-0.04,0.09] (p=0.40)	0.01 [-0.05,0.07] (p=0.69)
MCP-1	-0.02 [-0.07,0.03] (p=0.51)	0.02 [-0.03,0.08] (p=0.35)	-0.03 [-0.08,0.03] (p=0.32)	0.00 [-0.04,0.04] (p=0.98)	-0.01 [-0.04,0.02] (p=0.69)
MMP 9	-0.03 [-0.12,0.05] (p=0.47)	0.02 [-0.06,0.11] (p=0.58)	-0.02 [-0.11,0.06] (p=0.60)	0.00 [-0.06,0.06] (p=0.97)	-0.01 [-0.06,0.04] (p=0.69)
Oxidized – LDL	0.00 [-0.08,0.07] (p=0.91)	0.02 [-0.07,0.11] (p=0.65)	0.06 [-0.03,0.16] (p=0.16)	0.04 [-0.02,0.11] (p=0.18)	0.03 [-0.02,0.08] (p=0.28)
sE-Selectin	0.03 [-0.03,0.09] (p=0.30)	-0.01 [-0.06,0.04] (p=0.82)	-0.04 [-0.09,0.01] (p=0.11)	-0.02 [-0.06,0.01] (p=0.20)	0.00 [-0.04,0.03] (p=0.75)
sP-Selectin	-0.02 [-0.11,0.06] (p=0.58)	0.00 [-0.08,0.08] (p=0.97)	0.09 [0.01,0.16] (p=0.034)	0.04 [-0.02,0.10] (p=0.15)	0.02 [-0.03,0.07] (p=0.40)

	(p=0.58)	(p=0.97)	(p=0.034)	(p=0.15)	(p=0.40)
sVCAM	0.00 [-0.05,0.04] (p=0.85)	-0.01 [-0.06,0.04] (p=0.60)	-0.03 [-0.07,0.02] (p=0.24)	-0.02 [-0.05,0.01] (p=0.24)	-0.01 [-0.04,0.01] (p=0.28)
TNF-α	0.00 [-0.08,0.09] (p=0.93)	-0.02 [-0.10,0.07] (p=0.70)	0.01 [-0.07,0.08] (p=0.85)	0.00 [-0.06,0.06] (p=0.90)	0.00 [-0.05,0.05] (p=0.95)

*w.b. = whole blood

†measurement is not part of the primary analysis wrt adjustment for multiple testing

‡corr. for wbc = corrected for white blood cell count

§m.s. = mass spec. = mass spectrometry

Tests for carry-over effects

A test for carry-over effects from the treatment phase to the placebo phase was performed as a two-sample t-test on the differences between visit 2 and 5 for patients on drug and placebo, respectively. The cohort taking drug consists of patients on 500 mg/day and 750 mg/day treatment and the placebo cohort includes patients on placebo from all 3 tracks. The resulting p-values and confidence intervals for the effect are given in Table 31 (data were not available for Lp-PLA_2 and N-tyrosine). No carry over effects were observed with LTB_4 and MPO. In contrast, marked carry over effects were observed for CRP and SAA, with reduction in CRP that was significant at the 5% level (p=0.017). SAA showed similar carry over effects that was slightly below this significance level (p=0.051).

Table 31 Test for carry-over effect for each study period.

Assay	*p-value*	*Effect*	*95% CI*
CRP	**0.017**	**-0.28**	**[-0.52,-0.05]**
Amyloid A	**0.051**	**-0.14**	**[-0.29,0.00]**
LTE_4 in urine	0.48	-0.06	[-0.22,0.10]
MCP-1	0.084	0.07	[-0.01,0.15]
MMP 9	0.56	-0.04	[-0.16,0.09]
MPO in plasma	0.28	-0.11	[-0.31,0.09]
White blood cell count	0.57	-0.01	[-0.06,0.03]
LTB_4 in whole blood, corr. for wbc‡	0.45	-0.10	[-0.36,0.16]
MPO in whole blood, corr. for wbc‡	0.93	0.01	[-0.13,0.15]
LTB_4 in whole blood, mass spec.§	0.45	0.19	[-0.33,0.71]
LTB_4 in whole blood, corr. for wbc, m.s.§	0.64	0.12	[-0.40,0.64]

‡corr. for wbc = corrected for white blood cell count

§m.s. = mass spec. = mass spectrometry

Figure 10 shows the estimated mean effects on CRP and SAA for the subjects receiving the two higher drug doses in the first period. Note that

measurements from subjects receiving the placebo first also contribute to these estimates to cancel out potential seasonal effects. For visits 3 (after 2 weeks on therapy) and 4 (after 4 weeks on therapy), this constitutes the treatment effect, whereas the carry-over effects appear between visits 5 to 7.

The level of CRP dropped at visits 3 and 4, but not significantly. The reduction became more pronounced, about 25%, and significant at visit 5 ($p=0.017$), and seems to persists until visit 7, during the time the subjects were on placebo. This prolonged effect is part of the reason that the drug effect was not detected in the primary analysis which did not take this scenario into account. The design of this trial does not have maximal power for studying such effects which is reflected by the large standard errors in the estimates, particularly for visits 6 and 7. Even though measurements at visits 3 and 6 are not available for SAA, the observed changes of CRP and Amyloid A between visits 2 and 5 are highly correlated ($r=0.68$, $p < 0.00001$). Hence it appears that the drug has similar effects on both biomarkers.

No difference was detected in the effects of DG-031 on biomarkers of MI risk between patients with FLAP or LTA4 hydrolase haplotypes when the data were analysed separately.

There was no difference in serious adverse events between the treatment groups or dose arms in the study cohort. In particular, no difference was detected in liver transaminases between the groups on active drug or placebo. The only symptom that was significantly more often reported for active drug was dizziness, experienced by 6 patients on active drug (any dose) and none on placebo ($p=0.032$). This did not interfere with the daily activities of the subjects.

When taken together, the data generated through the MI gene-isolation (Example 1) and the clinical trial reported herein, show that DG031 is a safe and well tolerated drug that can, at least in part, correct a biochemical defect that confers a relative risk of acute cardiovascular events that is similar to or greater than the risk conferred by the top quintile of LDL cholesterol. Indeed, the data suggest that DG-031 reduces serum levels of CRP and SAA by approximately 25%, suggesting that this will cause reduction in the risk of acute cardiovascular events.

Example 11: Clinical Trial Investigating The Effect Of Compositions Comprising A Leukotriene Synthesis Inhibitor and a Statin On Biomarkers Of Risk Of Myocardial Infarction.

A randomized, placebo-controlled crossover-clinical trial, as described in Example 10, is carried out to investigate the effect of compositions comprising a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and a statin on the levels of biomarkers of risk of MI. The participants for the study optionally are carriers of variants in the FLAP and/or LTA_4 hydrolase genes set out in Table 25. One group of participants receives a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor alone, such as DG031. Another group of participants receives a statin alone. A third group of participants receives a composition comprising both a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor and a statin. The forth group of participants receives a placebo.

Each participant receives the treatment for at least two months and the levels of biomarkers set out in Table 28 are monitored in each participant for at least three months. It is expected that the group receiving a leukotriene synthesis inhibitor alone will have a 25% decrease in CRP levels and the group receiving a statin alone will also have a 25% decrease in CRP levels. More substantial decrease in CRP from combination therapy is evidence that the combination therapy is beneficial. In view of the data from the clinical trial described in Example 10, wherein almost all (about 85%) of the participants were on statin therapy, it is expected that the group receiving the combination therapy will exhibit a 50% decrease in CRP levels.

Example 12: Association of variants in the gene encoding ALOX5AP/FLAP to MI in a North American Population

As described in Example 1, a variant in the gene encoding 5-Lipoxygenase activating protein (*ALOX5AP/FLAP*) confers risk to both MI and stroke in Iceland. Another SNP-based haplotype within *ALOX5AP,* HapB, showed significant association to MI in British cohorts as described in Example 9. using similar techniques, the association between HapA and HapB and MI in a North American ("Cleveland") cohort was analyzed.

The *ALOX5AP* haplotype HapA is also associated to MI in a North-American population. The SNPs defining HapA (SG13S25, SG13S114, SG13S89, and SG13S32) and HapB (SG13S377, SG13S114, SG13S41 and SG13S35) were

genotyped in 696 MI patients (553 males and 143 females) and 698 controls (314 males and 384 females). The majority of the study subjects were Caucasians and approximately 10% were African American. Information on the ethnicity at an individual level was not available.

The SNP haplotype analysis was done using the program NEMO (Gretarsdottir *et al.*, *Nat Genet* 35:131-8, 2003). NEMO handles missing genotypes and uncertainty with phase through a likelihood procedure, using the expectation-maximization algorithm as a computational tool to estimate haplotype frequencies. For the at-risk haplotypes we calculated the relative risk (RR) assuming a multiplicative model (Falk& Rubinstein P Ann Hum Genet 51 (Pt 3):227-33, 1987: Terwilliger & Ott Hum Hered. 42:337-46, 1992) in which the risk of the two alleles of haplotypes a person carries multiply.

The results of the haplotype association analysis for HapA and HapB are shown in Table 32. As demonstrated in the Icelandic population (see Example 1), the estimated frequency of HapA was significantly greater in the patient group than in the control group. In the total cohort, the allelic/haplotype frequency of HapA was 16.9 % and 13.6% in patients and controls respectively ($P = 0.014$), which corresponds to a 29% increase in risk of MI for each copy of HapA carried. The relative risk of MI in the total group was 1.29 and a P-value for the association was 0.014. In addition, HapA was overrepresented in patients who had experienced an MI relatively early in life (males before the age of 55 and females before the age of 65). As shown in Table 32, the relative risk of early onset MI (males before the age of 55 and females before the age of 65) was 1.61 and the P-value for the association was 0.0034.

Table 32. Association of HapA and HapB with MI

	HapA			HapB		
Phenotype (n)	**Frequency**	**RR**	***P***	**Frequency**	**RR**	***P***
Total cohort						
Controls (698)	0.136			0.074		
MI (696)	0.169	1.29	0.014	0.081	1.1	NS
Early onset (170)	0.205	1.61	0.0034			

The association of HapB to MI in the study cohort was also studied. HapB has previously been shown to confer risk of MI in an English cohort (see Example 9). A slight excess of HapB was observed in the total patient group (8.1 %) compared to all controls (7.4 %), but it was not significant (Table 32).

This analysis demonstrated that an *ALOX5AP* haplotype, HapA, previously reported to confer risk of MI and stroke in an Icelandic cohort (Example 1), and to stroke in a Scottish cohort (described below in Example 14), associates with MI in an North-American population. HapB that confers risk of MI in an British cohort (Example 9) was not associated with MI in this North-American cohort.

Example 13: Additional ALOX5AP/FLAP Haplotype Associated with MI in a North American Population

From the analysis of the Cleveland cohort described in Example 12, another haplotype was identified which significantly associated with MI. This haplotype is denoted as HapC, and 5 variations of this haplotype were identified (HapC1, HapC2, HapC3, HapC4-A, HapC4-B). These haplotypes show the most significant association to MI in the Cleveland cohort.

These haplotypes are defined in Table 33. HapC1 is the T allele of marker SG13S375. HapC2 has T allele of marker SG13S375 and the G allele of SG13S25. HapC3 adds allele A of SG13S32 plus T allele of marker SG13S375 and the G allele of SG13S25. The addition of the fourth SNP or SG13S106 splits HapC3 into two parts, or HapC4-A and HapC4-B. Allele G of SNP SG13S25, which is in HapC2, HapC3, HapC4-A and HapC4-B is also a characteristic of HapA.

The frequency of HapC1, HapC2, HapC3 and HapC4-A and B in different populations are shown in the Table 33. HapC1, HapC2, and HapC3 are over-represented in the patient groups in all populations tested. In the Iceland and UK cohors studied, the HapC4-A part of HapC3 seems to be the one that captures all of the risk conferred by HapC3.

All HapC variants except HapC4-B are correlated with HapA, meaning the chromosomes that carry HapC also tend to carry HapA. The correlation between HapC4-A and HapA is defined by a correlation coefficient (R2) of 0.52; the linkage disequilibrium (D') of 0.77 and the P-value (measure of significance) of 6.4 x 10-312. HapC is also correlated with HapB, although HapA and HapB are negatively correlated. The correlation between HapC4-A and HapB haplotypes is defined by a correlation coefficient (R2) of 0.08; the linkage disequilibrium (D') of 0.05 and the P-value of 2.2 x 10-39.

Table 33.

Total Cleveland Cohort

Haplotype	p-value	RR	# of Affected	Aff. Frequency	# of Controls	Control Frequency	Info	SG13S375	SG13S25	SG13S106	SG13S32
HapC1	0.002089	1.385	666	0.86036	662	0.816465	1	T			
HapC2	0.000416	1.3722	683	0.774968	671	0.715071	1	T	G		
HapC3	0.000148	1.4012	695	0.346955	695	0.274923	0.9	T	G		A
HapC4-A	0.038937	1.2662	696	0.184999	698	0.152022	0.8	T	G	**G**	A
HapC4-B	0.003222	1.4174	696	0.166372	698	0.123424	0.8	T	G	**A**	A

United Kingdom Cohort

Haplotype	P-value	RR	# of Affected	Aff. Frequency	# of Controls	Control Frequency	Info	SG13S375	SG13S25	SG13S106	SG13S32
HapC1	3.00E-01	1.15	559	0.894	591	0.881	1	T			
HapC2	6.40E-02	1.2	741	0.808	708	0.778	0.9	T	G		
HapC3	3.90E-02	1.2	747	0.341	719	0.302	0.8	T	G		A
HapC4-A	1.10E-02	1.31	749	0.21	721	0.169	0.8	T	G	**G**	A
HapC4-B	8.90E-01	1.02	749	0.134	721	0.132	0.7	T	G	**A**	A

Iceland MI Cohort

Haplotype	P-value	RR	# of Affected	Aff. Frequency	# of Controls	Control Frequency	Info	SG13S375	SG13S25	SG13S106	SG13S32
HapC1	2.90E-01	1.14	645	0.886	575	0.872	1	T			
HapC2	1.10E-01	1.16	774	0.756	612	0.728	0.9	T	G		
HapC3	4.50E-02	1.19	775	0.33	618	0.292	0.9	T	G		A
HapC4-A	8.00E-04	1.5	777	0.169	622	0.119	0.8	T	G	**G**	A
HapC4-B	5.40E-01	0.93	777	0.162	622	0.172	0.9	T	G	**A**	A

Iceland Stroke Cohort

Haplotype	P-value	RR	# of Affected	Aff. Frequency	# of Controls	Control Frequency	Info	SG13S375	SG13S25	SG13S106	SG13S32
HapC1	4.80E-01	1.09	683	0.881	575	0.872	1	T			
HapC2	2.90E-01	1.1	697	0.749	612	0.73	0.9	T	G		
HapC3	1.90E-02	1.23	700	0.343	618	0.297	0.9	T	G		A
HapC4-A	1.90E-04	1.58	702	0.181	622	0.122	0.8	T	G	**G**	A
HapC4-B	4.70E-01	0.92	702	0.16	622	0.171	0.9	T	G	**A**	A

Example 14: Association of variants in the gene encoding ALOX5AP/FLAP to Stroke in a Scottish Population

Analysis of HapA and HapB haplotypes was carried out in a Scottish cohort as described in Example 1 and 9. The SNPs defining HapA (SG13S25, SG13S114, SG13S89, and SG13S32) and HapB (SG13S377, SG13S114, SG13S41 and SG13S35) were genotyped in 450 Scottish stroke patients and 710 controls. The patient and control cohorts have been described previously (MacLeod *et al.*, Neurology 53:418-20, 1999; Meiklejohn *et al.*, Stroke 32:57-62, 2001; Duthie *et al.*, Am J Clin. Nutr. 75:908-13, 2002; Whalley *et al.*, Am J Clin. Nutr., 2004). In brief, 450 patients from North East Scotland with CT confirmation of ischemic stroke (including 26 patients with transient ischemic attack (TIA)) were recruited between 1997 and 1999, within one week of admission to the Acute stroke unit at Aberdeen Royal Infirmary. Patients were further subclassified according to the TOAST research criteria (Adams *et al.*, Stroke 24:35-41, 1993). One hundred and fifty five patients (34%) had large vessel stroke, 96 (21.3%) had cardiogenic stroke and 109 (24.2%) had small vessel stroke. In 5 cases (1.1%) stroke with other determined etiology was diagnosed, 7 (1.5%) had more than one etiology, and 78 (17.3%) had unknown cause of stroke despite extensive evaluation. Seven hundred and ten controls with no history of stroke or TIA were recruited as a part of the 1921 (n=227) and 1936 (n=371) Aberdeen Birth Cohort Studies (Duthie *et al.*, Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 75:908-13, 2002; Whalley *et al.*, Am J Clin. Nutr., 2004), and from primary care (n=112) (Meiklejohn *et al.*, Stroke 32:57-62, 2001).

The SNP haplotype analysis was done using the program NEMO (Gretarsdottir *et al.*, *Nat Genet* 35:131-8, 2003). NEMO handles missing genotypes and uncertainty with phase through a likelihood procedure, using the expectation-maximization algorithm as a computational tool to estimate haplotype frequencies. As the two haplotypes tested had previously been shown to confer risk of MI and stroke in an Icelandic cohort, and MI in an English cohort, the reported *P*-values are one-sided. For the at-risk haplotypes we calculated the relative risk (RR) assuming a multiplicative model (Falk& Rubinstein P Ann Hum Genet 51 (Pt 3):227-33, 1987: Terwilliger & Ott Hum Hered. 42:337-46, 1992) in which the risk of the two alleles of haplotypes a person carries multiply.

The results of the haplotype association analysis for HapA and HapB are shown in Table 34. The haplotype frequencies of HapA in the Scottish stroke and control populations were higher than in the corresponding Icelandic populations. As demonstrated in the Icelandic population, the estimated frequency of HapA was significantly greater in Scottish stroke patients than in Scottish controls. The carrier frequency of HapA in Scottish patients and controls were 33.4% and 26.4%, respectively, resulting in a relative risk of 1.36 (P = 0.007) and a corresponding PAR 9.6%. In the Icelandic population, a higher frequency of HapA was observed in male patients when compared to female patients with either stroke or MI. This gender difference in the frequency of HapA was not observed in the Scottish population.

Table 34. Association of HapA and HapB with ischemic stroke

	HapA			HapB		
Phenotype (n)	**Frequency**	**RR**	***P*-value**	**Frequency**	**RR**	***P*-value**
Scotland						
Controls (710)	0.142			0.058		
Ischemic stroke (450)[a]	0.184	1.36	0.007	0.068	1.20	NS
Males (253)	0.183	1.35	0.023	0.092	1.65	0.016
Females (181)	0.179	1.34	0.044	0.035	0.58	NS
Iceland						
Controls (624)	0.095			0.07		
Ischemic stroke (632)	0.147	1.63	0.00013	0.073	1.09	NS
Males (335)	0.155	1.75	0.0002	0.086	1.31	NS
Females (297)	0.138	1.51	0.0079	0.058	0.86	NS

The association of HapB to stroke in the Scottish cohort was also investigated. HapB has previously been shown to confer risk of MI in an English cohort (Example 9). A slight excess of HapB was observed in the patient group (6.8%) compared to controls (5.8%), but it was not significant (Table 34). However, gender specific analysis showed that the frequency of HapB was higher in males with ischemic stroke (9.2%) than in controls, resulting in a RR of 1.65 (P=0.016). The frequency of HapB in females with ischemic stroke was 3.5% which was lower but not significantly different from controls. The frequencies of HapB in males and

females with ischemic stroke differed significantly (P=0.0021). As shown in Table 34, similar trends were observed in our Icelandic cohort; the frequency of HapB being greater in males with ischemic stroke (8.6%) than in females with ischemic stroke (5.8%), although this was not significant (P=0.055).

Thus, HapA, the risk haplotype of ALOX5AP, associates with ischemic stroke in a Scottish cohort. HapB was not associated with ischemic stroke in the Scottish cohort. However, HapB was overrepresented in male patients.